

G.W. Lewis' Ground
off

32	46	46	32
32	42	42	32
36	44	44	36
42	46	46	42
36	40	40	36
42	48	48	42
42	46	46	42
40	44	44	40

Forwards

sap drawn	284	old 286	old 298	230 - sap dra
		sap	alt	
Sap -	260	311	312	256 sap
		sap	sap	
old -	266	332	323	255 sap
old		old	old	
	288	197	189	204
		Brokage		
	256	304	303	257
old	169	282	297	176 - old
	174	263	262	170
	154	305	305	159 - old

aft

Journal of a Voyage in J. R. Poper 1860

Sailed from Provincetown Feb'y 13th for Dominica West Indies arrived there in 16 days.

Begin my log this day at
Monday April 2^d 1860

At anchor on the West end of aves or bird Keys, in company with Panama, Capt Peir. He got under way at 8 A.M. We at 9. he run into a shoal of Sperm Whales & he got one small one. we could not get hold. beat up and anchored at sunset. The trades has been quite moderate.

Tuesday April 3^d

This day moderate trades & hazy weather got under way at 1/2 past seven & run to Seaward out of sight of (aves). & then beat up and anchored at 4 P.M. Saw nothing.
Lat 12-06 Long 67-47

Wednesday April 4th

All this day fresh trades blowing almost a gale. been at anchor all day to Seaward of aves. Saw nothing.

Thursday April 5th

All this day fresh trades & thick Cloudy Weather. Saw nothing. been at anchor. at 2 o'clock saw Emanuel church in with the mate I went forward and took him aboard him aft. & put him in Prows. kept him till 1/2 past seven. & let him out. did not strike him.
Lat 12-06 Long 67-48

Friday April 6th 1860

This day moderate trades. got under way & run down to Buenayre, at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish. lowered boats got one to each boat. Saw two sails saw (Curacao) at night. shore two miles from the south side of Buenayre, reading SE. so had to lay
Long 68-33

Journal of a Voyage Whaling

Saturday April 7th 1860

This day fresh trades latter part squally
saw a sail a beach & porpoises. mended
the blubber to day. at 12 M made sail for
Sam bay at night set the try sail.

Long
68=39.

Sunday April 8th

This day has been very pleasant & gentle
trades from N.E. saw nothing Latt obs N
been standing by the wind backing 14=44
N. & N. by W. Long 68=43

Monday April 9th

This day gentle trades from the N.N.E. Latt obs 16=33
set the works going & boiled out our Long 69=09
Blackfish blubber about 2 bbls. parted Long 69=43
the main topmast stay.

Tuesday April 10

Had a heavy squall at 10 Last Latt obs 17 23
night double reefed the fore sail & Long 70=43
at 12 Midnight hove too lost 1/2 bbl Long 71=08
head oil. First part of to day fresh gales
from N.N.E. & very rough at sun set
came to anchor to leeward of beata

Wednesday April 11/60

All this day moderate & fine weather
got under way & run down to Sam bay
saw the Walter Irving leaving & Antarctic
saw the Kronzi. she had prize. a brig
about 400 tons fitted as a slaver picked
her up at sea Every thing yet. no one on
board. of her.

Thursday April 12th

This day moderate & some rain
squalls. broke out the hold to get
ready for watering the prize brig started for home
to day we sent letters. let them have a clock

In Lth J. R. Loper 1860 H. Holmes

Friday April 13th 1860

All this day moderate & fair weather
got under way & run down to the
watering place, got there at 10 A.M.
took off 68 barrels water at 4 P.M.

Saturday April 14th

At anchor for water, this morning Colled all
hands, & found 3 missing James & David
& Emmanuel They took the box the
mincing Machine sets in and swam ashore
went on shore for water, & took off 68 barrels. Stowed
of the hold, got through at sun set, then got under
way & stood off shore.

Sunday April 15th

Laying off and on abreast of the watering
place, moderate breeze from the East

Latd 17 = 58

Long 86 71 = 57

Monday April 16th

All this day moderate breeze & fair
bore off for Isle Vache saw grampuses
also a beach & several sails.

at sun set off Jacmel, run under jib
and for sail to night.

Tuesday April 17th

All this day rough & all last night
tore the main sail to day hauled it down
& mended it. saw grampus breaches
at 3 1/2 P.M. came to anchor at Le Vache
went ashore & cut a boat load of wood

Wednesday April 18th

This day finished wooding got under way
at 1/2 past 3 P.M. & put to sea saw one sail
at sun set off pt a gravois, took in main
sail & flying jib.

Journal of a Voyage Whaling

Thursday April 19th

All this day moderate & variable winds & sometimes calm had a heavy rain shower at 2 P.M. Been trying to get into Port au Prince Bay got as far as Whale rock by (point noir) had bottom 10 faths. Lat 18-23
Long N 74-35

Friday April 20th

All this day a gentle breeze from the N.E. the first part. the latter part the wind has been gradually veering to the N.W. saw some very large water spouts this morning. saw several sails. there has been a strong current setting to the N.E. about 2¹/₂ knots. hove too under for sail between Island Gonaves & Grand Caymites. at sun set, about calm.

Saturday April 21

First part of this day calm. Later part a light breeze from N.W. spoke the Bark Charles and Edward Dartmouth Capt Cornell. 21^{mos} out. went on board saw Capt Horie of Brig Eschol. saw another ship to leeward called it Kienzi. saw nothing farther had a fresh breeze in Long M. Lat 18-32
Long M 73-32
the night from P.E.

Sunday April 22nd

All this moderate breeze the first part from the P.E. the latter part from the North West. saw the Charles & Edward & Eschol. standing for Crooked Island passage saw the Kienzi all day there is a strong current setting to the N.E. Long P.M.
73-44

Monday April 23rd

About all this day has been calm. Late obs saw the Kienzi saw several merchant men. Start for Jamaica today but haven't got far. Long P.M.
74-04

In Sch^{re} J R Poper H C Holmes 1860

Tuesday April 24th 1860

First part of this day moderate winds Lat obs
 & variable been all round. the compass 19=09
 saw several sails. Latter part breeze up Long M
 from the S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a large Long sunset
 shoal of Black fish going quick to East. 74=48
 75=08
 Carry sail tonight. stand 4 watches. steering W by S

Wednesday April 25th

All this day very moderate. Lat obs 19=15
 wind about S.E. saw two grampuses Long M. 76=15
 & one sail. began my lath
 to day.

Thursday April 26

First part of this day squally & Lat obs 19=26
 some rain saw several sails Long M 78=02
 Latter part a fine breeze from
 S.E. till sun set when it moderates

Friday April 27

First part of this morning squally Lat obs 19=27
 wind struck to the westward in the Long M 79=36
 had some rain. saw a sail. bound Long M 79=57
 to westward. saw grampus breaches" PM 80=16
 Latter part wind to Eastward.
 at sun set took in Main sail & fly & 1/2
 grand Caymans W by S P 4 miles Dist

Saturday April 28th

First part gentle breeze from the
 S.E. at 6 A.M. saw the Grand Caymans
 at 2 P.M. came to Anchor at Georgetown
 Saw the Varnum Hill. Capt Freeman at
 anchor 130 black 35 sperm, also the Antarctic
 Capt Cornell 4 1/2 sperm. got letters from home
 they got their sperm of West End of
 Jamaica.
 Long M
 81=15

Journal of a Whaling Voyage

Sunday April 29th 1860

At Anchor the wind buffing from NNE to NW. tailing on shore, with rain squalls the Antarctic got under weigh this morning & stood to sea bound to the Marquesas ~~shore~~ mesquite shore. The Mate is ashore this P.M.

Monday April 30th

Laying at Grand Caymans Starboard wacht ashore on liberty. the other wacht on board trading. the W.H. Hull left this morning steering W.N.W.

Tuesday May 1st 1860

At Anchor still Starboard wacht on shore with liberty. Star wacht on board trading. the W^m Martin anchored here today.

250 sperm 65 black saw the Lewis Bruce pass by for the bay. heard of the loss of the ship Richard on the coast near St. Kitts.

Wednesday May 2^d

Went in shore & shipped 2 hands to day got them on board & got under way at 5 P.M. in company with W^m Martin & put to sea steering W. by N. & N. Sun set took in fly jib & Main sail & set try sail. Long P.M. 81 29

Thursday May 3^d

First part of this day squally with rain saw the Martin to leeward middle part the same. Latter part clears up Lat by acc caught a big dolphin. Tore the main sail. hauled it down & mended it Lat North star been rough to day been steering N.W. by W 19 = 37 easy jib for sail & try sail to night Long P.M. 83 = 05

in J. W. Paper H. Holmes 1860

Friday - May 4th 1860 Lat N Long W

All this day has been very pleasant
the wind moderate from N.N.E. the 20-33 83=38
first and middle part. the latter M 83=49
part N.W. saw two sails lost sight PM 83=55
of the martins

Saturday April 5th

First part light winds from N.N.W.
at 10 AM wind came to Eastward
saw two sails. At 2 PM saw Cape St
Antonio bearing N.W. by S. Dist
12 miles. At 5 breast of it saw black
fish lowered 2 boats got none 21-25 84=01
At night took in mainsail & set
trysail. Steering N.W. by N. M-84=39
PM-84=58

Sunday May 6th Lat Obs 23=03

fresh trades from E.N.E. & fine 23-02
Weather saw several sails, also Long M 86 00
black fish been steering N.W. West by Long PM 86 21
under jib for sail and trysail.

Monday May 7th Lat N Steer 23=45

All this day fresh breezes from East " obs 24=23
saw large olivaceous, saw a log, been Long AM 86=53
steering N.West by W till 12 M. since Long M 87=19
N.E. C. Long PM 87=11

Tuesday May 8th Long Sun set 87=00

All this day pleasant a gentle breeze
from E.N.E. I saw several bejels. Lat N Steer
latter part moderates saw porpoises Lat Obs 26=38
been standing to North " this after Long AM 88=44
noon there has been a good number Long M 86=26
of thimble squalls in the water. Long PM 86=41
There is little or no current here Lat N Steer 26=54



Journal of a Voyage Whaling

Wednesday May 9th 1860

First part gentle breeze from S.E. Latd N Star 26-46
 & looks some squally broke out the old Latd obs 27-11
 for sail and jib. Latter part breezes Long Atk 86-55
 & starts round to Southward, at 3 1/2 P.M. Long Atk 87-30
 wind came to N.W. in a squall very
 heavy & rain, took in main sail for sail
 fly jib & set try sail, lay under jib &
 try sail till bursted the jib then took
 it in. hove too under try sail, continues
 to blow fresh at 8 P.M. hove her too under
 double reef for sail boats on upper cranes
 heading west.

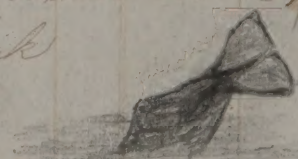
Thursday May 10th

First part of this day fine & clear. Latd obs 26-55
 wind N.W. saw one sail Middle Long Atk 87-44
 part breezes up fresh from North took Long Atk 87-50
 in main sail. & set try sail. there seems Long Atk 88-24
 to be a current setting about E.S.E. we Long Sun set 88-26
 have hard work to get to westward, all day we Latd N Star 26-56
 have made but 39 miles at 4 P.M. some I P.M.
 tide rips & plenty thimble squalls, last night
 no current, (caught a dolphin.)

where is a
 current to
 the S.E. East
 which begins about
 26-55 Latd
 Long 88-24

Friday May 11th

First part of this calm there is little Latd obs 26-42
 or no current here saw the Lewis Long Atk 88-21
 Bruce. at 3 1/2 P.M. Capt Cook came on Long Atk 88-17
 board, the water is full of brand & squalls N Star 88-08
 saw a log, & fish flipping run to S.E. to speak
 the Bruce, & it seems we have got in a
 current setting to South & East.



Saturday May 12th Latd N Star 26-11

First part of this day light winds Latd S 26-22
 from S.E. & fine weather in a strong cur Long Atk 88-22
 sent, setting to S.E. been standing to Long Atk 88-24
 N.W. in company with Bruce at 3 P.M. Long Atk 88-38
 the Bruce rose a shoal of whales. She Latd N Star 26-06
 struck one & started them before we could get Painted star Boat
 there. We chased till sunset got none. To day.

In J. H. Poper H. Holmes 1860

All 1. Sunday May 13th 1860

All this day fine weather & light breeze from Eastward saw the Bruce cutting Latt^N 26=19
 there is no current here the water is thick Latt^{obs} 26=21
 with sand the Middle and the Latter part Long AM 88=22
 has got plenty thimble squalls with it. Long M 88=26
 been heading to the south & East since 10 Long PM 88=38
 A.M. till 12 to night, under jib & for sail till 4. Star 25=53
 3 P.M. when we haul down the jib.

Monday May 14th

All this day light air from the East Latt^N star 26=18
 saw the Bruce astern. been trying to get to Latt^{obs} 26 12
 the North, we seem to have a strong S.E. Long AM 88=34
 current, here. saw a small piece of Long M 88=34
 drift wood. there is plenty brand in the Long PM 88=35
 water. been mending star boat, & pain Long sunset 88=33
 ting her. Latt^N star 26=27

Tuesday May 15th

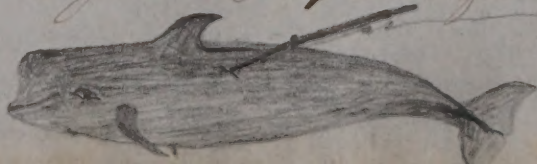
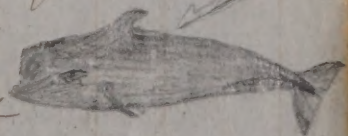
First part of today a gentle breeze from Latt^N star 26=17
 the North, saw a grampus beach. Latt^{obs} 26=40
 Latter part calm. at dark heard Long AM 88=56
 grampuses blow. We seem to be Long M 89=03
 getting out of the Current. Long PM 89=12
 Latt^N star 26=55

Wednesday May 16th

All this day about calm sometimes Latt^{obs} 26=53
 a little air from Northward & east Long AM 89=23
 saw 2 pieces squid & grampuses Long M 89=08
 & small runner black fish. We Long PM 89=09
 came out of the current yesterday
 about 11 A.M.

Thursday May 17th

All this day calm. saw the Bruce
 to westward, painted bar boat, saw Latt^{obs} 27=03
 black fish twice at 5 P.M. lowered Long AM 88=55
 star & waist boats & got 2. apiece fish Long PM 88=45
 bound to N.W.



Journal of a Voyage Whaling

Bay Mexico Friday May 18th 1860

All this day calm & we have
got into a current setting about
S. P. E. saw a herm Brig Merchant men
also the Bruce. Saw Bonetos & grampuses
& one small turtle. been mincing blubber

Lat Obs 26-31

Long Obs 88-46

Long M 88-43

Long M 88-38

Long P.M. 88-36

Saturday May 19th Lat N Star 26-32

All this day light & baffling airs
all round compass. saw the Bruce
to Northward. At Meridian began
to boil our blubber, at Mer saw a
brack to Westward at sun set saw
B-fish bound to S. P. E.

Lat Obs 26-31

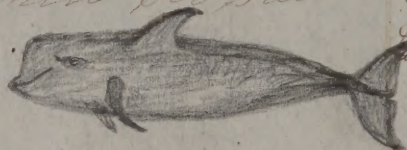
Long Obs 88-49

Long M 88-48

Long M 88-52

Long P.M. 88-48

Lat N Star 26-36



Sunday May 20th North Star 26-41

All this day light airs from South
to South East & very pleasant weather
& fine clear seeing. We seem to have
got out of the strength of the current
been steering N.W. by North all day at
sun set take in main sail (saw a dolphin)

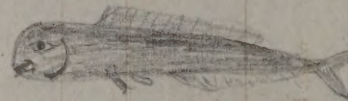
Lat Obs 26-55

Long M 89-08

Long M 89-12

Long P.M. 89-15

Lat N Star 27-15



Monday May 21st

All this day gentle breezes from
S. P. E. & fair. saw several vessels. spoke
Lewis Bruce & gained with him.
saw piece bit squid & plenty fish
jumping there is no current here

Lat N Star 27-23

Lat Obs 27-28

Long M 89-15

Long P.M. 89-33

Lat N Star 27-10

Tuesday May 22^d North Star 27-21

This day fine breezes & varies some.
first part round S. P. E. latter part S. P. E.
saw plenty fish jumping also several
reels saw the Bruce to Westward
we seem to have an Easterly gale

Lat Obs 27-13

Long M 89-38

Long M 89-18

Long P.M. 88-59

Lat N Star 27-14

In I. R. Loper W. Holmes 1860

Wednesday May 23^d 1860

All this day a light breeze from E. S. E. Lat 27-13
 saw piece squid. & one log caught. Lat Obs 26-40
 4 dolphins & one covey, around it. Saw Long M 88-50
 the Bruce at sun set to the westward Long M 88-50
 there is no current here, the water Long M 88-54
 is full of brand & stuff, but no whales, Lat & Star 27-09

Thursday May 24th

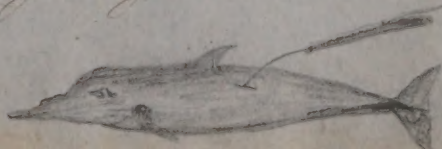
All this day very moderate sometimes Lat & Star 27-05
 Calm. We have got into a strong South Long M 88-45
 Current, came into it about 10 this Long M 88-37
 morning Lat 26-45 - Long 88-45 came Long M 88-31
 into it standing to the East by South. Lat & Star 26-06
 sent the boat aboard the John Isaac
 Bouley of New Orleans from Rattan fruiting.
 Saw the Bruce astern saw nothing
 Whaly, been making New apron to Mining
 Machine

Friday May 25

All this day moderate breezes from North Star 25-51
 the East saw one sail have been in Lat Obs 25-46
 a strong Southerly Current all day Long M 88-19
 we been standing to the North & west Long M 88-17
 all day towards night it seems Long M 88-15
 to be rippy as though we was coming Lat & Star 25-57
 out of the Current. saw dolphin.

Saturday May 26

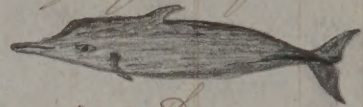
First part this day about calm Lat & Star 25-27
 middle part a light breeze from Lat Obs 25-31
 Eastward. We are still in a strong Long M 88-18
 Current setting about E. S. E. Saw two Long M 88-15
 whalers the Bruce & the Y. H. Hill Long M 88-10
 we suppose. this afternoon there has Long M 88-10
 been plenty porpoises. got one, and one Lat & Star 25-43
 dolphin porpoises going N. S. E. been
 skirting N. S. W.



Journal of a Voyage Whaling in

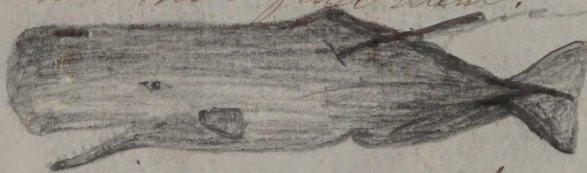
Sunday May 27th 1860

First part of this day a little air from S.E. saw the V. Hill & Baner Lat 25 = 43
 To N.E. of us saw porpoises Latter part Long 16 88 = 18
 Calm. We are in the current still Long 16 88 = 20
 been carrying sail all night & day trying Long 16 88 = 17
 to get out but cannot yet.



Monday May 28th

All this day a gentle breeze from South E. & fine weather saw the V. Hill
 to N.E. & B. Prince. Saw 2 shoals Bone Lat 25 = 58
 sharks lowered Lar Boat & lanced two Lat obs 26 = 12
 lost them. at 11 saw a beach to Westward Long 16 88 = 18
 at 2nd PM saw spouts which proved to be Sperm Whales Long 16 88 = 26
 lowered two boats & chased Long 16 88 = 25
 till sun 10 minutes high when the Larboard Long 16 88 = 30
 boat fastened, lowered star boat & struck Lat 26 = 17
 one 20 minutes after sunset & saved them
 both. took them along side at 8 P.M. the whales
 was going N.E. lanced two loose ones but
 dark put us off. could not find them.



Tuesday May 29th

First and middle part of this day Lat 26 = 12
 fresh breezes from S.E. saw a sail Long 16 88 = 16
 also porpoises. Latter part moderate Long 16 88 = 27
 hook on to Whales at 20 min past 10 Lat 26 = 25
 got all in at 20 min past 10 Lat 26 = 39
 up pink & cleared up decks.

Wednesday May 30th

This day has been a squally kind of Long acc 88 = 10
 a day had heavy rain & thunder and
 lightning & lightens sharp at night.
 been boiling out. saw nothing had no
 observations to day. Took in main sail &
 set the sail to catch the wind & burnt the oil

13

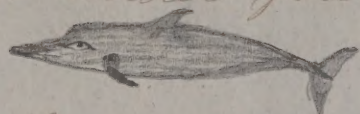
J. Chr J. R. Lopez W. Holmes 1860

Thursday May 31st

First part of this day gentle breeze from the N.E. & cloudy. saw nothing. Began Long M 88=46
 boiling got through at 12 M & got on fat Long M 88=53
 lean. Latter part squally had a heavy latter star 25=52
 rain squall at 3 P.M. got through and
 stowed down our oil which amounts to £28 bbls & 13 galls

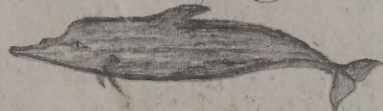
Friday June 1st 1860 Lat 26=02

All this day light breeze from the N.E. Long M rise 88=48
 & passing clouds saw 1 sail & one shoal of Lat Obs 26=14
 porpoises & one of grampuses. all bound Long M 88=49
 to N.E. Stowed down our lean oil about Long M 88=40
 40 galls. hove too under fore sail. Long M 88=26
 Lat N Star 26=25



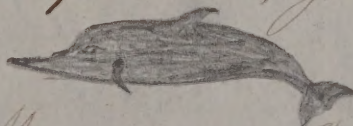
Saturday May June 2^d

All this day light winds from the N.E. Lat Obs 26=06
 saw nothing first part Latter part saw Long M 88=38
 several shoals of porpoises bound to Southward Long M 88=35
 there is a light southerly current here. Long M 88=41
 Lat N Star 26=21



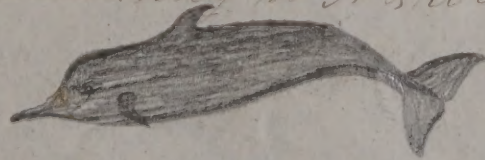
Sunday June 3^d

All this day about Calm & very hot. saw porpoises & grampuses Lat Obs 26=33
 Long M 88=58
 Long M 89=00
 Long M 89=04
 North Star 26=46



Monday June 4th

All this day a fine breeze from the N.E. Lat Obs 27=45
 P.M. & fine weather saw a hump back Long M 88=53
 to Leeward killed it the Bounce saw Long M 89=05
 porpoises been standing to N & Westward Long M 89=15
 Lat N Star 27=30



Journal of a Voyage Whaling In

Tuesday June 5th 1860

All this day fresh breezes from N Star 27-28
 P.M. saw a whaler to windward. Lat Obs 27-21
 at sunrise called it the Martin. bore Long N 10 89-28
 at 9 A.M. & run to the Eastward all Long N 89-01
 day at 2 P.M. spoke the sch William of Long P.M. 88-24
 Galveston bound so his Long was 88-16 N Star 27-12
 ours 88-30 - at 5 P.M. spoke the V. Hill
 140 black & 140 sperm. his Long 4 P.M. was 88-45
 ours 88-24 he got his in Lat 27-30
 Long about 88-30 by his chro.

Wednesday June 6th

All this day gentle breezes from P.M. Lat N Star 27-09
 & clear saw two shoals of porpoises Lat Obs 28-54
 the V. Hill in company all day at Long N 88-23
 5 P.M. spoke the Bruce. got 4 small Long N 88-17
 whales last Friday. made 25 bls. Long P.M. 88-11
 he has been in sight all day Lat N Star 27-10



Thursday June 7th

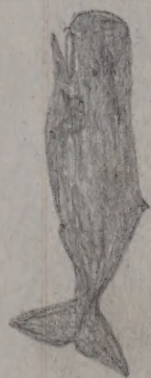
First part of this day fresh breezes
 from S.W. & smoky hazy weather. saw N Star 27-03
 the Bruce in morning. saw the V. Hill Lat Obs 27-30
 all day. Latter part moderates & wind about Long Sun rise 88-46
 south. At 5 P.M. Stickney rose a sperm Long N 88-50
 whale spout. Lowered two boats. The Lear Long N 88-55
 boat fastened. I lowered & gave chase Long P.M. 88-41
 had a chance on, boat steered close first N Star 27-19
 iron against him but did not go in.
 so we got but one little whale this time.
 Whales seem at home



Schr J W Popper 1860 H Hames

Friday June 8th 1860

First part of this day fresh breezes from Southd got up. purchases to cut Latt & Star 27=10 at 5 P M. I rose a shoale of sperm Latt obs 27=24 whales lowered two boats & pulled after Long N 88=41 them. The Varmum Hill came along & Long N 88=17 dropped her boats & went on ahead Long N 88=05 of our boats. & fastened. I lowered & Latt & Star 27=11 went on - missed the whale. then went on again & struck a little one. & saved him. The V Hill got 4 Whales. Whales bound to North N East. Whales seen at home saw porpoises & another schr whaler also the Bruce saw porpoises.



Saturday June 9th

First part of this day Light breezes Latt & Star 27=06 from Southd. set the works going last Latt Obs 27=11 night. saw the Hill to West. to East Long N 88=15 saw 2 Whalers called them Wm Martin Long N 88=06 & Antarctic. At 7 A M the Antarctic Long N 88=08 was in chase of Whales. & set his colors Latt & Star 27=03 we tacked & made what sail we could but saw nothing. his boats went out of sight to East of him suppose they got nothing.

Sunday June 10th

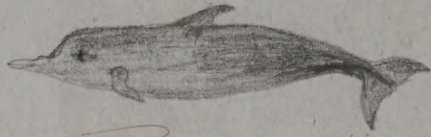
All this day light breezes from Southd Latt obs 27=12 & fine got through boiling at 12 P M. Long N 88=12 saw the Bruce had a gam he came Long N 88=09 on board. in after noon. saw V Hill boiling saw porpoises & a beach to Westward.

Journal of a Voyage Whaling in

Monday June 11 1860

All this day light winds from S.W.
 & pleasant but warm. Saw porpoises & Lat. N Star 26-54
 Grampuses. Saw the Bruce all day Lat. Obs 27-09
 the V Hill most of the day she is still Long Am 88-32
 boiling. We stowed down our oil today Long M 88-31
 which amounts to 17 bbls 20 galls. We Long PM 88-33
 seem to have a strong current setting Long Sunset 88-34
 to Eastward. We have been steering N.W.
 all day. going about 4 knots.

amt of oil 46 bbls (spence)
 bbls scrap 16



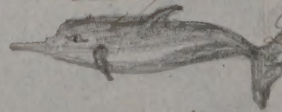
Tuesday June 12th

All this day light breezes from the S.W. & fine weather. Saw the Bruce to Lat. N Star 27-27
 windward she was into a school of Lat. Obs 27-30
 of Whales soon as it was light she got Long PM 88-39
 3. We lowered and pulled up, but could not get hold. We chased till 12 P.M.
 went on board & manned one boat with the best men & gave chase again
 till 5 P.M. when we gave up chase. Whales going N.E. by E. they was in a rip. Saw
 porpoises & plenty been in water.



Wednesday June 13th

All this day light winds & variable Lat. N Star 27-24
 sometimes South & other W.P.W. Lat. Obs 27-31
 saw a Long Am 88-25
 merchant sch. Saw the Bruce boiling Long M 88-27
 also another sch. called it the Boiling. Long PM 88-32
 saw porpoises & that is all. Lat. N Star 27-22



Thursday June 14th

This day there has been a good leading N Star 27-12
 breeze from West. Saw porpoises & one drift Lat. Obs 27-32
 tick. We have been in the rip all day. Saw Long M 88-37
 the Bruce & other sch. boiling caught a dolphin Long PM 88-43
 there is little or no current here began to make N Star 27-05
 a tick due today.

Remarks on board I. R. Popper

Tuesday June 19th 1860

First part of this day calm. We are boiling
Went on board a scho from New Orleans Latd N Star 27 = 21
bound to Tampico, also on board of the Latd obs 27 = 31
light boat Ship Shoal, bound to Norfolk Long M 88 = 43
for repairs, got repaired. Saw the Bruce, & spoke Long M 88 = 44
the Hill. 240 sperm 140 black. Saw porpoises. Long M 88 = 38

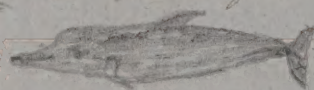
Wednesday June 20th

All this a gentle breeze from the West Long M 88 = 34
got through boiling at 4 AM. Stowed our Long M 88 = 26
oil which was 14 bbls. Saw porpoises Latd Long M 88 = 29
part the same. Saw the Hill & Bruce to Latd N Star 27 = 15
Eastward.



Thursday June 21st

All this day gentle breezes from the West Long M 88 = 43
West, & fine weather. Saw porpoises & Long M 88 = 40
dolphins. Saw the Hill all day to East of us Long M 88 = 43
Latter part saw a sail to East of the Hill Latd N Star 27 = 34
called it Bruce.



Friday June 22nd

This day fresh breezes at 9 AM had a heavy
squall of wind & rain with wind from N.E.
& thunder & lightning. The wind then veers Latd Obs 27 = 35
gradually round by West to North where it Long M 88 = 42
is at sun set & is fresh & rough been under Long M 88 = 36
double reef fore sail & Lib & try sail with bonnets Ship Long 88 = 18
off all day. Saw the Hill & Bruce a long way off.
at 5 1/2 PM spoke the ship W. B. Travers bound
to New York, his Long was 88 = 18 ours 88 = 36
making a diff of 18 miles.

Saturday June 23rd

First part of this day calm. Middle Latd N Star 27 = 18
part a light breeze from N.W. & back Long M 88 = 51
ens to N.E. and breezes very fresh. Saw Long M 88 = 28
the Hill, beat him sailing. Saw porpoises Long M 88 = 10
been standing to the East all day Latd N Star 27 = 01

Cruising for Sperm in Bay Mexico 1860

Sunday June 24th

All this day fresh gales from the N.E. & very rough took the boat on upper cranes. We are under double reef for sail Jib & try sail. Heading to East by N. Saw porpoises. & a sail. Standing to Westward

Lat Obs 26=35
Long AM 87=56
Long PM 87=38
Long PM 87=30

Monday June 25th

All this day has been squally raining at times Wind variable from N.N.E. S.E. been making & taking in sail as circumstances required. Saw nothing We are working out of the Bay, now there has been a very sea to day.

Lat AM 25=56
Lat Obs 26=01
Long AM 87=07
Long M 87=07
Long PM 87=00

Tuesday June 26th

All this day has been very squally rain Wind & thunder & lightning being under short sail all day. trying to work out of the Bay saw two sails also porpoises.

Lat AM 25 40
Long PM 86=29



Wednesday June 27th

This Morning had a few squalls since the weather has been good. the Wind the latter has veered to E.N.E. We carry sail Sunset to night saw porpoises & caught 2 dolphins. & a mess of small fish.

Lat Obs 26=14
Long AM 86=28
Long PM 86=24
Sunset 86=13
Lat Moon 25=57

Thursday June 28th

All this day fresh breezes from E & very rough indeed an old head swell caused by the current. Saw 2 sails & a shoal of porpoises.

Lat Obs 25=40
Long AM 85=28
Long AM 85=06
Long PM 84=45
Long PM 84=37
Long Sun Set 84=33
Lat H Star 24=55
Lat Moon 24=56

Journal of a Voyage Whaling in

Friday June 29th 1860

All this day fresh breezes from the East Latt Obs 23-41
 & very rough. Saw 4 sails to day Working Long AM 84-22
 to Eastward. At 4 P.M. made Cuba. Long M 83-48
 bearing South dist 15 miles Wc heading Long PM 83-22
 S.E. by E. at sun set took in single Long 7 1/2
 reef fore & Main sail & took in fly jib AM by Sumner's
 & tacked ship. to N. heading N.N.E. Method 84-07
 & Latt ditto 23-34
 Which was right

Saturday June 30th 1860

All this day fresh breezes from the East. at 3 AM
 & fair weather but rough. at 4 AM saw Latt N Star 23-23
 the Havana light appeared to revolve Latt Obs 24-08
 but did not go all out. tacked ship & Long AM 82-19
 stood to North. saw two sails, bound West Long M 82-01
 At 1 1/2 PM saw the light house on Sand Long PM 81-43
 Key Cay, bearing N.W. Dist 12 miles. SR 4 PM 81-48
 Saw also Sambrero Keys tacked ship & Latt 4 PM 24-05
 am standing to South East, at 5 PM, Latt 6-40 PM 23-58
 Long chrs 6-40 81-25
 Long 2. R 6-40 PM 81-31

Sunday July 1st 1860

First part of this day fresh Latt Moon 10 PM.
 breezes from E by South & clear saw
 two sails in the night. been standing
 to Northward all day. at 10 1/2 AM went
 to sway up the fly jib & hauled the tack
 salt out & towed the fly jib had had
 to break out the new one. & bend it
 latter part moderates & wind veers
 to N.E. & is smooth as a sheet. At
 4 this morning saw Salt Cay light bearing
 E.S.E. dist 12 miles. at 8 PM saw the
 Carryfords Reef light bearing W.N.W.
 Dist 24 miles.

J. R. Doper H. Holmes 1860

Monday July 2^d

All this day very moderate breezes from E.N.E. to S.E. at 2 AM saw sun lay light it is revolving light. at 4 AM saw light on Great Isaac also a revolving light. tower painted red horizontal stripes. the rest white. at 4 1/2 PM saw the Great Bahama Is. at 9 PM came to anchor in 6 fathoms. stoped for to get water.

Tuesday July 3^d

First part of this day. Moderate breezes from S.W. got under weigh at 5 AM & beat up to West end of Isle. having tide with us. the wind gradually hauling round by West to N.W. & I abandon the idea of getting water. as we have hard work to get to windward of reefs. Latter part calm. the reefs in sight at sun set bearing East 14 miles.

Wednesday July 4th

All this day light airs & variable, some times N.W. & then S.E. at sunset calm. saw two sails came out of the stream this forenoon. saw Mantiilla reef. saw nothing whaly. took in sail to night.

Thursday July 5th

All this day. gentle breezes from S.W. it is smoky the sun hardly shines through it in rising or setting saw nothing whaly to day. been steering to N.E. all day. set up the jib & flying jib stays to day. been working on my lathe to day. We carry single reef fore sail & jib & tri sail. steering E.N.E.

Journal of a Voyage Whaling in

Friday July 6th 1860

All this day fresh breezes from S.W. Lat Obs 29-36
 & S.W. sky. Saw two sails to day & two flocks Long M 76-13
 of Birds. At 6 p M. had a tempest Long M 75-41
 from N.W. Which shifted the Wind in Long M 75-35
 that direction. took in double reef in
 for sail. Bonnett off Jib & set tri sail.
 heading N.N.E. We have been steering N by E & E.

Saturday July 7th

All this day Very Squally Windy & rainy Lat Acc 30-41
 Wind from S.W. to N.W. & rough at 6 A.M. Long M 75-12
 Spoke the R.E. Cook 120 bls sperm got
 letters out of him. He got a Whale this week
 heard from Alexander gone home full.

Sunday July 8th

All this day Squally Rainy & Windy Saw Lat Acc 31-40
 the R.E. Cook We bore off & run to Eastward Long S.M. 74-24
 till 5 p M. When we saw a sail & hauled
 to N.W. for him been under tri sail & Jib
 all day found it to be the John Adams

Monday July 9th

First part of this day squally with Lat Obs 31-30
 Thunder & lightning & rain. Spoke Long M 75-14
 the John Adams at 10 A.M. 135 bls. heard Long M 74-58
 from N.W. light 80 spin the Alekhania 85 spin M 74-36
 130 black the Empress 130 black 45 spin
 the Weather Gauge 25 spin the Rienze gone
 home in Charge of Seth Snow Capt Miliken
 having died 4 weeks previous.

Lat Obs 31-39

Tuesday July 10th

Long M 73-12

First part of this day gentle breezes Long M 72-03
 from South by West. & S.W. sky. Saw a
 large steam ship. bound to N.E. Middle
 part fresh breezes. Latter part moderates
 again Wind same. parted Main throat & Jib
 Strap. We carry our sails to night

J. R. Taper 1860 H. Holmes.

Wednesday July 11th 1860

All of this day it has been very fine Lat Obs 32=10
 weather but rather hazy. Saw several Long Mb 70=22
 sails. boarded the Sch Lydin & of E. City Long Mb 69=41
 N.C. 4 day out of Hataras inlet bound to Barbados. PM 69=16
 picked up a 4 in hard pine stick about
 50 ft long. Carry sail to night. seen.
 nothing ⁱⁿ whaling hie to day.

Thursday July 12th

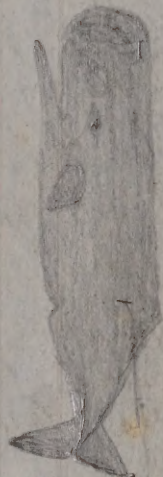
All this day gentle breezes from the Lat Obs 32=16
 P.W. & fair. At 6 A.M. saw a shoal of Long Mb 68 02
 sperm whales. bound to west. Lowered Long Mb 67=58
 boats & larboard fastened to small
 one. killed him with iron. The whales
 did not stop. I gave chase & At 8 A.M.
 fastened. then struck another with tub
 drug. then lanced two. & saved one of
 them besides the one fast to. lost the drug
 whale and all. took them along side
 at 9 A.M. & got ready for cutting in.
 saw several vessels. &c. got cut in at
 3 P.M.

Friday July 13th

All this day fresh breezes from P.W. Lat Obs 33=10
 & fair weather. began to boil. our boiler Long Mb 67=58
 saw several sails. saw the boat we broke
 yesterday. at night looks squally.

Saturday July 14th

This day begins with fresh gales from Long Mb 68=21
 South & rough got through boiling Long Mb 68=05
 10 A.M. stowed down & stowed hold
 at 3 P.M. The wind increases & grows
 rough set a double reef fore sail try
 sail & jib steering E by South.



Remarks on board I R Popper

Sunday July 15th 1860 Lat^d Chr 32°-03'

First part of this day squally & Long^d Chr 66°-39'

Windy & heavy rain with thunder & lightning Long^d Chr 65°-31'

Wind S.W. Saw a dead Whale on the water Long^d Chr 65°-27'

a perfect limp of carrion. Latter part hardens up some. wind about S. by E. At 7 P.M. saw Bermuda light bearing N. E. by E. Dist 14 miles at night it squalls up again.

Monday July 16th

First part of this day squally, run in to the land & took a pilot and went into St George. & came to anchor in 3 fathoms at 2 P.M. got letters from home.

Tuesday July 17th

At anchor in St George Bermuda. broke out hold, & took oil on deck. to Cooper. have had heavy rains, had to nock of.

Wednesday July 18th

Still at anchor broke out rest of oil & stowed the hold with spare casks.

Thursday 19th

Laying at Anchor at St George. Bermuda took our oil out, & stowed it and coopered it. Landed 2935 galls.

Friday July 20th

Still at anchor at St George. began to get of water, finished at 2 P.M. took off 46 bbls. Stove the head in to one cask in rolling it off the Wharf.

Saturday July 21st

Star Wack on Liberty. all came off but 3 viz San Daily Lucius Mason & Marks. some drunk. I made gave one some impudent language.

Off the Island Bermuda 1860

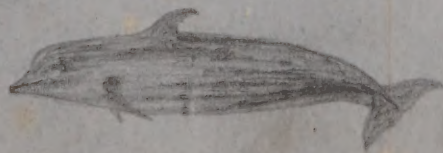
Sunday July 22nd 1860
Laying at anchor at St George, the
other 3 came off this morning. Let
the Starboard ashore on liberty, all came
off on Monday Morning but Daniel
& Beede, he has deserted. Sent the
police after him, but could not find
him. Went New Jib & foresail

Monday July 23rd
Still at Anchor as above. Starboard
waits on liberty, all came on board
but the 3rd mate he staid all night
& came off in the Morning.

Tuesday July 24th
at anchor still. Starboard waits
ashore on liberty. their orders was to be
on board at 9 P.M. all came off but
John Corbett & Preston Humphrey, Eugene
Daily, & Michael Smith. Next morning all
came off but Michael Smith he deserted begins here.
Employed the Police to catch him, found
him in a boat stowed in the bottom
of her, going to Hamilton, took him &
brought him 3 miles & put him on
board & put him in irons cost \$6,00 to
get him. At 5 P.M. got under way & put
to sea. The pilot left at 6 P.M.

Thursday 26th
This day moderate first wind E.N.E.
saw Bermuda bearing W. at 11 A.M.
saw black fish lowered two boats, got
none saw breaches to windward did
not make them out. Latter part
wind E.S.E. & more haze, took in light
sails working to Eastward.

Lat Obs 32-18
Long Obs 64-27
Long PM 64-09



Journal of a Voyage Whaling in

Friday July 27th 1860

All this day light breezes from N.E. Lat Obs 32 = 27.
 & fair with the exception of a few little Long M 63 = 38
 squalls. Saw two sails this morning. & that Long M 68 = 18
 is all. There is some gulf weed. & an old
 swell heaving from the E.S.E. Took in main
 sail to night & set tri sail, heading Eby S.

Saturday July 28th

Lat Obs 32 = 27

First part of this day gentle breezes from Long M 61 = 34
 South. & some squally. Middle part P.M. Noobs
 same. Latter part fresh breezes & squally
 at 5 P.M. Wind shifted to W.S.W. in a
 squall. had thunder & lightning. stowed
 reefed fore sail took in fly jib. took up boats
 steering E.S.E.

Sunday July 29th

Lat Obs 32 = 14

First part of this day squally. Saw 2 sails Long M 59 = 38
 bound to South East Middle & latter part Long P.M. 59 = 18
 nearly calm. saw some considerable
 weed. Last night at 10 P.M. a man
 fell over board. got him again.

Monday July 30th

First part of this day wind is very light
 from S.E. Middle part calm. Latter part Lat Obs 32 = 22
 squally with heavy rain. & not much wind Long M 58 = 50
 saw several porpoises breaches & one small Long P.M. 58 = 29
 spruce head. took in Main sail & fly jib.
 at night, began a frame to grind stone today

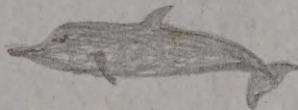
Tuesday July 31st & last

All this day has been fine weather, & a Lat Obs 32 = 30
 gentle breeze from N.E. saw one sail & some. Long M 58 = 08
 runner blackfish saw small breaches. got Long M 57 = 15
 the grind stone frame done & hung the stone. Long P.M. 56 = 50
 saw three sails to night

Lt^{ch} J. K. Loper W. Holmes 1860

Wednesday August 1st Lat Ob 33-20
 All the first & middle part of the day Long Ob 55-30
 a gentle breeze from S.E. & clear good sailing Long M 54-58
 saw porpoises. Latter part very moderate Long PM 54-49
 caught a small dolphin. The Mate
 is off duty sick with a cold.

Thursday August 2^d Lat Ob 33-50
 This day moderate wind variable from Long Ob 54-27
 S.E. to E by South. saw porpoises been trying Long M 54-09
 to get to the Eastward. Made a stop to cover Long PM 53-51
 the Grindstone.



Friday Aug 3^d
 All this day About calm. barely had
 steerage way. saw nothing all day. been at work on
 my lathes. To day, there is a swell heaving from the NW.
 Tomorrow I want a whale. William Holmes

Lat by Obs 34-07
 Long Ob 54-10
 Long M 53-50
 Long PM 53-39

Saturday August 4th
 First part of this day squally with rain wind
 from NW to N.W. middle part clears up & wind
 hauls to S.W. Latter part wind West by N. Long Ob 33-29
 saw a sail standing to N.W. also some tide Long M 53-22
 rips the first part of the day, at sun set took in sail. Long PM 52-46

Sunday Aug 5th
 All this day moderate breezes from W. & W. Lat Ob 33-27
 & fair. at 10 P.M. boarded a french Brig Long Ob 52-34
 bound to St. Pierre Martinique. at 8 P.M. Long M 52-23
 spoke the Estella Capt Greenman 50 tons sperm " PM 52-21
 saw a herm Brig to windward (a whaler.)

Monday Aug 6th Lat Ob 31-10
 All this day fresh breezes from S.W. Long Ob 52-10
 saw porpoises. At 5 P.M. run down to Estella Long M 51-51
 Capt Green came on board. At night took in Long PM 51-52
 sail. head to South. We beat him sailing

Journal of a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday Aug 7th 1860

First part of this day fresh breezes. Lat Obs 29-54
from S.W. saw the Estrella of lee beam Long M 51-32
she tacked & stood to N. West out of sight Long M 51-30
Latter part moderate. tacked & stood to Long M 51-53
Westward. Saw nothing.

Wednesday Aug 8th

The first part of this day fresh breezes from South. bore off & run to Lat Obs 31-28
N.E. till 8 then jibed ship and run Long M 51-36
N.E. all day. saw porpoises. Latter part
some squally. the P.C. took in sail at
sunset. heading E by N. E.

Thursday Aug 9th

All this day fresh breezes from E. S. E.
had one rain squall during the day Lat Obs 31-58
saw a brig & a three-masted schooner Long M 50-56
both bound to Westward been standing Long M 50-25
to N. E. all day by wind. we seem to Long M 50-28
have a strong Westing Current.

Friday - August 10th

This day the wind has been unsteady Lat Obs 33-24
sometimes fresh & at other moderate Long M 50-02
some squalls saw white water twice Long M 49-41
to day did not amount to anything
got the wheel done to my lathe.

Saturday Aug 11th

All this day fresh breezes from E. Lat Obs 33-35
& some squalls. at 10 had a squall Long M 49-52
took in main sail & fly jib. till it Long M 49-23
was past. At 6 P.M. saw 3 large
breaches 5 miles dead to windward
they came quick suppose them to be
grampuses. saw 1 pie squid. passed
a large tide rip at 4 P.M.

In Sch^r L. R. Piper W. Holmes. 1860

Sunday Aug^t 12th

All this day fresh breezes from East. Lat Obs 33-50
 & some squally. Saw a piece of drift Long Obs 49-27
 wood. The 2^d mate and all the boat Long Obs 49-08
 skippers, got mad. & would not eat any
 pie at the table, because I requested them
 not to eat them between meals, when
 the steward had put them away for another
 meal. (for shame on them)

Monday Aug^t 13th

First part of this day fresh breezes from
 Eby N. & E.N.E. & squally. Middle part. Lat Obs 33-02
 Moderates some set the fly jib at 1 P.M. saw a Long Obs 48-37
 a Whales case on the water. Latter part same Long Obs 47-53
 at 6 P.M. saw a small sperm whale about
 30 or 40 barreller. boomed quick to windward
 to wind Eby N. had no chance to lower
 it being after sun set. Mr Abbott rose him

Tuesday Aug^t 14th

This day fresh breezes from East. been
 working to windward to find Whales we Lat Obs 33-08
 saw last night at 2 P.M. Mark saw them Long Obs 47-34
 lowered Larboard & Waist boat. the Larboard Long Obs 47-18
 boat fastened. She sounded them onto the
 Waist boat bent on & in heaving the line
 over. Stickney got into the coils. & had to
 cut. Lowered the Starboard boat. went
 on & fastened to the Whale & killed her
 & took her along side at sun set. there
 was some large Whales. seem at home
 they were going round & round at first
 then to West. & finally went to Eastward
 out of sight.

Journal of a Voyage Whaling

Wednesday Aug 15th
 All this day fresh breezes from E Lat Ob 33-14
 & it smurs up a circle round the sun
 Looks stormy. began to cut 1 P.M. got through
 at dark. found our mainmast sprung
 on the after part of it. got on a preventive
 stay. we are leading to E. saw a beach
 and a spout did not make them out

Thursday Aug 16th 1860

This day begins with fresh breezes from East
 began to cut up the junk. took in 3 reef
 for sail & reef tri sail furled. the Jib. & Noobs
 unbet the fly Jib Middle part fresh gales
 & rain. Latter part heavy gales & the wind
 gradually veers to Westward round by South
 carried away waist boats forward davit
 & filled her half full water also bar boat
 filled them on upper cranes. cut a hole
 in garboard to let out water. in night
 blows a heavy gale & a rough sea. Ship
 one sea which stove bulworks.

Friday 17th

This day heavy gales from S.W. gradually
 veering to West. & rough our blubber smells Noobs
 bad in consequence of having hatches battered
 down. have no chance to set the works going
 she makes so much water. Latter part
 begins to moderate. & is rough at sunset
 she set clear the wind about West.

Saturday Aug 18th

All this day fine weather & sea goes
 down so the works going at 4 P.M.
 but the blubber is so blasted it will not
 boil. had to mince it & scald the oil
 that runs out. shall get probably 25 bils
 saw two sails today. we got through at
 8 P.M.

Lat Ob 33-54

Long M 46 33

Long P.M 46-19

in J R Loper & Holmes 1860

Sunday Aug 28th
 All this day the weather has been very fine the wind S West and light. set Long 46-14
 the foresail & try sail & jib. then stowed Long PM 46-29
 down our oil. which amounts to a little over 20 bbls. been heading to Westward all day. there seems to be a Northerly current here.

Monday August 29th
 This day begins light breezes & pleasant wind Lat 34-14
 I. M. saw a dead squid. Latter part saw Long 46-45
 Grampuses took them for Whales Lowered Long PM 46-59
 2 boats. Stowed down the remainder of our oil. & washed off decks. been getting out pieces to fix the main mast. the wind the latter part has been S. East we steer to night S. West. so Ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 31st
 This day there has been a fresh breeze from Eastward. & fair weather. been engaged Lat 33-13
 in getting out pieces to fix the mast Long 47-34
 been under try sail & jib & fore sail all Long PM 47-28
 day. saw 3 shealse porpoises & a grampus
 heuch. also two tails this morning.

Wednesday Aug 23rd
 This morning had a rain squall Lat 32-57
 all the rest of the day has been fine Long 47-44
 wind about E by N. saw nothing Long 47-37
 sent down fore & main top mast Long PM 47-45
 sawed fore top mast in two. to make
 a fore & main top mast. of. spiked
 on the pieces to our main mast.
 & got on the back ropes.

Journal of a Voyage Whaling

Thursday Augth 23rd 1860

All this day moderate winds Lett Obs 33-04
from East & fine weather. got Long AM 47-32
through fishing the mist & set a Long M 47-28
single reef main sail. went up Long Sun Set 47-18
fore and main top masts. saw
one sail. & nothing that looks whalish

Friday Aug 24th

All the first & middle part of this day Lett Obs 33-10
Very moderate air from East & fine Long AM 47-16
Weather. the latter part. a gentle breeze Long M 47-11
springs up from the N. East. finished Long PM 47-21
my watch to day. saw Grampuses. there
is a few Bonitos around the vessel.

Saturday Aug 25th

All this day light breezes from N.E. Lett Obs 33-11
& pleasant. saw grampuses. At 4 P.M. Long AM 47-14
saw a log. Went to it took it along side Long PM 46-50
it was Spanish cedar 2 ft square about
25 ft long took it in & cut it up for wood
caught 2 Dolphins. turned one sheave &
bore pin to old Jib Halyard Block. to day

Sunday Aug 26th

All this day fine weather & light winds Lett Obs 33-04
from East. saw nothing. been standing Long AM 46-36
to the West all day. Long PM 46-53

Monday Aug 27

All this day moderate, or nearly Lett Obs 33-36
calm. saw grampuses split up the Long AM 46-17
log we got Saturday. Long PM 46-18

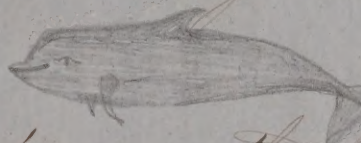
Tuesday Aug 28th

All this day about calm saw a sail Long AM 46-14
& porpoises & grampuses. been turning Long PM 46-19
swears & pins to blocks.

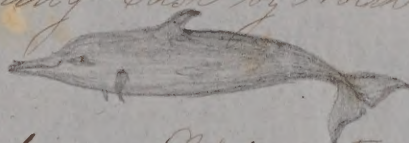
In Sch I. W. Loper H. H. Jones 1860

Wednesday Aug 27th Lat Obs 34 = 03
 All this day Calm. Saw grampuses Long M 46 = 17
 & barracooders & dolphin & one sail. Long PM 46 = 23
 there is an old swell heaving from N.W.
 & it raises very fast.

Thursday Aug 30th
 This day Calm till 7 am, when a light Lat Obs 34 = 26
 breeze springs up from the S.E. saw Long M 46 = 34
 four sails merchantmen. saw 3 pieces bit Long M 46 = 26
 squid & grampuses & runner Blackfish Long M 46 = 02
 lanced one from vessel. Lowered Lar boat Long PM 46 = 00
 but did not get him. caught a dolphin



Friday Aug 31st & last
 This day gentle breeze from the S. East Lat Obs 34 = 57
 & fine weather saw four sails all merch Long M 45 = 21
 en tmen. bound to East. saw porpoises Long M 44 = 39
 & grampuses. also plenty tide rips. we Long PM 44 = 28
 carry sail to night. steering East by North.



Saturday Sept 1st 1860
 First part of this day about calm till Lat Obs 35 = 38
 & A.M. a light breeze spring up from Eastward Long M 43 = 54
 & baffles round till it betters at P.M. at 4 P.M. Long M 43 = 44
 & breezes fresh. saw 5 sail Merchantmen Long PM 43 = 30
 also grampuses. took in Main sail & fly jib

Sunday Sept 2^d Lat Obs 37 = 18
 All this day a good whole sail breeze from Long M 42 = 52
 the S.E. & passing clouds saw one schooner Long PM 42 = 25
 bound to westward also one bark bound
 south another North, been standing to East
 N.E. all day.

Journal of a Voyage Whaling in

Monday Sept 3^d 1860

All this day fresh breezes from S.E. to E. Lat Obs 38-20
 & cloudy, looks like a rain storm. At 7 A.M. Long M 41-51
 The mate brought aft. Eugene Saily & Long M 40-50
 John Fitzmarion, who had a fight there.
 I put them in irons their hands behind.
 Eugene Saily talked very saucy to me & cursed
 me & threatened to fix me when he got home.
 I did not strike or touch either of them.
 Have given them food & drink. saw a breach
 suppose it a grampus.

Tuesday Sept 4th

All this day fresh gales from S.E. & light
 rain by spells, carried double reef fore sail
 & bonnet off jib & try sail, till 1 P.M. when Lat Obs 38-45
 we furled the jib & reefed the try sail. & hove Long M 39-34
 her too. The latter part towards night the
 wind is inclined to backen. Took the irons
 off the boys hands from behind this morning
 & put them on before. Eugene says he will
 fight again if he likes. gave them their
 food regularly.

Wednesday Sept 5th

This day fresh gales from East. & rough sea
 the middle part begins to moderate. Lat Obs 39-09
 so we set the jib but at 4 P.M. the wind
 with a squall to S.E. & S.W.E. took in jib
 & three reefed the fore sail it blowing heavy
 carried away both bearers to star board.
 let Eugene out of irons & John too.

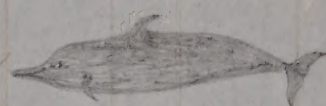
Thursday Sept 6th

This day ~~fresh~~ heavy gales from S.E. & a Lat Obs 38-34
 heavy sea going. vessel making good weather
 after 12 M begins to moderate & sea goes down
 some. Latter part still moderates.
 & rains in squalls in the night.

Joh^r I K Poper & H Holmes 1860

Friday Sept 7th 1860

First part of this day, rainy by spells. & the wind unsteady. Sometimes N. & some times S.W. After 12 M. it breaks away, & the wind is N.E. Saw a sail also porpoises. made sail to dry them & had a look out. made one bearing to Star Boat.



Saturday Sept 8th

All this day about calm. & a heavy old swell. It is flat & flat. We have an Easterly Current here, of about 1/2 knots. Saw a bark in sight all day. This has been my 41st birth day. Know kindly the Lord has led me all my years. I resolve this day to live nearer to him, than ever. & try to be more faithful to him the remainder of my days be they few or many. The Lord help me to do so.

Latt Obs 38-19

Long M. 38-19

Long P.M. 38-09

Sunday Sept 9th

All this day a light breeze from the South. & pleasant. But an old sea from the East heaving this morning look very black to the west & West, but it settled away. Saw a bark bound East. Saw shicous around for the first time this voyage.

Latt Obs 38-30

Long M. 38-06

Long M. 37-57

Long P.M. 37-37

Monday Sept 10th

All this day fine weather & light breezes from South. spoke the Bark Horman of Nantucket Capt. Gibbs. 3 weeks out clean went on board got some hickory poles, papers & tobacco. While on board at 2 PM rose a shoal of sperm whales on board the paper. bound quick to windward lowered in company with bark & chased the vessel nearly out of sight & then could just see them blow in the horizon. they was going as fast as we could row. wind N.W.



Remarks on board S. T. Lober Cruising

Tuesday Sept 11th 1860

All this day fresh breeze from S.W. & Latt Obs 38-54
saw several sails bound E. At 5 PM rose a Long Ark 35-52
breach off the Weather quarter, we running Long Ark 35-32
off 8 by 9. hauled up by the wind. they proved
a shoal of sperm Whales bound quick to
W. & W. did not lower. struck a porpoise
Today, also caught about a dozen Chicures



Wednesday Sept 12th

All this day fresh gales from W. & W. Latt Obs 39-05
& rough. Saw nothing all day. Long Ark 34-46
been running to Eastward for Islands

Thursday Sept 13

This day fresh breeze from N.N.E. & passing
cloudy At 6 1/2 A.M. Harry Ellis rose a shoal
of large sperm Whales bound to S.W. Latt Obs 39-05
Lowered two boats & larboard fastened Long Ark 33-40
& drawn from a large one never broke the
pin to the iron. came on board & run
to S.W. at 1 1/2 PM saw them going quick
to S.W. got past them with the vessel at
3 1/2 PM & turned them off. & stopped them Lowered
two boats, & waist boat fastened to a large
one & took him alongside at 5 PM. & got
up purchases. Latter part cloudy looks like rain.



Friday Sept 14th 1860

All this day gentle breeze from S.E.
& cloudy began to cut in our whale at
7 AM got head off at 11 got body in
at 4 PM parted one block strap. it has
been very rough cutting. At 5 1/2 PM spoke
the Bark Mepenger Capt Holmes. Emos
sent 200 lbs. capt came on board,
got through dipping case at 9 PM.

Off Western Isle. 1860 H Holmes

Saturday Sept^r 15th 1860

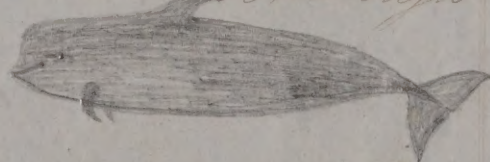
All this day Moderate breezes from S.E. Lat Obs 39-08
& cloudy all day. set the work going at Long No Obs
at 5 A.M. got through with the head at 12 P.M.
Saw two sails just at night.

Sunday Sept^r 16th

All this day gentle breezes from South W. Lat Obs 39-14
& passing clouds. saw nothing. been to Long No 34-20
work on the body. randed it all up by 5 P.M.
we had one drizzling shower. at sun
set a heavy bank at the S.W. the Barometer
has fallen 4 tenths. & the camphor bottle has risen.
At 10 P.M. had a shower which lasted 3 hrs

Monday Sept^r 17th

All this day fine weather. & very light Lat Obs 39-07
breezes from N.E. saw plenty black Long No 34-13
fish. also a turtle lowered & throwed a
lance into it. but lost it. Latter part
about calm. saw two sails. got through
boiling at 4 P.M.



Tuesday Sept^r 18th

First part of this day about Calm. & Lat Obs 39-16
fine weather. finished stowing down our Long No 33-48
oil. which amounts to 62 barrels. & Long No 33-50
washed the vessel. got through at noon. Middle
part a light breeze from N.W. Made sail steering East by South. Latter
part Calm. plenty fish around. caught
16 albacores, & one Dolphin.

Remarks on board Ship J. R. Cooper

Wednesday Sept 19th 1866

First part of this day light airs from N.W. & fine weather saw nothing. Lat & Obs 39-41
Middle & latter part. Wind W.S.W. Long M 33-41
& breezes up to about 5 knots, plenty Long M 32-31
of fish around. & we come into plenty Long M 32-34
of tide rips. At 2 P.M. saw Flores bearing
E by S, South. Dist. 50 miles. made a
pipe for try works. & put a new bottom
to ladder. To day.

Thursday Sept 20th 66

All this day fresh breezes from S.W.
& clear saw 6 sail merchantmen
& 4 Whalers, run down between Corvo & Long M 31-13
Flores. Spoke the Ship Lydia of Fair Haven.
Capt Babcock. 3 mos out 400. lbs. Latter chro about 13
part same we are steering for Fayal. miles to West of
saw porpoises & a turtle. Our fish all left Vepel.
us as soon as we came on sounding.

Friday Sept 21st

Long 4 M 29-13

All this day gentle leading breezes from S.W.
& good weather. saw several Whalers. & other sails
saw Fayal at 7 A.M. bearing S.E. Dist 6 miles
saw porpoises. At sun set took in the fish
& main sail close in to West end of
Fayal.

Saturday Sept 22^d

All this day light winds from West. &
gradually veering round to Eastward
At 1 P.M. Came to Anchor at Fayal
found the Thriver Capt Small, 300 sprm
the Ocean Sandwich Capt Cornell, 500 sprm
& several other Whalers. Had a visit from
Health Officer & Custom house. Then went
on shore. bought 18 lbs fresh beef 70c, 1 bush
potatoes 80c, 1 Melon 10c.

At Western Islands 1860

Sunday Sept 23rd /60

At anchor this day in Gayal. fresh breezes from E.N.E. The Civilian Capt Berch landed here sick to day with stopage of wine 270 lbs Sperm got a letter from him. Mates & boatsteerers been on shore to day.

Monday Sept 24th

Still at anchor in Gayal.

Monday Oct 1st 1860

Shipped one man, this day, he came on board. At 12 M We got under way, the Wind S.E. & over between St George & Graciosa. we got 3000 galls water, 13 bush potatoes & 5 bush Onions. 4000 pumpkins. At sun set took in double reef fore sail & set try sail. signed a draft for (\$134.06).

Tuesday Oct 2nd

Long Alt. 27-55

All this day fresh gales from the S.E. & cloudy. saw several whales. At 5 P.M. under the lee of Perceira. saw porpoises at night took in double reef fore sail.

Wednesday Oct 3rd

All this day fresh gales from S.E. & rough saw a whale ship to leeward. bound Lat Obs 37-43 South. saw Perceira this morning astern Long P.M. 26-55 been standing to South all day under double reef fore sail try sail & full. bound for Stead ground.

Thursday Oct 4th

Lat Obs 36-16

All this day fresh gales from S.E. & cloudy Long Alt. 26-37 saw a small beach. & that is all. there has been a rough sea on. We have been heading to South all day.

Journal of a Voyage Whaling

Friday Oct 5th 1860

First part of this day fresh breezes from S.E. & thick looks like rain. lightens to the South, at 8 AM bore off & run to the westward, to where we got our last whale. Latter part moderate. Saw two sails during the day. carry sail to night. Steering N.W.

Lat Obs	35-30
Long PM	27-07

Saturday Oct 6th

All this day very fine weather the wind has been South East. Saw nothing but a tide rip. been steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ North.

Lat Obs	36-09
Long AM	28-22
Long PM	28-38

Sunday Oct 7th

All this day gentle breezes from the S.E. & fine weather. Saw nothing been steering N.W. by N. under all sail. at sun set took in fly jib & Main sail. & set m'sail

Lat Obs	37-10
Long AM	29-43
Long PM	30-26

Monday Oct 8th

All this day gentle breezes from S.E. & fine weather. Saw a turtle. Lowered for him did not get him. a few Bonetos around caught 3. been steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ North to day. carry sail to night.

Lat Obs	38-10
Long AM	31-35
Long M	31-41
Long PM	32-16



Tuesday Oct 9th

First part of this day light breezes from S.E. & clear fine weather. Saw a turtle lowered & hooked him with a gaff and lost him. Latter part, wind S.E. & cloud up somewhat.

Lat Obs	38-45
Long AM	32-57
Long PM	33-28

Wednesday Oct 10th

First part of this day light air from S.E. & cloudy. Latter part wind same but clears off. there seems to be a current of air from the N.W. & there is a heavy swell going but the S.E. wind seems to drive it back. at sun set a heavy bank to Westwards. Saw a number of

Lat Obs	39-10
Long AM	33-59
Long PM	33-44

In Schr L.R. Loper W. Holmes Master 1860

Thursday Oct^r 11th 1860 Lat Obs 39=13
All this day gentle breezes from East. Long AM 33=40
& fair weather. Saw Nothing but a sail Long PM 33=24
All day. At night breeze up quite fresh

Friday Oct^r 12th Lat Acc 39=05
First part of this day foggy & drizzling rain Long AM 33=42
the wind light from East. Saw Nothing Long PM 33=38
Middle part same. Latter part clears
up some, & about calm. been turning belay
ing pins for the vessel.

Saturday Oct^r 13th
First part of this day very light airs. Lat Obs 39=13
from the S.E. and fine weather. Middle Long AM 33=37
part the same. Latter part calm. saw Long PM 33=39
a sail to westward. there seems to be a
S.W. current here. but nothing looks whaly.

Sunday Oct^r 14th
First part of this day calm. saw a clipper Lat Obs 39=48
schr bound to eastward. Latter part Long AM 33=31
a light breeze springs up from the Long PM 33=28
South. South West. At 7 A.M. found
Henry Jones colored man had symptoms
of the small pox. he has been complaining about four
days with head aches & chillings. this morning his face
was full of eruptions. cleared out the forecabin. & took
the crew in the hold. & gave orders to one of the crew
that had had the disease. to tend him. at 8 P.M. wind
S.W.

Monday Oct^r 15th
First part of this day gentle breezes from Lat Obs 41=01
S.W. & cloudy. Middle part fresh breezes from Long AM 34=30
W. S.W. & squally. with fine rain the wind
veering to to S.W. at 2 P.M. wind struck us
back from the North. & hauled to N.W. &
is there at 8 P.M. fresh gales. under whole fore sail & bonnets of fore
& tri sail. Split the old fly jib & bent the new one. saw 2 sails
the curky has got the vericoid a few pox out on his face filling up.

Remarks on board J. K. Popper 1860

Tuesday Oct 16th 1860

First part of this day fresh breezes from Lat Obs 41-35
N.W. & cloudy looks like rain. & sprinkles Long M 35-48
some saw two sails western bound. Middle Long PM 36-14
part breaks away. Latter part moderate &
Wind starts round to E.S.E. at 8 PM took in Main sail

Wednesday Oct 17th

First part of this day fresh breezes from Lat Acc 42-00
W.S.W. & over cast. Saw one sail off the Long Sunrise 37-29
quarter. Middle & Latter part foggy. till Long PM 38-19
4 PM when it clears off. the wind starts
to about west. Harry was out last night
rumors struck in. soaked his feet this morning & gave
Peruvian Bark. his better to day. give snake root tea & a
dover powder to night.

Thursday Oct 18th

First part of this day fresh gales from Lat Obs 43-19
the West. & foggy rainy weather the Middle Long M 39-12
part the wind veers gradually to North Long PM ~~37-30~~
At 2 PM wore ship heading West. at 3 1/2 PM " PM 39-45
I rose a shoal of small sperm Whales
bound E.S.E. Lowered Larboard & Waist boats
& the Lar board took two along side the waist
boat one. Harry has been asleep most of the
day. I cant tell what ails him. soaked his feet
to night & gave him gruel.



Friday Oct 19th

All this day light breezes & nearly calm Lat Obs 43-15
but a cold N.W. swell heaving which makes Long M 40-19
it very rough. began to cut in our whales
at 7 1/2 PM got through at 12. cleared up
the heads & set the works a going at 8 PM.

Homeward bound H. Holmes.

Saturday Octr 20th 1860

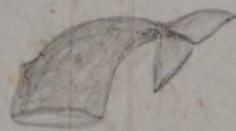
First part of this day gentle breezes Lat Obs 43=32 from the W.S.W. at work boiling. Middle No obs. for Long part keeps breezing strong. Latter part Long Acc 40=10 fresh gales had to put the works out & clear the decks & batten down the hatches & then reefed the fore sail & reefed the try sail & fore too. got about 1/3 through boiling at 4 PM begins to rain at 5 PM rains very hard the wind shifts to the N.W. wore ship to head the sea.

Sunday Octr 21st

First part of this day heavy gales from the N.N.W. & a heavy sea going at 5 AM the Waist boat broke in two, cut the Lat Obs 43=31 falls & let her go. wind heavy. Middle Long Acc 40 20 at 7 split the fore sail, it was 3 reefed took it in & set a bod fib. Middle part Moderates some. the barometer rising Latter part wind backens to westward about N.W. westerly mended the fore sail and set it 3 reefed. at 2 PM set the fib with bonnet off. too rough to boil.

Monday Octr 22^d

First part of this day fresh gales from West. at 8 AM double reefed the main sail & set the works a going. to finish boiling. Lat Obs 43=16 Middle part keeps breezing. at 4 PM Long Acc 40=00 had to quit boiling & throw the blubber over board, about 12 barrels of it, it blowing a gale from W.S.W. took in main sail & fib & fore too under 3 reef foresail & reefed try sail. At 8 AM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales. bound to S.P.C. did not lower.



Remarks on board Sch^s J. B.

Tuesday Oct 23rd 1860

First part of this day strong gales from Lat Obs 41-56
the North, & passing clouds. at 10 AM begins Long AM 40-43
to moderate, shook reef out of foresail, & try Long PM 41-16
sail. At noon set double reef main sail
& fly jib. saw a sail bound E. at 7 PM.
shook out reef out of main sail. steering
W. N. W.

Wednesday Oct 24th

These 24 hours begin nearly calm. & a Lat Obs 41-41 = 47
swell raising from the North at 10 AM Long AM 41-35
a tremendous heavy swell a going & a light Long PM 42-26
breeze from S.W. & very puffy comes in
gusts. Middle part keeps breezing at noon
took in main sail & set tri sail. then took in
fly jib. at 4 double reefed fore sail & reefed
try sail. at 5 PM 3 reefed fore sail. it continues
to breeze at 6 PM took in jib & balanced reefed
main sail. & hove her too under 3 reefed fore
sail. & reefed tri sail. heading W by N. then steering N.W. by W.
Latter part very heavy winds. & some rain.

Thursday Oct 25th

This day begins with fresh gales & a heavy sea
wind veering to Northward wore ship at 1 PM
to head the sea. at 4 PM wind West. at 8 AM
N.W. at 11 AM N.W. by N. at 11 set jib shook Lat Obs 41-59
reef out of tri sail & 1 reef out fore sail. Long AM 42-22
saw a large ship bound East. at 1 PM Long PM 42-25
made all sail steering by the wind heading
W by N. saw another sail bound E.

Friday Oct 26th

First part of this day gentle breeze from the
North & passing clouds We are steering N. W. Lat Obs 41-47
by West & West. Middle part about calm Long am 43-37
Latter part baffling air some times West. Long pm 43-52
& sometimes N.W. & an old swell raising Temp of water 71 deg
from N.W.E. & is cloudy.

Toper Homeward bound. 1860

Saturday Oct 27th 1860.

First part of this gentle breeze from South West & raining the wind backs to South, & keeps breezing we steering N.W. by W. at 11 took in Main sail & set try sail at 12 double reefed the fore sail at 1 took in fly jib double reefed the Main sail & set it at 3 took in mainsail & hoisted too under double reef fore sail & reefed try sail. it blowing a gale & raining, at 8 P.M. Wind begins to haul to Westward, & increases. Bore ship to head the sea, though it is quite smooth. No observations to day

Sunday Oct 28

This day comes in howling the Wind N.W. & cloudy & rough. at sunrise begins to moderate. set the jib at 7 A.M. at 8 Lat Obs 42 = 10 shook out one reef out the fore sail heading along W.S.W. with jib double reef fore sail Long A.M. 46 = 45 & reefed try sail. the wind hauls back to Westward more, & breeze takes in the jib, & heave too heading S.W. Middle & after part fresh gales & wind hauls to North at 3 P.M. split the fore sail clear to the top took it in & reefed Main & set it with a bob jib heavy gales & rough squalls of hail & rain stove bulworks, &c.

Monday Oct 29

This day begins with heavy gales from the North & rough sea on. squall of hail & rain but breaks away some, & appears to lull Lat Obs 41 = 52 longer between the squalls. The Barometer rises. we are lying too under 4 reef main sail Middle part same. till 4 P.M. when it's quite moderate set a bob jib. at sun set the wind breezes again & is very gusty sometimes it strike N.E. & sometimes N.W. & raining in squalls. The Cook is sick.

Remarks on board Ich

Tuesday Oct 30th 1860

First and middle part of this day gentle Latd Obs 41-21
 breezes from the N.W. & variable. & a rough Long Am 48-26.
 sea on. & very cold. We appear to be on Temp-water 54-00
 soundings. Sounded with 1 skin line &
 about 75 fathoms siezing stuff. run out
 100 faths no bottom. got seventy five faths in.
 & the siezing stuff parted so we lost our lead
 & one skin line. ~~we~~ bent the foresail & began
 to mend it. at 3 1/2 P.M. saw several sperm
 whales bound quick to S.W. did not lower
 it breezing up fresh & weather looks bad. tacked
 ship & stand to Hath at 4 P.M. heading N. by E.
 fresh gales in the night had to heave too.

Wednesday Oct 31st & last.

First part of this day fresh breezes from Latd by Sumner 41-48
 N.W. set the jib. Middle part moderates Long Am 48-45
 a little set the fly jib. at 2 Breezes & took in. Latter
 part fresh gales & hauls to Hath. We have Long Am by Sumner's
 as much as she can carry with Breefed Main 49-30
 sail try sail on the fore mast & bonnet of jib Temp-Water 54-00
 heading N.W. by W. saw 4 sails bound E. Temp 2 P.M. 58-00
 we are on colored water this morning Temp 54 Deg
 Worked a sight by Sumners method today.
 At noon we begin alter the water to a bluish cast &
 it grows warmer. saw bank birds & a kelp.

Thursday Nov 1st 1860

All this day has been a fine clear day Latd Obs 41-28
 the best we have seen for a great while Long Am 50-48
 the wind has been gentle from the North Long Am 51-20
 about 4 knots. We are by the wind heading Temp water 61-00
 N.W. by W. saw plenty pugg birds. finished
 mending the fore sail & bent it at 6 P.M.
 there is a southerly current here. The sun
 set clear to night.

J. R. Loper Homeward bound 1860

Friday Nov 2^d 1860. Lat Obs 41-25

First part of this day gentle breezes & variable Long AM 53-13
about N.N.W. on an average we making about Long PM 52-52
a west by south course. Temperature of water this Temp water 61- Deg
morning 61 deg at 10 AM 66 deg at 12 M 70 deg " " 70 Deg
found we had entered the stream, saw killers before we got
in the stream likewise some gulf weat & quite plenty sparrows
in the water, & some rips, tacked ship & stood to N.N.E. wind
at 2 P.M. Temp of water 61 degs at 4 P.M. wind came to
North in a squall & all over cast with clouds, wind breezes
& hauled to N.E. & blows quick, double reefed the fore sail & main
sail, & took in fly jib. At 8 P.M. fresh gales & we carrying double
reefs as much as she can fly under, steering N.W. to clear
the stream, at 9 took in main sail & set tri sail

Saturday Nov 3^d 1860

First part of this day fresh gales from Lat Obs 42-15
N.E. & clear weather after sun rise begins Long AM 54-40
to moderate, at 7 A.M. set the Main sail Long PM 55-16
double reefed, & fly jib at 9 shook out reefs Long sunset 55-35
& had all sail set. Temp-water 8 A.M. 68 Deg Temp water 8 a.m. 68 Deg
at 10 66 Deg. Latter part fine weather Temp water 12 m 66 Deg
& a gentle 5 knots breeze from N by E. since " " PM 54-deg
noon we steer N.W. by W. some rips, & bank
birds, Temp water 54 degs,

Sunday Nov 4th 1860

This day there has been a very light breeze from Lat Obs 43-32
the North till noon, since then about calm, Long sunrise 57-03
sometimes a little air from Eastward, afraid Long AM 57-16
we are going to have a storm, saw two square Long PM 57-17
rigged vessels one bound East the other West & West, Long Sun set 57-17
also a schooner ahead bound W.N.W. suppose it Temp water 62. degs
to be a fishermen bound home saw a gurry Barometer 30 = 15.64 PM
but on the water suppose it came from here,
tried the water to day several times found
it 63 degs. The Barometer begins to settle

Remarks on Sch. I. K. Piper. Home

Monday Nov 5th 1860.

First part of this day gentle breezes from East by obs 43=00
the South. & clear at 1 P.M. spoke the Sch. Lat by Summer 42=58
Estelle of Beverly from Grand banks 300. Long 59=11
quintals fish bound home. saw another Long Summer 59=25
back rig at 4 P.M. Middle part rainy & a temp water 56 deg
fresh breeze & hauls to S.W. We steering N.W.
At 4 P.M. the wind shifted suddenly to N.W.
& is fresh. took in 2 reefs in the fore sail, & furl'd
the fly jib. reefed the main sail at 8 A.M.
at 4 P.M. tacked ship and stood to westward
heading W. by S.

Tuesday Nov 6th 1860

First part of this day gentle breezes from N.E. Lat Obs 42=49
and clear. we are steering W. by S. saw the brig Long 62=01
return run her out of sight saw a ship bound to us Long 62=41
also a fishermen ahead. bound W. by N. at 2 P.M. saw Temp Water 52=deg
one at anchor on the West part of Western Bank.
rattled down one side of the fore & main rig-
ging to day. sounded at 8 P.M. no bottom
it 84 faths. latter part. more moderate and
the wind keeps hauling gradually to the E.
at 8 P.M. it is E by South. saw blackfish & fin
backs. & plenty birds & tide in.

Wednesday Nov 7th 1860

From 12 P.M. the wind was E. by E. till 6 A.M.
when it shifted in a light & squall. to Lat Obs 43=09
the W. S. W. Where it has been most of the Long 64=50
day till 3 P.M. when it begins to haul to Long 64=42
Northward. at 6 P.M. it is N. W. stood in shore Long sun set 64 40
heading N.W. & N.W. till one P.M. tacked ship Temp water 51 deg
to South. heading S. S. W. till 3 when she begins
to come up. saw a schooner at anchor on
Dehave Bank. also two others bound west.
saw several merchantment. also porpoises
look up sheathing & rattled the other side
of rigging. sounded at 4 P.M. no bottom
with 84 faths.

ward bound. 1860 H Holmes Master.

Thursday Nov 8th 1860

This day begins with fresh breezes from N.W. Ho obs
& rainy. Wind keeps breezing at 8 AM had to
reef her down. at 10 hove too under double
reef fore sail heading W. at 10 split the fore
sail high as the 3 reef. hauled it down & 3 reefed
it & reefed try sail & set it. Ballenc reefed the
main sail & bobed the jib. & furled them. at
1 PM came near getting foul of a ship. whose
Long was 64-25- ours 64-40. Middle & Latter
part. Heavy gales & rough. The hardest wind
We have had.

Friday Nov 9th

First part of this day fresh gales & rainy & rough
begins to moderate at sun rise set jib & try sail
at 8 set reefed main sail at 3 shot out Lattice 42-15
all reefs but the foresail wind N.W. at Long L.R. 66-24
6 PM sounded. had 30 faths fine sand & gravel
White & black sounded at 8 had 30 faths sand
& gravel. sounded at 9 had 27 faths fine black
& white sand. Suppose we are on Georges.

Saturday Nov 10th

First part of this day light air from
North. We are among Georges shoals tacking
& retacking sometimes 11 faths then 15 & 20 & 18 Lat & Star 41-40
27 & c. tide setting all round at day light Lat & Lon 41-54
the wind comes to P.E. & heezes up & backens Long & Lat 67-35
to East where it blows awfully. hard & rains
like a pear saw the breakers on the shoale.
passed close to it. We run till 3 then 3 reefed
fore sail & main sail. then run till 6 PM
steering W.N.W. when we had to heave
too & under 3 reefed fore sail. at blowing
very heavy. saw it lighten to N.W.

Remarks on board I. K. Loper 1860

Sunday Nov 11th 1860

Fresh gales from S.W. to W.S.W. and very late. obsh 42=19
 rough so we cannot carry sail. Saw several
 vessels. the wind backs round to S. by W. Long 8th 69=35
 gradually. at 11 we made sail, at sun set Long 8th 69=42
 Saw the High land light. bearing W.S.W.
 dist 10 miles. & it sets in thick of fog. at 10
 P.M. saw the race light. bearing S.E. Gided over made 8728
 & run for it at 11^{1/2} P.M. came to anchor in gauged out 225
 Provincetown Harbour. & went on shore, 200 lbs sperm. 9 mos out

Journal of a Whaling Cruise

In Sloop J. W. Lewis 1851 J. Holmes Master.

Wednesday May 22^d 1851

Got under way in Provincetown harbor & went to sea. 11 A.M. the wind light from the North. got down past race & put back & anchored in herring cove the wind out to S.E.

Thursday May 23^d

at anchor still. At 1 P.M. got under way & went to sea. at sunset of High Land.

Friday May 24th

light breeze from S.E. at 1 P.M. passed the pollack rip bound through the Vineyard Sound at 12 A.M. up with Gay head. Long by chronometer agrees with sun.

Saturday May 25th

first part foggy. wind S.E. gradually hauling to westward. at 12 M begins to rain. latter part hardens up the wind S.W. saw several seals. also the Great East

Sunday May 26th

This day calm till 4 A.M. a breeze then from West. steering S by W. saw two sails first part bound E. also blackfish. Latter

Temperature at 8 A.M.

54

part wind hauls to W by N.

Depth 11

60

Find the bowsprit working a good deal in where it is sprung

Lat obs

39, 34

Long S.M.

71 = 09

Long N.

70 = 51

Temp water

62, 62

Monday May 27th

This day fresh gales from S by W

& fair weather have now head to S.E. Lat obs 38-34

at 8 A.M. Latter part wind hauls Temperature 64

to N.W. & blows fresh at 6 P.M. bore

off & run S by E. it is very rough.

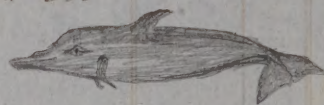
Remarks on board G. W. Lewis

Tuesday May 28th 1861

This day begins with fresh gales. Lat Obs 38-57
 from N.W. & rough steering S by E Long A.M. 70-10
 At 7 A.M. came into the stream. Long P.M. 69-18
 Saw two sails & bound. Latter Dem. Water 8 A.M. 78
 but moderates shook out reefs of " " 6 P.M. 68
 for sail, at 8 A.M. Water is 78, at " " 6 A.M. 64
 5 P.M. 68 so we are out of stream.
 Northern edge stream in 37-25 & Long 70-10
 Southern edge Lat 36-39 Long 69-18

Wednesday May 29th Lat Obs 35-16

All this day calm saw porpoises Long A.M. 69-08
 & plenty of hard pine planks & Long M. 69-04
 timber & picked up one piece. Saw
 a sail.



Thursday May 30th

First part of this day light wind from East Lat Obs 34-42
 B.W. & cloudy saw several sails also Long A.M. 69-15
 porpoises Latter part winds to East Long P.M. 69-20
 & cools sensibly. Took in sail at night
 running S by E.



Friday May 31st Lat Obs 33-22

All this day a gentle breeze from N.E. & Long A.M. 69-16
 & cloudy saw several sails, & one
 made. did not make it out.
 Can not tick in sail.

Saturday June 1st

This day has been beragated Lat Obs 32-19
 & much rain. Some times rain Long M. 68-33
 & variable winds but mostly east P.M. 68-16
 Saw a drift log, also a sail, & a
 & dolphin. Saw a gannet & a

Whaling 1861 H. Holmes Master

Sunday June 3rd 1860 Lat 32 30

All this day gentle breeze from East & fine day Lat 67 59
 weather much changing to South all day saw Long Is. 67 57
 two sails.

Monday June 3rd

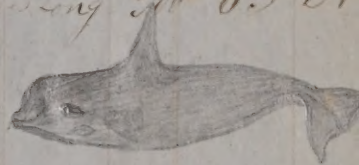
This day the wind has been variable,
 from E & E to S.E. & moderate, Lat 32 08
 a sail. Latter part about calm. Long Is. 67 42
 the ground is sand enough. There is Long Is. 67 19
 been considerable wind, make a scrap cooler today.

Tuesday June 4th 61

All this day light breeze from S.E. Lat 32 07
 & in water saw two sparrows caught Long Is. 66 52
 a mep fish also a sail but nothing. Long Is. 66 42
 looks whaly, tonight night the wind Long Is. 66 19
 has S.W. & thickens up.

Monday June 5th

This day light & pretty breeze from S.E. Lat 32 01
 & E. Saw two sails. Saw grass fin Long Is. 65 56
 & killers & porpoises also a piece of
 squid.



Thursday June 5th

This day has been fresh breeze from
 S.E. & very thick weather saw 3 sails
 at 2 P.M. saw Bermuda light Lat 32 20
 bearing E & E dist 20 miles. Find Long Is. 64 52
 the Chronometer 5 miles to Eastward true Long 65 02
 of vessel.

Friday June 7th

First part of this day fresh breeze from S.E. & obs
 South runs close in to light & then hauled " " "
 off shore. Saw a whale in the latter " " "
 part fresh gales. & squally double rapid " " "
 for sail & bonnet of fish. It was set
 have too to be caught & dist 16 miles
 The wind inclines to Westward.

Journal of a Fur Seal Whaling in 1854

Saturday June 5th 1854

All this day has been a fair the wind blowing from N.W. & went on with the Island. & went there & traded for 10 bush potatoes 2 bush onions 2 lbs. 7 bush beets 3 cts 7 day collages 3 cts. while till 12.28 found thro running on mean time 8 miles to East of Ship.

Longlight 64 50
Luchro 64-42

Sunday June 9th

All this day light breezes from the Westward & fine weather saw the Land & bark. also black fish. seen laying too all day was boarded by the bark's boat. Capt Dexter.

Lat Obs 32-13
Long Alm 64-46

Monday June 10th

All this day it has rained quite hard had very little wind from all round S.W. to N.W. at 9 A.M. lowered boat & went to St George & got the certificate & some other things came on board at 2 P.M. & were off to Eastward. Wind S by West

Tuesday June 11th

First part of this day equally rainy Middle & latter part hardens up the wind is South. towards night breezes fresh. We carry sail to night going about 8 knots. Steering E.

Lat Obs 32-00
Long Alm 62-40

Wednesday June 12th

All this day fresh breezes from S.W. & over cast looks like rain been running all day under two Jibs & fore sail & the sail saw a small turtle. been steering E 1/2 N. till 12 M. Since then East.

Lat Obs 33-10
Long Alm 60-37
Long Alm 59-46

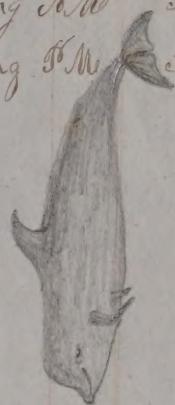
G. W. Lewis 1861 H. H. H. H. H.

Thursday June 13th 1861

First part of this day rather light wind than yesterday, & smoother, the wind is Lat Obs 34-02
P.M. Latter part breeze again & clear Long AM 57-3
off. there has been some tide rips. Saw Long PM 56-1
a small beach. the black kitty had a hard fit to day. We are steering E.S.E.

Friday June 14th 61

This day has been rather squally at times Lat Obs 33-52
the wind veers to the Southward to about S Long AM 54-37
Saw two sails & black fish & runners Long PM 53-21
& porpoises several times. I struck one & saved him. At sun set took in double reef in fore sail. there has been considerable tide rips to day.



Saturday 15th 61

This day fresh breeze from South & passing clouds. been running E by South. Latter part Lat Obs 33-51
breeze fresh & hauls more to S.W. at 3 PM Long AM 52-01
Francis Cook rose a beach of our weather Long PM 50-46
quarter. wore ship & set the Mainsail they proved to be a Sperm Whale Loptailing.
under took beat up to them, but breeze so had to take in sail. Never saw them afterwards. Dont know which way they went.



Sunday 16th 1861

First part of this day fresh breeze from Lat Obs 33-57
S.W. & rainy in squalls. & rough been laying Long AM 50-46
under double reef fore sail all day & try Long PM 50-37
sail. Latter part the wind hauls to N.W. & clears off & moderates.

Monday June 17th

All this day fine weather. & light air from Lat Obs 33-55
N.W. Saw porpoises struck two & saved them Long AM 50-55
set up standing rigging all round to day. Long PM 51-00
51-17

Remarks on board G. W. Lewis. Whaling

Tuesday June 18th 1861

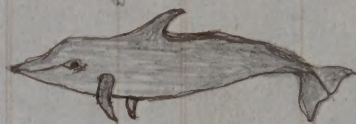
All this day baffling air from North to East. & very fine weather. Saw porpoises & grampuses. & some tide whirls. also tallow drops. been standing to the North all day

	North	West
Latt Obs	33	48
Long AM	51	03
Long PM	50	47

Wednesday June 19th

All this day calm saw a Shark & dolphins & grampuses & porpoises. also a turtle. Lowered & got him. at night Lowered both boats & exercised crew. been to work making a new apron to mincing Machine.

Latt Obs	34	00
Long PM	50	56



Thursday June 20th

First part of this day nearly calm. a little air baffling from N to South. Saw bit Squid. Latter part breezes up from the S.W. at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. saw a grampus beach also two sails bound E. Finished the Machine.

Latt Obs	33	58
Long AM	50	46
Long PM	50	31

Friday June 21st 1861

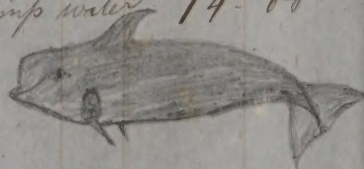
First part of this day gentle breezes from S.W. & fair weather. Latter part Squally with rain & the wind shuffles one way & the other. Saw some heavy tide rips. but nothing looks whaly.

Latt Obs	33	37
Long AM	49	56
Long PM	48	44

Saturday June 22^d

All this day moderate winds from the N.E. & fair. At 8 A.M. saw blackfish & porpoises. Lowered boats got none they was so wild. Latter part heavy tide rips. Saw a sail bound S.E. this morning. Tried Temp of water.

Latt Obs	33	45
Long AM	47	49
Long PM	47	09
Temp water	74	00



Sunday June 23^d

All this day about calm & hot saw grampuses & porpoises. there seems to be a N.E. current.

Latt Obs	33	52
Long AM	47	00
Long PM	46	47

In N. Atlantic H. Holmes Master. 1861

Monday June 24th

First part of this day gentle breezes from the South. & fair with the exception of a few rain squalls. Saw a sail & some beaches to the N.N.E. run this for then saw no more of them. Latter part. Wind is S.W. saw one sail to windward. Suppose it to be a whaling Schooner. bent the old fore sail. this afternoon.

Latt Obsr 34=28
Long A.M. 46=02
Long P.M. 45=49

Tuesday June 25th

All this day fresh breezes from South to S.W. & somewhat squally. been steering E by N. under jib fore sail & try sail. at 4 P.M. saw porpoises. Saw a sail astern. Carry sail to night jib try sail & double reefed sail. steering East by North.

Wednesday June 26th

All this day fresh breezes from S.W. & rough a chop sea running. Saw one sail to day & that is all. been steering East by North. it has been some squally to day. At night lightens to N.W. look in double reef fore sail & steer E by N.

Latt Obsr 36=31
Long A.M. 42=47
Long P.M. 42=04

Thursday June 27th

First part of this day fresh breezes from W. by North. & rough. Middle part begins to moderate. wind hauls to N.N.W. made sail steering E.N.E. Latter part Moderate breezes from North. Saw two sails. & a water spout. This P.M. the water has been very thick & bright eyes. looks good for whales.

Latt Obsr 37=32
Long A.M. 40=57
Long P.M. 40=14

Friday June 28th

First part of this day about calm. with a N.W. swell. Latter part breezes from North. Saw porpoises & shoals. been to work on a tool chest for vessel. at sun set took in double reef in fore sail & set try sail.



Notes on a Voyage Whaling In Sch.

Saturday June 29th 1860

All the first part of this day about calm. Latter part a light breeze springing up from the North. Saw plenty porpoises & several pieces drift wood. Set up all the rigging over the bow also the shrouds fore & aft. got my tool chest done & painted it.

Lat Obs 38-13
Long AM 39-00
Long PM 38-47



Sunday June 30th 1860

All this day about calm. Saw nothing all day.

Lat Obs 38-35
Long AM 39-04

Monday July 1st 1861

This day there has been a light air from S.E. & fine weather. Saw plenty porpoises first part. & grampas. Saw piece bit squid. Bent the old fly jib to day & fitted gulls & pendants. Alvicores around for the first time caught one.

Lat Obs 38-49
Long AM 38-00
Long PM 38-08

Tuesday July 2nd 1861

First part of this day light breezes from P.W. & cloudy. Latter part the wind hauled to North. Saw Black fish & one fin back. Lowered for black fish got none. Saw a turtle & Long. at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Elisabeth of Westport 2 mos out 85 hrs. got it in Lat 39 Long 40 he came on board.

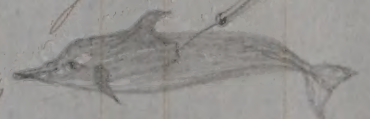
Lat Obs 39-35
Long AM 37-45
Long PM 37-35
Temp water 72-00



Wednesday July 3rd

All this there has been a fresh breeze from W.N.W. & inclined to be foggy. Saw 2 shoales porpoises & several fin backs. saw Capt Francis a day, also another Whaling bark to Leeward. Exchanged signals with the bark Norfolk of London. Saw several other sails.

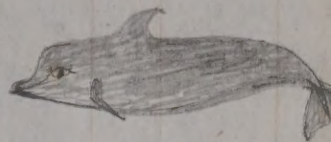
Lat Obs 40 35
Long AM 37-55
Long PM 37-51



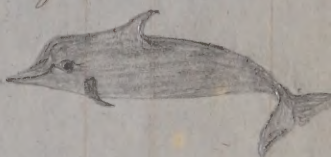
G. W. Lewis in North Atlantic 1861

Thursday July 4th 1861

First part of this day light air from Lat. obs. 41-11
 N & W & drizzling fog. Saw three barks Long P.M. 38-30
 whalers. Latter part nearly calm or a
 little air from E. Went on board bark
 Schamyl of Boston Capt. Crosby (of Chatham)
 9 ten days from St Johns. got papers up to
 June 15th heard of the Mermaid & J Adams &
 Panama, taken by privateers. saw black
 fish. Lowered but got none.

Friday July 5th

First part of this day a light air from Lat. obs. 41-21
 the N.E. saw plenty of porpoises. saw also Long A.M. 38-31
 three whalers one boiling suppose the Black Long P.M. 38-31
 fish yesterday. Middle & Latter part calm
 saw plenty fin backs.

Saturday July 6th

First part of this day Calm. Saw
 plenty fin backs. & sulphur Lat. obs. 41-30
 bottom. saw numerous black fish. Long A.M. 38-39
 Latter part a light breeze from Long P.M. 38-31
 N.W. & some rain boarded the Ship
 Humbolt Eng^l packet, got papers up to June
 23rd 10 days from N.B. Jim & Sam Cowen
 got into a fight at noon. put them both
 in irons at 8 P.M. they promised good
 behaviour in future, so I let them out.

Sunday July 7th

All this day a gentle breeze from N. Lat. obs. 42-06
 & fine weather. saw porpoises at 10 P.M. Long A.M. 38-34
 saw nothing else looks whaly. at 8 P.M. Long P.M. 38-30
 bore off 8 min. S.W.



Remarks on a Whaling Voyage

Monday July 8th 1861

All this day a light breeze from the N & W. & very warm & fine. saw porpoises & fin backs & logs. & small turtle. some bright eyes. in the water. & some rips. been running S.P.W. all day.

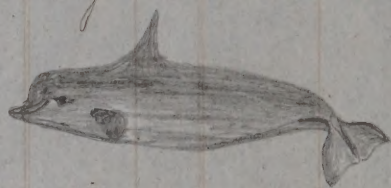
Lat & Long
Lat Obsr 41-13
Long A.M. 38-41
Long P.M. 38-27



Tuesday July 9th

All this day it has been Calm saw porpoises & killers also a shark fish. this afternoon there has been plenty of bright eyes. Every thing is going to N.E.

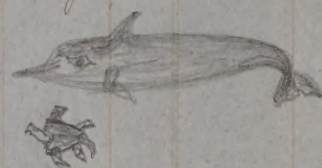
Lat & Long
Lat Obsr 40-45
Long A.M. 38-07
Long P.M. 38-04



Wednesday July 10th

All this day calm not a breath of air. saw 6 sail altogether. also a small turtle. saw several shoals of porpoises. the water has got bright eyes. & toad stools in it saw a bill fish. put new metal on the Main boom. To day.

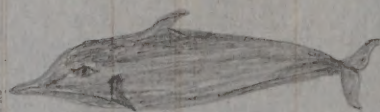
Lat & Long
Lat Obsr 40-26
Long P.M. 38-01



Thursday July 11th

First part of this day about calm or a light breeze from East. saw during the day 15 sail all merchantmen Latter part breezes a good whole sail breeze from the East. saw several shoals porpoises. at 5^{1/2} P.M. begin to come into heavy rips. had to hoist out Larboard pump to get out the box.

Lat & Long
Lat Obsr 39-55
Long A.M. 37-47
Long P.M. 37-31



Friday July 12th

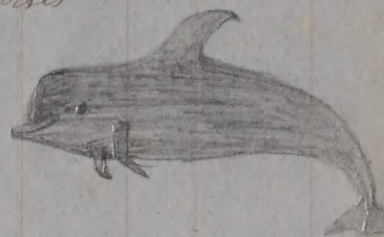
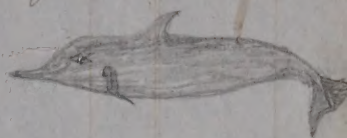
All this day a brisk whole sail breeze from East. did not make sail till Noon. saw porpoises & 5 sail Merchant men. all bound Eastward. saw a grampus breach. there has been some tide rips this P.M. been standing to South all afternoon.

Lat & Long
Lat Obsr 40 03
Long A.M. 37-29
Long P.M. 37-15



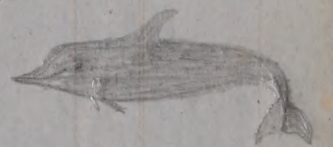
In Lth G. W. Lewis. of Provincetown 1861

Saturday July 13th Latⁿ Obs 39-38
 All this day a clever whole sail breeze from Long M 37-15
 E. S. E. but latter part inclines to S. E. had Long PM 36-34
 Two squalls one in Morning one at night
 a whirl wind pastover us & took us aback
 at 11 AM saw black fish bound to South
 lowered but got none. at 2 PM saw porpoises
 also an old barrel covered with clams.
 saw 5 sails all bound to Eastward

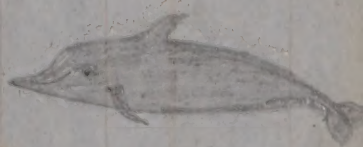


Sunday July 14th
 First part of this day fresh breezes
 from the East by South. Latter part mod-
 erates & the wind hauls to E. N. E. & an old Lat Obs 40-02
 raises but goes down at night. have seen Long M 36-27
 8 or 9 vessels to day all bound Eastward. Long PM 36-17
 but one. saw one haglet.

Monday July 15th
 First part of this day a gentle breeze Lat Obs 39-21
 from East. & squally & baffling saw sperm Long M 35-39
 grampuses. Latter part baffling winds Long PM 35-34
 seals & squalls. saw porpoises & several
 sails also one steamer bound to westward
 at 4 PM spoke the herm Brig Myra
 of Sag Harbour. 1 mo out clean.



Tuesday July 16th
 First part of this day very light & baffling Lat Obs 38-55
 air from Eastward. Middle part about Long M 35-39
 calm. saw porpoises & several sails. saw Long PM 35-19
 the Myra astern. Latter part breezes up
 from S. E. boarded the Brig Aurora
 of Providence 18 days out bound to
 Gibraltar. got papers.

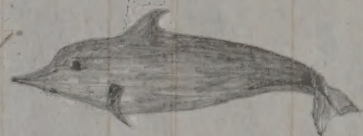


Remarks On board G. W. Lewis

Wednesday July 17th 1861

All this day a gentle breeze from N. N. E. & good weather saw three sails merchantmen 2 bound to westward 1 to E. spoke the bark colon of New Bedford 12 mos. 100 bls. saw porpoises bone drift stick with a dolphin around. saw a Spanish polacca sloop rigged. bound W.

North.
Lat Obs 38-55
Long AM 34-09
Long PM 34-03



Thursday July 18th

First part of this day gentle breezes from the North. & an old swell from N. N. E. saw sperm grampuses. Middle & latter part wind hauls to W. N. W. & breezes fresh. saw several greakies called them grampuses saw a sail bound W. also a drift plank. got a dolphin on line & lost him. been steering East for the Islands. run to night with double reef fore sail try sail & jib. Course E 1/2 S.

Lat Obs'n 39-04
Long AM 33-52
Long PM 33-10



Friday July 19th

First part of this day fresh breezes & rather squally weather & somewhat rough saw a sail bound to Westward at 7 AM. saw Flores bearing E. S. E. Dist 45 miles saw sperm grampuses. Latter part moderates. set main sail & shook reefs out & sail. at 2 PM bore too under lee of Carvo. boat came off. reported a Portuguese ship struck a whale last Sun day of Santa Cruz. Flores. I find my chron right. saw porpoises.

Lat Carvo 39-44
Long do - 31-07
Long PM chro 31-05

Saturday July 20th

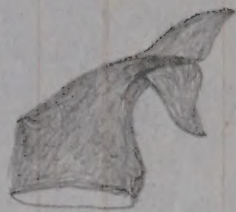
This day fresh breezes from W. N. W. been cruising to Leeward of Flores. spoke the bark B. D. Thompson of New Bedford 32 mos out 16,00 saw a ship called it Portuguese whale. saw grampuses. heard from Ocean 900 bls. took 230 lbs game. Lat 41-00 Long 33-00 1861

Capt Crosby of B. D. Thompson
saw whales July 40,00 Lat 38-30

on a Voyage Whaling. H. Holmes. 1861

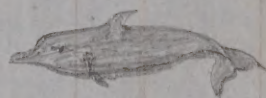
Sunday July 21st

This day fresh breeze from Westward been to Leeward of Flores all day saw a french Brig Whaler, also the B. Thompson & the other whale ship at 4 P.M. spoke the Schr Wacthem of Hamtucket & mos out 350 bls black oil. Capt Hussey at 6 P.M. the Brig & bark & ship lowered their boats in chase of a sperm whale, they galled him & did not get him, Capt Hussey came on board to tea.



Monday July 22^d

All this day fresh breezes from the West stretching one way & the other to Leeward of Flores the bark & ship left, so there is only 3 of us here, saw sperm grampuses & cow fish & porpoises, saw several very large shoals of Spanish Mackerel we caught one trailing



Tuesday July 23^d

All this day fresh breezes from West saw sperm grampuses & mackerel schooling, stood over & tried to weather Cowo, but could not, bore off & tried to go to Leeward of it, but could not get by for calms, so put back under Flores.

Long All time
Long at obs

31-09

31-11

Wednesday July 24th

This day we have had a gale of wind from the West, we have been tacking & re-tacking to Leeward of Flores in company with the Schi Palmyra New Bedford Capt Savoll 3 mos out fifty bls. & the Portuguese Brig argo of Gayal, she got blowed off, it blew heavy in squalls, at 6 P.M. a heavy rain squall which started the wind to North, after which it moderates saw sperm grampuses, heard from the Courser July 1st clean, also Bunching 20 bls, we have had smooth water all day by sailing close in to land, sounded & had 45 faths black sand

Remarks on board G. W. Lewis, looking

Thursday July 25th 1861

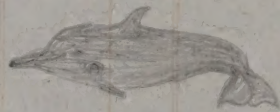
First part of this day nearly calm at 10 AM a light breeze springs up from S.W. Latter part breeze & hauls more to westward saw grampus beaches also porpoises. shot a quill today. saw the whale schooner Palmyra & argo Brig spoke the bark - Millinocket of N. Bedford Capt Tabor. 22 men 150 lbs got late paper. at night all over east from N.W. & breeze. wind W.S.W.

Friday July 26th

All the first part of this day fresh breeze & squally. Laying too to leeward of Flores. saw sperm grampuses & 3 whales saw a merchantmen land passengers at Flores. Latter part moderate. Wind North. the water is full of saw squalls to S.W. of Flores leave Flores at 11 AM to make to the South

Saturday July 27th

First part of this day a very light breeze from the East & fine weather. Latter obs 38-38 but an old S.W. swell. saw plenty sperm Long P.M. 32-17 grampuses. Latter part keeps breezing & wind keeps hauling to southward. till it gets S.W. by S. saw a turtle & a sail also porpoises. we shot a quarter lb ball into a grampus. we lost sight of Flores in the distance at noon.



Sunday July 28th

First part of this day fresh breezes from west & rough. Middle part squally & wind latter obs 38-22 veering to N.E. Latter part little more Long H.C. obs moderate. saw sperm grampuses & plenty tide rips

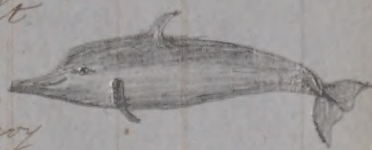
Monday July 29th

All this day gentle breezes the wind latter obs 37-22 gradually hauling from S.E. to S.E. but Long H.C. 33-22 a rough old sea towards night smoothens Long P.M. 33-32 down some saw grampus beaches & two sails there has been continual heavy tide rips been steering S.W. at night seem to come out of them at about sun set saw two sports did not make them out.

For Sperm Whales 1861 H. Holmes Master

Tuesday July 30th 1861

All this day the wind has been about East Lat Obs 36-48
 & about 5 knots breeze. been running W & South Long Alm 34-00
 At 7 & 8 M saw an iron bound barrel went Long P.M. 34-43
 to it with a boat, twas good for naught.
 caught one dolphin. At 3 P.M. saw porpoises
 some few flying fish. there has not been so heavy
 rips to day.



Wednesday July 31st

All this day has been a very fine day Lat Obs 35-51
 for whaling, good clear seeing & about Long Alm 35-57
 a 5 knots breeze, the first from East, the Long P.M. 36-35
 latter part from North. saw the Bark
 Willis of Mattapoisett chased him to speak
 him but he would not haul aback till
 I most caught up with him. When I run
 down close across his stern & would not speak
 him. Saw porpoises & a breach & a log.

Thursday Augst 1st 1861

First part of this night breezes from N.W. Lat Obs 35-25
 & fine weather, saw plenty grampuses, also Long Alm 37-41
 one sail to Windward, latter part moderate Long P.M. 37-55
 the wind is E. by S. the water has come stuff
 in this P.M. been steering N.W. all day

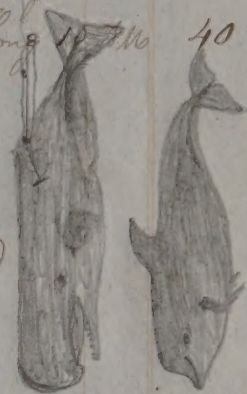
Friday Aug 2^d

This day has been a fine day for Lat Obs 35-10
 whaling the wind first part is E. Long Alm 38-47
 the latter part about E. by S. saw runners to P.M. 39-31
 also plenty flying fish. came in to weed
 this morning. saw a brig this P.M.
 bound to E. we have been steering West

Remarks on board G W Lewis

Saturday Augt 3^d 1861 Lat acc 34-00

All this day gentle breezes from S.E. & Long AM 40-24
 Very smoky hot weather. At 10 AM saw Long PM 40-30
 a heach off our Lee quarter, stood for
 it found them to be sperm whales
 & black fish & porpoises. Lowered at 11 the
 Lar Boat fastened & saved one. The rest cleared
 quicker. To the P.W. got up cutting gear
 & cut in the whale got through at 8 PM.
 about 30 bls.



Sunday Aug 4th

All this day about Calm. Sometimes
 a light air from S.E. looks like Lat obs 35-38
 rain. heard heavy Thunder twice Long AM 40-27
 but the Barometer holds up. Cut up the
 head & set the works going at 1 PM.

Monday Aug 5th

All this day gentle breezes from N.W. Long AM 40-24
 & fine weather. Employed in boiling
 saw nothing but 3 Dolphins. shall get
 through by 12 to night. been heading S.W.
 all day

Tuesday Aug 6th

All this a gentle breeze from N.W. & fine Lat obs 35-06
 weather. Saw a herm big standing Long AM 40-23
 South also A bark bound E. saw gramp Long PM 40-33
 uses. Stowed down our oil which
 amounts to 26 bls. & washed off. &
 made sail

Wednesday Aug 7th

All this day a little air from N.W. Lat obs 35-07
 at 7 am saw a large shoal of porpoises Long AM 40-34
 bound to West. saw several sharks during Long PM 40-37
 the day at 3 PM saw a sail at 5 am
 saw a steamer bound to Westward. Latter
 part saw grampuses. The water is quite thick
 but there seems to be a strong N.E. current.

Whaling In S. Atlantic 1861 H. H. H. H.

Thursday Aug 8th 1861

This day fresh breezes from West. & an old sea heaving from the N.W. saw nothing Whaly.

Lat Obs 35-01

Long A.M. 40-29

Long P.M. 40-53

Friday Aug 9th

First part of this day fresh breezes from West & rough sea going from N.W. part moderates set the Main sail. saw nothing all day. the water looks barren

Lat Obs 34-03

Long A.M. 40-30

Long P.M. 40-32

Saturday Aug 10th

All this day fresh gales from W.P.W. & rough. at 8 A.M. took in the jib & hove too under double reef fore sail & bonnet off the sail. at night saw a sail bound Eastward. there is a heavy bank at N.W. & clouds come from that way. at sun set keep s. freezing.

Lat Obs 34-33

Long A.M. 40-44

Sunday Aug 11th

All this day moderate & rough the wind has been baffling from N.W. to W.P.W. saw a sail bound to East

Lat Obs 34-52

Long A.M. 40-41

Long P.M. 40-39

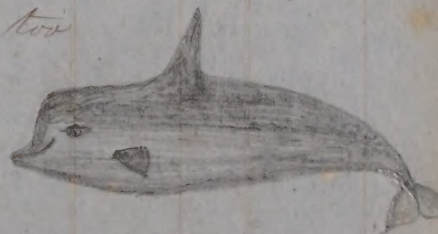
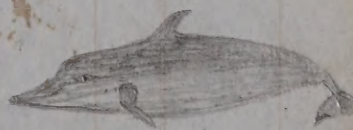
Monday Aug 12th

All this day fresh gales from West. & rough been under double reef fore sail & bonnet of the sail & jib all day. At 10 A.M. bore off to run N.E. give up going to Westward. saw a herd big bound E. saw porpoises at Nam. at 5 P.M. took in jib & hove too at sunset saw killers.

Lat Obs 35-34

Long A.M. 41-01

Long P.M. 40-54



Remarks on board G. W. Lewis

Tuesday Aug 13th 1861

All this day fresh gales from West. & rough had no left up to day. run to Stock. E. till 10 AM. then fore too. Middle part the wind inclines more to N.W. At 3 PM had a light shower which shifted the wind to the North. set the Jib at 5 PM. heading N.E. easterly. saw porpoises the first part

Lat 06^h 36-43
Long 11^h 40-54



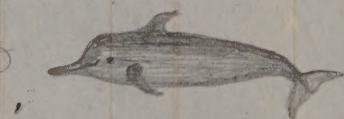
Wednesday Aug 14th

First part of this day a little air from N.N.E. but so rough had no sail but Jib No Obs for sail & try sail. Middle same. Latter part wind Lat acc 37-30 P.E. & rain squalls. at 2 P.M. saw black fish Long AM 40-41 going quick to N.E. Lowered boats & chased till 3 o'clock could not fasten. saw grampuses



Thursday Aug 15th

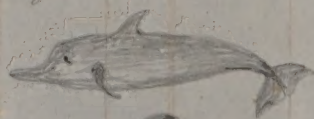
All this day fresh gales from the Eastward beginning at E.N.E. & gradually hauling round to South. Where it is at 9 PM. the first was drizzling rain. Latter part hardens up. saw a shoal of porpoises bound to North. also a big bound E.



Friday Aug 16th

All this day will pass for a windy day. the first part the wind is S by West & gradually hauls about 1 pt in 2 hrs. at 9 PM it is West (been running to N.E. East all day under Jib & try sail & Double reef fore sail. had look out off divit heads. at 11 saw a bay bound to West At 6 P.M. saw black fish & porpoises bound W. S.W. seen two shoals of porpoises & considerable weed the first part.

Lat 06^h 38-25
Long 11^h 40-15
39-38



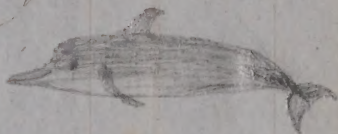
Cruising for Sperm. in N Atlantic 1861

Saturday Aug 17th 1861

First part of this day fresh breeze from East & Latt Obs 39-13
 the North & squally weather with rain. Middle Long A.M. 39-12
 part moderates & wind veers to N.E. saw two Long P.M. 38-50
 shoals of porpoises caught one Dolphin also
 saw a grampus Latter part Moderate
 the wind about N.E. by E. had all sail
 on to day for the first time since Monday
 there is some bright Eyes in the water,

Sunday Aug 18th

All this day fresh gales from East & Latt Obs 39-47
 gradually hauling to S.E. it is rough Long A.M. 38-50
 & rainy - in squalls been laying too under
 double reef foresail & bonnet of the sail.
 saw porpoises & grampuses, heavy rain in
 the night & fresh gales.

Monday Aug 19th

First part of this day fresh breeze from S.W.
 & gradually hauling to West. Middle part. Latt Obs 40-15
 moderates some but rough on board the fly Long A.M. 38-44
 Jib to Ease the bowsprit, this morning the Long P.M. 38-19
 water was very thick with spawns. & Jelly's
 Latter part the wind is gentle from about
 West. saw nothing.

Tuesday Aug 20th

All this day a gentle breeze from the W.S.W. &
 cloudy. at 10 A.M. saw a shoal of porpoises at 11 spoke
 the Sch^r Louisa A Johnson of Brookhaven. bound to Long A.M. 40-43
 N. York. got reported. caught a dolphin. Latter Long A.M. 37-55
 part rain squalls. took in M Sail. Saw a
 Sch^r we called the Wachtman. been running
 C.S. all day. saw porpoises at night & grampus
 & a slab.



Remarks on board G. W. Lewis. Cruising

Wednesday Aug 21st 1861

This day fresh gales from W. by W. & rough. Lat Obs 40=40
 saw a Spanish brig bound Westward also a Long A.M. 35=50
 ship bound Eastward at Noon saw the Long P.M. 35=08
 bark John Dawson in chase of whales the whales was in
 run for him. he struck before we got to when first seen 35=30
 him he got one little one. struck & lost two
 others. the whales were going N.E. as fast as we
 could sail. so we did not lower the Capt
 came on board heard from the Flatfield
 with 50 bls in July.



Thursday Aug 22nd

All this day fresh breezes from S.W. by W.
 & a rough sea with thick smoky weather Lat Obs 41=08
 Went on board the John Dawson to get Long A.M. 35=30
 a stick for bowsprit but it was too short Long P.M. 35=05
 Latter part wind S.W. by S. saw nothing
 all day but a bill fish. Last night it
 was about Calm.

Friday Aug 23rd

All this day fresh breezes from S.W. but
 gradually inclining to South. at 8 P.M. it is Lat Obs 41=03
 S.E. saw 3 sails to day one was the Bark Long A.M. 35=28
 Cicilian. of Kingston. Capt Joseph Lowender Long P.M. 35=30
 bound to Trieste went on board &
 got papers. up to Aug 10th saw nothing
 whaly. the Barometer has risen $\frac{3}{10}$ but it
 keeps breezing.

Saturday Aug 24th

First part of this day fresh gales from Lat Obs 40=36
 S.E. & rough had a squall of rain Middle Long A.M. 35=57
 part calm. Latter part moderates Long P.M. 35=52
 & smooths down some. saw 3 shoals of
 porpoises the first per' at 5 P.M. saw a sail
 bound to Westward. saw flying squid
 this morning.

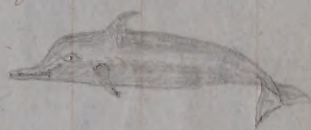


For Sperm in N. Atlantic ocean 1861

Sunday Aug 25th 1861 Lat Obs 41-06
 This day there has been a gentle breeze from Long A.M. 35-21
 S.C. by P. & quite a good day for Whaling, have Long P.M. 35-06
 seen nothing. To night Look squally to S.W.

Monday Aug 26th
 First part of this day Squally & raining weather Middle part clears off & wind Lat Obs 41-45
 hauls to South. Latter part Moderate wind Long P.M. 34-27
 S.W. set Whole Gore sail & main sail, caught 4 alvicores, this P.M. the water is full of bright eyes & spawn & stiff. Saw nothing whaly.

Tuesday Aug 27th
 First part of this day gentle breeze from West. & fair weather. Saw shoals of porpoises Lat Obs 41-30
 last night the black kitty died in yit. Long P.M. 33-59
 broke out flour from cask to day. Latter part wind comes to North in a squall, & remains foggy & drizzly. Saw a grampus beach, rigged in fly jib boom, to day, & opened the pickles.



Wednesday Aug 28th

First part of this day fresh gales from the East and rainy drizzling weather. Lat Obs 40-23
 been running in S.W. for the Islands. Long A.M. 32-04
 middle part holds up raining. Latter Long P.M. 31-49
 part moderates shook out the reefs out from fore sail. at 4 P.M. saw Carvo. bearing S by E. dist 40 miles & it clear off as we draw in while it remains thick as turn. Saw porpoises & three sails.



Thursday

Remarks on board Sch^r G. W. Lewis

Thursday Aug 29th 1861

First part of this day gentle breeze from S.E.W. but very hazy thick weather. No Obs. Saw Corvo, also several sails. the sky looks coppery color. & the wind keeps breezing at noon double reefed the Main sail & fore sail. & tried to get under the Lee of Flores but could not get hold. at 2 1/2 have too under 2 reef fore sail & bonnet of tri sail saw an iron bound cask in the water. at 8 PM blows very fresh & squalls of rain

Friday Aug 30th

First part of this day fresh gales from S.W. & rough. At 6 am had a heavy squall with rain & heavy thunder & lightning. which started the wind to W. S. W. After that over begins to moderate. it has been rough & puffing till 2 PM then the wind is steady to S.W. saw a grampus we carry double reef fore sail tri sail & jib steering by 6 1/2

Lat Obs	40-16
Long AM	30-42
Long PM	30-06

Saturday Aug 31st & last

All this day moderate but a heavy ground swell. it has been blowing heavy to the S.W. some where. Saw several sails to day & one grampus. saw Hayal bearing At 9 AM I & C. distant. (30 miles) been running for it all day.

Lat Obs	39-07
Long AM	29-10
Long PM	29-05

Sunday Sept 1st 1861

All this day about calm been beating in for Hayal. Saw porpoises & three whales 1 herm Brig one brig & one bark.

Long Hayal	28-42
Long obs	28-43

Cruising for Sperm in N. Atlantic 1861

Monday Sept^{2^d} 1861

All this day gentle breeze from West. & fine weather. Saw 3 portuguese whalers spoke the S. R. Tucker. bore off for Cayal. at 5 P.M. came to anchor. in Cayal saw Capt Cook E. H. Hatfield. 50 bbls. Saw the Sparrow Laying of 8 on Clean. depth of water. (8 faths)

Tuesday Sept 3^d

At anchor still in Cayal. Starboard watch ashore on liberty. at night all came off. spoke the Empress Baton 19 days out. Clean got Letters.

Wednesday Sept 4th

At anchor in Cayal. Fresh breeze from S. E. Took a Morning to day have to pay \$14.00. for it. Star board watch on liberty. & drunk all came off. at night.

Thursday Sept 5th

This day at anchor in Cayal. Wind N. E. & fresh. Sent our oil on shore to day at 12 M. amounting to 9 1/2 gals. The Lewis Barnes anchored to day clean the Walter Living with 260 bbls. also came to anchor. also the Bark Anawan Capt Keith.

Friday Sept 6th

Still at anchor in Cayal. wind N. E. & cloudy. the Brunchina is here. with 120 sperm also the Quickstep 130 sperm. got a plank to fish the bowsprit.

Saturday Sept 7th

Still at anchor. wind N. E. finished getting water & stone ballast. took 40 bbls water. & 4 1/2 tons ballast.

Sunday Sept 8th

At anchor in Cayal wind N. E. all the after hands ashore on liberty.

Remarks on board G. M. Lewis.

Monday Sept^r 9th 1861

At anchor in Gayal. Wind S.W. Starboard watch ashore on liberty. & was told to be off at dark. All came on board but Samuel Cowen. He is minus took out bowsprit to day to fish it.

Tuesday Sept^r 10th

All this day fresh breezes from E.N.E. & fair weather. Still at anchor. Last night rained & been at work on the bow sprit. Starboard watch been ashore on liberty. all came off. at dark. James Berry came on board. & said he wanted to be discharged. said he had been to see the Dr & he said he ought to be discharged. he is perfectly well. & has been all the voyage. until he came on board to night. & now he says he is lame. he was not lame when he went on shore. nor ever has been on the voyage.

Wednesday Sept^r 11th

This day moderate wind from E to South & clear. Went on shore this morning to get iron work for bowsprit got it at 4^{1/2} P.M. The Thriver Capt Small came to anchor to day. no Oil this season.

Thursday Sept^r 12th

This day gentle breezes from S.W. Still at anchor. in Gayal. got the bow sprit done to day & stepped it & set up the stays. Had a talk with James Berry examined his leg. there is no appearance of harm or disease. The Bannochina left to day also Gate Covey.

Friday Sept^r 13th

still at anchor. wind S.W. been to work setting up rigging. Last night James Berry was caught in attempting to swim ashore. this afternoon he went in the boat for me & he jumped out of the boat & left striater.

On a Whaling Voyage 1851 H. Holmes

Saturday Sept 14th

This day fresh breezes from S. by E. & rainy. went on shore & reported loss of James Berry to Consul, & employed men to search for him. Bought 1200 onions 120 per thousand, also 2 doz pumpkins, for 50 per doz.

Sunday Sept 15th

First part of this day fresh breezes from S. by E. & raining in squalls. the wind gradually working round by west. Latter part on at dusk set the wind is N.W. & clears off. The Demick ship sailed to day.

Monday Sept 16th

First part of this day gentle breezes from N.W. & fair. Middle part. wind hauls to N.E. & squall up. Latter part wind same, at 2 P.M. got under way & put to sea after taking of 2 portuguese round & part Pin. in company with 4 other whalers. Bill in Hayal. amounts to \$74-97.

Tuesday Sept 17th

All this day gentle breezes from E. by E. & fair weather. Spoke the Sarah Capt King also Demick ship. Capt John Cook. we have seen Cow fish & several shoals of porpoises off the East End of Pico. saw saw 5 whalers to South of Pico standing to South.

Wednesday Sept 18th

First part of this day fresh gales from N.W. & cloudy run down from St George. to Leonard of Seiceira saw the Demick ship & the run down to South of Seiceira also the Bark Mary. Capt Woodward. Middle part same. Latter part squally wind starts to North & drizzle saw porpoises.

Thursday Sept 19th

All this day fresh breezes from N.E. & cloudy weather saw the Anawan. & Sarah & Mary & spoke the Bark Ellen. Capt Sherman. got a sight to day. & find by them. that I am to the Westward of where. the chronometer says, by 8 miles

Remarks on board Sch^s G. W. Lewis.

Friday Sept^r 20th 1861

All these 24 hours fresh gales from East Lat^d obs^d 38-03
& cloudy. bore off from Angra Pequena Long A.M. 27-04
for steen ground. Steering South. saw one Long P.M. 27-02
ship steering W.P.W. looks like rain the
Latter part.

Saturday Sept^r 21st

All this day there has a fine Whole Lat^d obs^d 35-53
sail breeze from East. & passing clouds Long A.M. 28-27
At meridian saw the carcass of a whale Long P.M. 26-00
at 3 P.M. saw a turtle Lowered boat &
struck him but lost him. at 6 P.M.
spoke the Benjamin Tucker. boiling
a 40 lbs. whale. heard from Bunchinia
with 1 whale.

Sunday Sept^r 22^d

All this day calm Saw a sail to the Lat^d obs^d 35-17
P.E. & another to N.E. Saw a shoale of Long P.M. 26-05
porpoises bound to N.W.

Monday Sept^r 23^d

All this day has been moderate the wind has been all around the com Lat^d obs^d 35-03
pass. saw two turtles. & caught one. also Long A.M. 26-15
a few alvicores. caught 5 & one pilot Long P.M. 25-58
fish. saw the Bunchinia. & Ben Tucker.

Tuesday Sept^r 24th

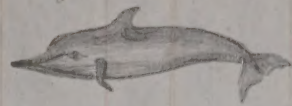
All this day moderate breezes from Lat^d obs^d 34-43.
Northard & fine weather. saw several Long A.M. 25-39
different shoale of grampuses. & some Long P.M. 25-19
breaches. also porpoises. saw the Bunchinia
to N.W. the Ben Tucker to South. the Tucker
is running P.E. by P. with us. Lowered star
boat today. to break in the Portuguese.



on a Whaling Voyage in N. Atlantic 1861

Wednesday Sept 25th 1861

All this day light and from N.W. & fine weather. Saw the Benj Tucker & a full rig brig. suppose it to be a whaler. Saw porpoises. there is some bonetos around. been steering S.E. by S.



Latt Obs 34-24
Long AM 24-47
Long PM 24-2

Thursday Sept 26th

All this day about Calm. Saw the Benj Tucker & the Argo. also another sail to E. went on board the Argo & had a game. saw porpoises. Course S.E. by S.



Latt Obs 33-57
Long AM 23-54

Friday Sept 27th

All this day gentle breezes from West & fine clear weather. a very good whale day. saw a breach. saw the Argo all day. At 4 P.M. spoke the bark Elisabeth Capt. Francis. saw nothing since I saw him last. He is on the stem ground. we steer S.E.

Latt Obs 33-43
Long AM 22-42
Long PM 21-49

Saturday Sept 28

All this day moderate breezes from the Westward from S.W. to West saw the big Argo just in sight ahead. at night we are up with her. saw an herm brig a merchantman bound to East. also a bark by wind to South. suppose a whaler. saw grampuses. at night the wind is N.E. we are steering S.E. by E.

Latt Obs 33-00
Long AM 20-39
Long PM 19-58

Sunday Sept 29th

This day has been moderate the wind has been baffling from N.E. to West N West. this morn had a heavy rain shower. saw several sails two bound to S.W. at 6 P.M. saw Medira bearing ESE $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Dist 18 Leagues. it is thick overcast at night & looks like rain. the swell rises from the North.

Latt Obs 32-36
Long AM 18-58
Long PM 18-28

Remarks on board G. W. Lewis on a

Monday Sept^r 30th 1861

All this day fresh gales & rain squalls run down to Madeira, but could not make a lee saw two vessels at anchor, at 4 P.M. broke the star board Stern Davit had to take in the boat, saw a Merchant bark to Leeward of Deserters, run we run to Leeward of them & hove too, wind fresh from N.W.

Tuesday Oct^r 1st 1861

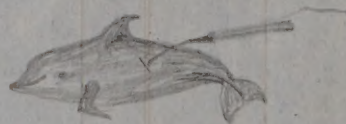
This day begins with fresh gales from W.S.W. at 12 A.M. bore off, & run S.E. for Langerote, at noon the wind inclines to S.W. after Batt obsⁿ 31=23 noon it squalls up & rains, at 6 P.M. Long A.M. 15=42 hove too, at seven clears off, & we set Long P.M. 15=04 Jib & run her agains bonnet off Jib & try said & double reef fore sail Set, steering S.E. Barometer 29= $\frac{6}{10}$

Wednesday Oct^r 2^d 1861

First part of this day fresh breezes from W.S.W. & a rough sea heaving from North Batt obsⁿ 29=21 saw the C.H. Hatfield also one schooner Long A.M. 14 04 called the Antarctic, at 8 A.M. saw the Isle Long P.M. 13=30 of Magranza, bearing S.E. dist 15 miles. Long Magranza 13=31 Chronometer is right to this sight.

Thursday Oct^r 3^d

All this day very light winds & baffling from North to East, at 6 A.M. saw black fish bound to C.H.C. lowered & got two to star boat & one to Lar. Boat saw the Hatfield & Antarctic to N.E. of us saw a bark Whaler, the Black fish was tame.



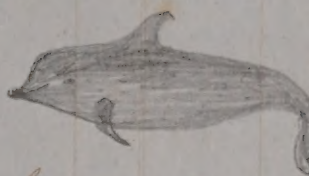
Friday Oct^r 4th

All this day light breezes from N.E. & passing clouds saw a German brig called it Bince, spoke the Hatfield, also the Antarctic got a spar for stern davit got a Jug full of spirits for pun time, at sun set set the works going to boil blackfish

Voyage Whaling in N. Atlantic. 1861

Saturday Oct 5th

This day fresh breezes from N.E. & cloudy at 1 AM saw the Hatfield's boats down chasing black fish. saw porpoises & one Hump back made a stern dart. & put the stern boat on the stern saw the Antarctic

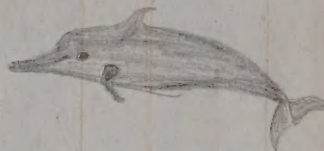


Sunday Oct 6th

All this day light breezes from East to N.E. had a gam. with the E.H. Hatfield saw porpoises. also the Antarctic. & another scho a whaler. did not know who it was.

Monday Oct 7th

Fresh breezes from East N.East. & cloudy bore off in company with E.H. Hatfield & Antarctic & ran down to Cape Jacquesmar on Geurtwventura. there spoke the Emporium 48 brls. saw whales twice in 3 weeks. heard from Varnum Hill. with 260. she & the Bruce are in sight to Leeward. saw a grampus beach.



Tuesday Oct 8th

This day fresh breezes from N.E. & smoky thick weather saw the Hatfield & Emporium & Antarctic & Varnum Hill & Lewis Bruce & Louis Step saw Black fish three or four vessels in Chase. also porpoises.



Wednesday Oct 9th

All this day gentle breezes from N.E. & smoky damp weather. saw some small beaches & all the whalers except the Bruce saw a new comer a schooner we have been beating to wards Lanzarote, we have beat every thing today not excepting the Varnum Hill.

Remarks on board E. W. Lewis.

Thursday Octr 10th 1861

This day fresh breezes from North. & fine weather beat up to Langerote. saw black fish lowered & our boat got one. saw the Ricci & Hill we beat the Hill very much. saw the Hatfield to Langerote. Stove Lear Boat.



Friday Octr 11th

This day gentle breezes from N.E. & cloudy the first part. we are off Langerote in company with the Hatfield & Hill. saw the Hills boats in chase of Black fish. At 4 PM spoke the Elisabeth Capt Francis. seen nothing since I saw him previous

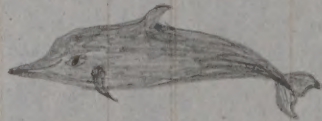
Saturday Octr 12th

All this day light breezes from N.E. & very fine weather spoke the C.H. Hatfield at 6 A.M. saw him chasing black fish at 10 A.M. saw runners at 5 P.M. we have been running for Puertoventura to day. saw 7 sail all whales.



Sunday Octr 13th

All this day fresh breezes from N.E. and fair weather saw 9 whales 2 herm lings & 7 chrs saw the Koswell King of Fair-haven. saw porpoises. got a sight this P.M. find Chronometer right. we have been keeping Sunday off Puertoventura.



Monday Octr 14th

All this day there had been gentle breezes from N.E. & fair weather saw 8 whales besides ourselves. 2 herm Briggs Eschol & Bruce all the rest chrs. saw nothing began to rattle down the rigging.

Tuesday Octr 15th

All this day calm till about 4 P.M. then it squalls up & rains. ^{with} from N.E. strong current setting to S.W. off cape Jackmer. Had some words with the mate. he abused me with his tongue. saw the Quick step & 3 other whales. saw porpoises.

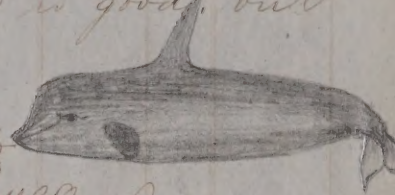
Cruising off the Canaries 1861

Wednesday Oct 16th

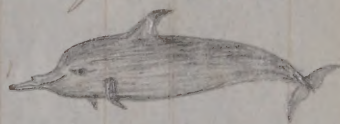
All this day about Calm. saw all the fleet except the Hatfield. saw porpoises. made a rudder for my boat. there has been a strong current. we have lost ground. got most to the South end of Puertoventura

Thursday Oct 17th

This day gentle breeze from S.E. & veering gradually round to S.W. where it is at Sun set. saw all the fleet saw the Quirk, Stephens boats out at 4 P.M. at 4 1/2 saw spouts we lowered & pulled up towards the boats & found them to be killers. the weather is good, but thickens up to N.W.

Friday Oct 18th

All this day fresh breezes from W.S.W. & passing clouds saw 6 of the fleet. bore off & run down to Lobos Island & came to anchor at sun set between Lobos island & the North end of Puertoventura in 10 fathoms water. the Island is about half mile from Puertoventura saw porpoises. sent Larboard boat on shore after Land.

Saturday Oct 19th 1861

All this about Calm a little air in the morning from Westward & also at night. got under way at 5 A.M. saw the Hatfield & Hill & Quirk Step & Emporium. Went on board the Emporium at 2 P.M. saw Nothing all day.

Sunday Oct 20th

This day a little air (the first part from East latter part calm. saw the Hatfield & Emporium & Warrum Hill. Latter part saw porpoises.

Remarks on board Sch^r Geo. W.

Monday Oct^r 21st 1861.

This day begins with heavy thunder & lightning & rain but not much wind. I at 8 A.M. saw the Varnum Hills boats out pulling to windward across our bow presently we saw several sperm whales right ahead, going to windward eyes out. (wind N.E.) lowered boats & gave chase. The Hatfield lowered he being to windward cut them off. & he got 2. then they turned in shore towards the Emporium, he got one, & we are skunked. at 12 M holds up raining & thundering, but still overcast. We left the whales to Larzerote, they were abreast Cape Jaguelmar, on Heurtventura 12 mts offshore

Tuesday Oct 22^d

This day fresh breeze from N.E. & fair weather. saw nothing. Been trying to beat to windward but the runs too strong to seaward.

Wednesday Oct 23^d

All this day light breeze from N.E. till 7 P.M. when it breezes up fresh from N.W. E. run down to Heurtventura to day saw 5 whales the Hatfield & Emporium boiling. Saw porpoises quite plenty. but a job for each boat. We have been rigging the stern boat. to put on star cranes

Thursday Oct 24th

All this day fresh breeze from N.E. & hazy weather saw the L.R. Soper & Varnum Hill & Lurick step & Hatfield & Emporium all off Heurtventura the L.R. Soper had 90 bls he saw 11 whales to windward of Hagar a large body of them. spoke the Emporium & gained, his whale made 30 bls.

Friday Oct 25th

This day fresh breeze from N.E. & somewhat rough saw the Hill & Lurick step to windward beating to Larzerote. the Hatfield & L.R. Soper to seaward beating up. We & Emporium run down round Jacklamar & anchored. shifted the boats to day.

Lewis on a Voyage Whaling 1861

Saturday Octr 26th 1861

This day has been variable sometimes fresh breeze from the E.S.E. & sometimes moderate. Saw the Hatfield all day. We are still at anchor, turn the starboard boat over & painted her. Went on shore on the hill & had a look out, saw nothing.

Sunday Octr 27th

All this day fine weather with the wind S.E. to East. All hands on shore on liberty. Saw the J.R. Loper & E.H. Hatfield off shore we are still at anchor at Puertoventura, in company with Emporium.

Monday Octr 28th

All this day very light airs & sometimes calm. got under way & stood off shore. Saw the Gill & Loper & Hatfield off shore. The Loper's & Hatfield's boats were out suppose they were black fishing. The Emporium got 2 turtles to day & gave us one. Saw grampuses.

Tuesday Octr 29th

This day has been about calm most of the time sometimes a little air from different points of compass. saw porpoises & one fin back. Put a moulding around the vessel's trunk to day & painted the trunk. Saw the Hill & Hatfield & Emporium & J.R. Loper.

Wednesday Octr 30th

This day gentle breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. & cloudy saw black fish. Lowered once got none. Saw all the whalers, also a grampus beach we are bound up to Lanzarote, at night a rain storm wind light.

Thursday Octr 31st

This begins with light air from S.W. & keep breezing. Middle part fresh breeze hauled in shore & anchored between Lanzarote & Graciosa Island in 10 fathoms, went on shore & found a man could speak good English had been to Provincetown several times.

Remarks on board S.W. Lewis off

Friday Nov 1st 1861

The first part of this day fresh breeze from W.S.W. went on shore & took off 6 boats loads of ballast. Latter part thickens up & moderates. Sold 8½ galls black fish oil for \$5.00. we are still at anchor.

Saturday Nov 2^d

First part of this day gentle breeze from S.W. at 5½ A.M. got under way & stood out to N.W. Saw the Hatfield Middle put breeze to a fresh gale. took in main sail. & set try sail. weathered flag ranza. & stood in to anchor. which we did at 4 P.M. Latter part fresh squalls with rain. at night moderates. Split bonnet to fib.

Sunday Nov 3^d

This day fresh gales from N.E. & quite rough the wind shifted sudden to S.W. last night & breeze up fresh. at 12½ A.M. found the vessel cag kedging. The anchor ^{was} on rocky bottom. at 3 bells heaving. Vessel still kedging. manned the windlass & hove in. chain got short & the sheet anchor hooked a rock. & parted the sheet chain. hoisted the jib & ran in to clear bottom & let go small anchor. & checked the sheet chain on to the small chain & paid out both chains. Latter part moderates. & squalls up with some rain.

Monday Nov 4th

All this day fresh gales from N.E. & some squalls of rain. & somewhat rough. made an attempt to get our anchor this morning but it is so rough could not get it. we are still at anchor riding with small anchor with 60 faths chain out.

Tuesday Nov 5th

First part fresh gales from N.E. & rough had a heavy rain squall at 4 A.M. Latter part moderates. & smoothens some still at anchor. waiting for a chance to get sheet anchor.

Canaries Whaling 1861 H. Holmes master

Wednesday Nov 6th 1861

All this day moderate winds from N.E. & fine weather at 7^h A.M. went to drag for anchor, hove it & took it on board at 11.20 min got under way at 12 & stood to sea. at 4^h P.M. saw a fin back. we run to the P.E. of Lanzarote.

Thursday Nov 7th

All the first part of this day about calm. & a strong current setting to S.W. Latter part a light air from N.E. at 2^h P.M. I saw a shoal of sperm whales coming in from off shores Lobos Island bearing W by N. dist 15 miles. Lowered boats & starboard boat fastened with 2^d iron & drew it. it was a 30 bl whale, saw two scs called whales.

Friday Nov 8th

All this day about calm saw several killers also a piece but squid. Saw three spanish vessels. got a sight to day found chro right. she is fast 4' 18" ^{hrs} of greenwich time gaining 1" $\frac{4}{10}$ p. day.

Saturday Nov 9th

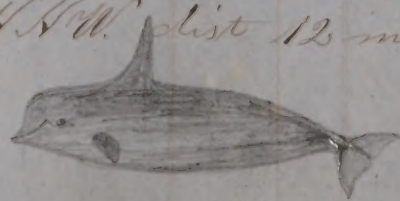
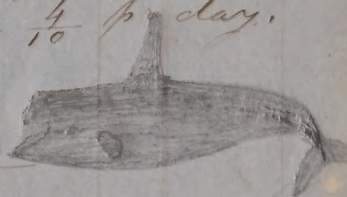
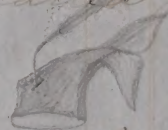
All the first part of this day gentle breeze from S.E. saw the S.R. Loper & Antarctic & Rienzi. Had a gam with her. Latter part calm saw porpoises. had a tub of potatoes from Rienzi.

Sunday Nov 10th

All this day calm Had a gam with Rienzi this afternoon. saw a grampus.

Monday Nov 11th

This day a very light breeze from N.E. & fine weather saw three whalers also a killer. & porpoise. At sun set Lobos Isle bears. N.N.W. dist 12 miles saw a shark to day.



Remarks On board Geo. W. Lewis.

Tuesday Nov 12th 1861

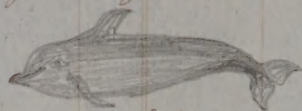
All this day it has been about Calm. Sometimes a little air from different points of Compass. saw the P. & Soper's boats we lowered ours & pulled about 15 miles, started at 9 & got back 3 PM found him Chasing Killers. heard from & saw the Bunchinia with 320 bls. took 4 whales last Friday which 170 bls. off the S.W. end of Færtventura. we got a turtle to day. saw plenty Dolphin. & some Bonetos.

Wednesday Nov 13th

First part of this day light & baffling air from N.N.E. East. saw the Bunchinia & Rienzi & the Soper. Latter part fresh breezes from N.N.E. & looks stormy. at 4 PM saw black fish & runners among them. Lowered boats but they was wild so we got none. abreast of Langerote.

Thursday Nov 14th

This day gentle whole sail breeze from N.E. & passing Clouds. saw plenty porpoises struck one & lost him saw the Soper been in company all day. we beat him sailing been working up to Alagranza. at sun set it bore North 20 miles.



Friday Nov 15th

This day fresh breezes from N.E. & rough & rain squalls. was up to Alagranza. & saw the Soper just in sight to Leeward Manouvering. bore off & run down he was black fishing so we run to Leeward again. at night off the S. End of Langerote



Saturday Nov 16th

All this day fresh breezes from N.N.E. saw nothing Whalish saw the Hatfield. & Bunchinia & antarctic & Rienzi. at 4 PM came to anchor at Færtventura in company with 3 last vessels. in 4 faths water, put copper on the main mast. & spiked the saddle under the boom.

Whaling Off Canaries 1861 H. Holmes

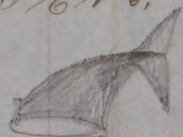
Sunday Nov 17th

All this day fresh breezes from N.W. we are at anchor under the lee of Gaurtventura in company with Rienzi & Antarctic Burchinid just to the S.W. of the Grease spot. Ten on board the Antarctic all day.

Monday Nov 18th

got under way this morning at 7 1/2 o'clock & run off S.W. the Antarctic saw whales & set his colors. We hauled up but could not cut them off. he got one & they went to windward 8 knots. the wind fresh from S.E. & rain at 11 double reefed fore sail. & stood in & anchored found the Hatfield in to anchor boiling a 40 barrel whale he got Sunday. his whales were coming from S.E. those today went S.W.

Tuesday Nov 19th



First part of this day gentle breezes from N.W. & low squally off shore. got under way & stood out at 8. at 10 had a light squall of rain & wind S.E. Latter part about calm. saw plenty hawks. saw a piece squid.

Wednesday Nov 20th

This day fresh gales from South to S.W. & rainy & heavy squalls. run down to the town on Gaurtventura & came to anchor in 10 faths at 6 P.M.

Thursday Nov 21st

All this day squally & rainy & stormy got under way & stood out, wind S.W. at 2 P.M. bore off for Lobos to get a lee but could not find one. & hauled to off shore. under double reef fore sail & try sail & jib with bounets off. in company with Hatfield Antarctic & Cooper. at 8 P.M. the wind backens to South. & rains. it looks stormy & lightens.

Journal of a Voyage Whaling

Friday Nov 22^d 1861.

First part of this day fresh gales from South to S.W. & plenty of lightning at 12 P.M. bore off for Graciosa Harbour & reached it at sun rise. & anchored in 6 faths water. Latter part clears up. Carried my cat Jeff Davis ashore & gave him away.

Saturday Nov 23^d

All this day about calm sometimes a little air from all parts of the Compass. At 7 got under way & stood out to sea. saw nothing whaly. steering S.E.W. on the East side of Lanzarote.

Sunday Nov 24th

All this day gentle breezes from N.E. & fine weather. saw the Antarctic & Hatfield. we have been running down towards Hertzaventura all day. saw nothing worthy of note.

Monday Nov 26th

First part of this day fresh breezes from N.E. saw Grand Canary at 8 A.M. at 12 we went on shore with a boat. & was not allowed to land unless I anchored. at 7 P.M. came to anchor in 16 faths.

Tuesday Nov 28th

All this day fresh gales & rough still at anchor in Palmas the health officer came on board. at 9 went on shore. it was awful rough. had to go through breakers. got 6 bush potatoes & 6 bush Sweet potatoes at 50 cts for sweet. & 71 for Irish 189 lbs pumpkins at 1 ct for lb & 2 bushels almonds at 150 pr bush. came off 2 P.M. & got under way & put to sea steering S.E.W. at night fresh gales from N.E. took in double reef fore sail.

Wednesday Nov 27th

This day fresh trades & rough saw a turtle & fin back. at 5 P.M. sounded got bottom in 50 faths bore off & run S.W. & W

Lattob	26 = 03
Long A.M.	15 = 35
Long P.M.	15 = 20

In Sch^r of W Lewis in N Atlantic 1861

Thursday Nov 28th

First part of this day about Calm. Lat^t Obs 24-13
 Latter part a light breeze from East Long^t Obs 16-04
 at 5 PM saw two Spanish fishermen Long^t PM 16-13
 at anchor. Sounded & had 32 faths
 at 7 PM had 22 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Friday Nov 29th

First part of this day light breezes from
 N.E. & rough. Saw the coast of Africa, gold Lat^t Obs 23-36
 river bearing N.E. by E. dist 15 miles Middle Long^t AM 16-06
 put about calm. put over lines & caught 2 PM 16-09
 50 fish (snappers) in 15 faths. water. Latter
 part a light breeze from N.E. stood in
 shore & anchored in 8 faths. at sunset.

Saturday Nov 30th & last

All this day light breezes from N.N.E.
 & fair weather. saw plenty of fish.
 got under way & run down to Cintra Bay & came to
 anchor in 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ faths the N.W. point bearing N.N.W.
 Dist 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles. Saw about 20 arabs. on the point with
 their huts. Chronometer about right.

Sunday Dec 1st 1861

First part of this day moderate
 breezes from East Latter part fresh Lat^t Obs 23-03
 from N.E. Lar boat went on shore
 this morn 5 or 6 arabs came to the boat Long^t PM 15-59
 unarmed & naked. they seemed friendly

Monday Dec 2^d

First part of this day moderate from
 North. got under way & run down
 the coast went into Gorea came off
 & run down towards cape p. barbas.
 & anchored at 5 PM in 12 faths caught 2 fish. spoke
 a Spanish fish boat he said he saw a large whale
 yesterday. Latter part fresh breezes from N.N.W.

Remarks on board G. W. Lewis on a

Tuesday Dec 3rd 1861

This day fresh trades got under way at sunrise & run down to Cape Barbas. & then hauled off shore steering W.N.W. saw 4 or 6 fin backs. sounded & had 30 faths Cape Barbas just in sight off deck. at 2 PM came into greenish water. could see the thick water astern. look redish, at 4 PM no bottom with 60 faths. took in sail at sunset & run under fore sail steering S.W.

Wednesday Dec 4th

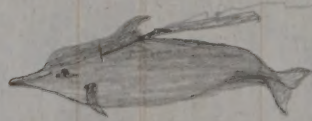
All this day fresh trades had the Main sail in all day Wind from E.N.E. Long M 20 45
to North. N.E. have had greyish water all day. it is neither blue nor grey been steering Long M 18-49
since 5 AM till 10 W.P.W. from 10 to 1 PM W. Long M 19-02
since 1 PM S by W. tried the water saw a few flying fish. steering S. by W. Temp water at 10 am 70-00
at 4 PM 72-00

Thursday Dec 5th

First part of this day fresh breezes from E.N.E. saw a fin back. we are on grey water. & steering S. by E. Middle part moderate wind E. Latter part same. water more blueish saw a turtle & some birds. Lat Obs 18-59
Long M 18-23
Long M 18-15
Long M 18-11
Temp water 74-00
74-

Friday Dec 6th

All this day gentle breezes from N. to N.N.E. saw porpoises 3 times struck & saved them the first time since 4 July. saw a saw fish two or 3 times struck one out of the vessel & saved him. saw dolphin. had colored water all the first part at 3 PM came on to bluer water, been steering since noon S.W. by S. by S. saw a steamers smoke



Whaling Voyage in N. Atlantic 1861

Saturday Dec 7th 1861

All this day gentle breeze from N. to N.E.
 & looks like rain at sun rise saw the Little more
 Cape Verde bearing S by W. dist 10 miles Long AM 17-4
 it is rather higher than the other adjoining land Long PM 17-38
 Hauled round to Goree Isle but did not water 74°
 going saw a large 3 decker man owar.
 & two other steamers besides a dozen other
 sails. at noon bore off for de los isles steering S. by W.
 found the temp of water on sounding stake 74°
 the same as off shore. there is some large trees on the
 coast. Goree is a small Isle, covered all over with forts
 & buildings. saw a fin back & porpoises & trimmers.

Sunday Dec 8th

All this day gentle breeze from Lat Obs 12-2
 N.E. to N. saw some fish jumping. & Long AM 17-2
 saw several flocks of birds. Sounded Long M 17-3
 at 10 AM had 32 faths. 40 miles from Long PM 17-40
 shore.

Monday Dec 9th

All this day has been light breezes. the
 wind the first was N.E. & gradually No Obs
 veering to South. at noon tacked ship " "
 heading N.E. looks rainy & squally " "
 with thunder & lightning to the south
 latter part wind S.E. to South &
 sprinkles. struck a large porpoise
 & saved him. Sounded 1 PM no bottom in 40 faths
 Sounded at 2 1/2 39 faths. Sounded at 4 PM 33 faths
 at 5 23 faths at 6 20 faths at 7 had 18 faths at 8 PM
 had 14 faths & we anchored. there is a current set
 North.

Tuesday Dec 10th

got under way at 6 AM The wind Long AM 17-0
 N.E. steering S.E. & S. Sounded all the way to M 16-2
 in had from 4 faths to 12. at night died to PM 16-1
 away & we set by current toward reef anchored in 7 faths. tide
 setting strong to West N West. at 8 1/2 PM got under way again
 a strong breeze from N.E. steering S.E. & S. Current to West all the

Remarks on board S W Lewis bound

Wednesday Dec 11th 1861

First part fresh breezes from N.E. we Latt obs 9 = 54
 starting P.E.S. Middle part light winds Long Amire 15 = 26
 & gradually hauling round, with the sun Long am 15 = 01
 till at noon it is Eby. tacke to North. Latter do m 14 = 46
 part keeps hauling & dying away, till at do PM 14 = 54
 sun set it is P.W. & about two knots, current to Westward
 about 1 knot. had 21 & 17 faths today saw plenty small
 school fish look like spurling, saw a turtle lowered but no catch

Thursday Dec 12th



All this day moderate the wind hauls Latt obs 9 = 37
 around again with the Sun at 8 A.M. Long A.M. 14 = 16
 saw delos Isles bearing P.E. dist 20 Long PM. 14 = 00
 miles saw porpoises caught two dolphins
 & six Mackerel, at 7 P.M. came to anchor
 in 4 faths, found the Kienzi here.



Friday Dec 13th

All this day moderate or nearly calm still at
 anchor, got off 50 bbls water, & traded a few oranges

Saturday Dec 14th

Still at anchor at Delos finished getting off
 water, & the natives had got 2 cords of wood cut
 had a heavy tempest rain & thunder & lightning last night

Sunday Dec 15th

Light winds from Westward still at anchor
 went on shore to nigger meeting, felt glad
 to see the Africans worshipping the Lord of Hosts

Monday Dec 16th

Still at anchor at Delos Isl. finished wooding

Tuesday Dec 17th

All ready for sea but calm, went & got a couple
 tubs full of Oysters very large ones. So ends this day

To Delos Isles for wood & water 1861

Wednesday Dec 18th 1861

This day light air from Eastward; at 7 A.M. got under way. & stood to sea in company with Kienzi. Latter part light breezes from West.

Thursday Dec 19

All this day light air's first part Lat obs 9=26 from North. Latter part N.W. saw the Long A.M. 14=32 Kienzi at sun set first in sight of deck Long P.M. 14=50 astern saw small fish & porpoises.

Friday Dec 20

First part of this day moderate breezes from North. saw the Kienzi. also porpoises. Latter part a good leading breeze. saw a whole squid at 4½ P.M. spoke the Kienzi.

Saturday Dec 21st

All this light breezes from N.E. & an old swell on our broad side which makes her roll. badly saw about 8 shoals of porpoises & a rip saw the Kienzi. off our Lee quarter got two porpoises to day

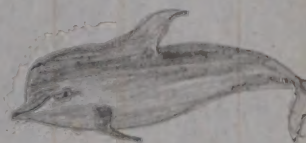


Sunday Dec 22^d

gentle breezes from North saw the Kienzi first in sight astern at night she came up with us. we have been under full & fore sail all day. steering W.S.W. there is a N. current.

Monday Dec 23^d

Light breezes from N.E. & looks rainy. saw lightning to South & heard thunder but it works off. saw fin backs & black fish & porpoises lowered with the Kienzi got none kept came on board.



Remarks on board Sch. G. W. Lewis

Tuesday Dec 24th 1861

This day light breeze from E. & good Lat obs 7 32
 weather, but an old sea heaving from Long M. 20 = 31
 North saw the Kienzi chasing blackfish
 lowered & chased with him he got one
 & I got two to my boat. at 2 PM we saw
 more fish we lowered & the Kienzi's boat
 came to us neither of us fastened fish very wild



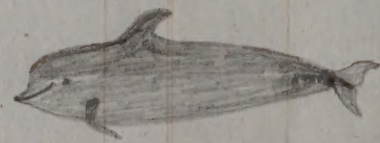
Wednesday Dec 25th

First part of this day light breeze from
 N.E. & passing clouds at 7 am saw black Lat obs 7 = 29
 fish lowered & star boat fastened to Long M. 20 = 46
 an old hook fin & draved. The Kienzi's Long M. 20 = 58
 boats came too but got none. saw Long PM 20 = 58
 porpoises. Latter part, wind about E.



Thursday Dec 26th

All this day about calm saw the Lat obs 7 = 17
 Kienzi's boats down early this morning Long M. 21 = 09
 chasing blackfish. run down to him Long PM 21 03
 lowered & shot one but did not get him.



Friday Dec 27th

first of this day gentle breeze from N.E.
 & looks squally to S.E. saw the Kienzi astern Lat obs 7, 00
 at 10 am had a rain squall with thunder
 & lightning lasted till one lost sight of
 the Kienzi. she stood to South & out of sight
 & we to Westward caught 3 dolphins saw porpoises
 mate on sick list.

Saturday Dec 28

First part of this day light breeze from Lat obs 7 = 31
 the S.E. & gradually hauls to N.E. saw blackfish Long M. 22 = 11
 at 2 & 3 a.m. saw two barks bound to N.W.
 march. Long PM 22 = 40

on a Voyage Whaling in N Atlantic 1861

Sunday Dec 29th 1861 Lat Obs 8-24

All this day good leading trades from Long M 24-23
 H.C. saw two square riggers bound South Long M 24-40
 & one top sail Sch bound N. been cloudy
 the latter part. we steer N.W.

Monday Dec 30th Lat Obs 9-23

All this day good leading trades from Long M 26-51
 E.H.C. saw two rips that is all. set the Long PM 27-40
 gaff topsail to day steering W by N.

Tuesday Dec 31st

Fresh trades from E.H.C. we are steering
 W by N & N. saw a ship standing S.W. Lat Obs 9-21
 At noon observed an almost total Long AM 29-25
 Eclipse of the Sun it was quite dark PM 30-35
 saw a grampus in the morning been
 steering WNW since noon.

Wednesday Jan 1st 1862 Lat Obs 9-53

This day fresh trades the first part. from Long AM 32-36
 E.H.C. saw a hump big bound to North. Long PM 33-29
 also a turtle. Latter part Moderate trades
 from E by South. saw a dolphin. & heat of water. 78 deg
 some flocks of birds. there is considerable
 many & heavy tide rips. look like good ground

Thursday Jan 2^d

This day gentle trades from E.H.C. Lat Obs 10-02
 saw nothing till dark then there Long M 35-21
 was a few porpoises around Long PM 36-07

Friday Jan 3^d Lat Obs 10-10

This day fresh trades E.H.C. saw a few Long AM 37-53
 porpoises this morning. Long PM 39-03

Remarks on board C W Lewis on a

Saturday Jan'y 4th 1862 Lat Obs 11-13
 All this day fresh trades from N.E. Long AM 40-02
 as much as we can fly under. & a Long PM 40 44
 heavy sea heaving from N.W. it has the
 appearance of a heavy gale to the North.
 of us seen nothing all day. been steering
 W.S.W.

Sunday Jan'y 5th
 All this day fresh gales & rough wind Lat Obs 11-46
 E.N.E. & sometimes a light rain squall Long AM 43 23
 saw nothing Whaly. been steering W.S.W. Long PM 44-04

Monday Jan'y 6th Lat Obs 12-36
 First part of this day fresh trades Long AM 46-34
 from N.E. & squally Latter part more Long PM 47-27
 steady but fresh. saw nothing steering
 W by North.

Tuesday Jan'y 7th
 This day the trades has been not quite Lat Obs 13-14
 so fresh. they have been about E.N.E. Long AM 49-47
 at 4 P.M. had a heavy rain squall Long PM 50 31
 & a smart breeze with it lasted about
 an hour. been steering W ± N.

Wednesday Jan'y 8th
 Squally all night last. This day fresh Lat Obs 13-21
 trades the first part from East. Latter Long AM 52-34
 part moderates. wind E.N.E. steering Long PM 53-28
 W by S. saw a grampus

Thursday Jan'y 9th
 This day fresh winds & squally rainy weather Lat Obs 13-10
 wind varies in squalls from E.N.E. to Long AM 55-44
 E by S. caught a king fish been steering Long PM 56-44
 W ± South. by acc

Whaling Voyage in N Atlantic 1862

Friday Jan'y 10th 1862 Lat 13-03

All this day fresh trades & rough. Long AM 58-47
At 10 AM saw Barbadoes bearing Long PM 59-2
W by S dist. 10 Leagues. at 5 came to
anchor in Brighton in 4 faths. saw
the Pavilion of Fair Haven Capt Cannon

Saturday Jan'y 11th

At anchor in Barbadoes went on shore.

Sunday Jan'y 12th

still at anchor. went on shore to meeting

Monday 13th

at anchor Went on shore & got off provisions

Tuesday 14th

at anchor finished getting off provisions & got under
way at 5 1/2 PM. & stood to sea steering W & S. for
St Vincent.

Wednesday 15th

This day fresh trades & squally. saw
St Vincent at day light at 12 PM came to anchor
at Mustique in 5 faths water at night went up
to the Schoothmans. at 7 came on board.

Thursday 16th

At anchor a Mustique blowing heavy & heavy rains
the Eschol anchored at 8 PM

Friday 17 Jan'y

at anchor, heavy breezes & some squally at 11 the
Empoian & the Clara L Sparks anchored
got letters from home.

Saturday Jan'y 18th

Still at anchor. fresh gales from N.E.
saw mails pass.

Journal of a Voyage Whaling at

Sunday Jan'y 19th 1862

Still at anchor with fresh gales. from A.C. saw a humpback breack.

Monday Jan'y 20th

Still at anchor but moderates some. saw a humpback to windy to lower. & crew on shore. all came off. but Sam'l Cowen. & James Noon. they have left with out leave. they was ordered to be off at 9 P.M.

Tuesday Jan'y 21st

This day fresh trades. & fair weather At 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. went on board the Water Witch by permission of Capt Lindley. To search for the two missing men. found them stowed down in the fore end. under some wood. Sam'l & Cowen refused to come out. so we hauled him out. after we got him on deck he jumped over board & swam towards shore. went after him with the boat & caught him. took them on board the S.W. Lewis & put them both in irons, they refusing duty.

Wednesday Jan'y 22^d

This day moderate. latter part squally. let the men out of irons & set them at work.

Got a gun out of Eschol for \$20,00 got through with the repairs on it to day. to day we snated with the Clara & Eschol.

Thursday Jan'y 23^d

This day has been the best whale day since we have been there. at 9 am the Clara's boat struck a hump back & drawed. we lowered two boats the Brig one. to day the Clara went to St Vincent.

Friday Jan'y 24th

This day squally all day with rain saw several hump backs. lowered did not fasten. Clara & Sparks arrived from St Vincent to day at 4 P.M.

Mustique on board E. W. Lewis 1852

Saturday Jan'y 25th 53

About all this day it has rained hard, but very light winds it has been the most moderate & smoothest day since we have been here but saw no humpbacks. The Eschsch withdrew mate ships, & has gone to Dominica.

Sunday Jan'y 26th

Last night rained in torrents all night, some showery this morn after clears up & breeze fresh, two Whales seen to day.

Monday Jan'y 27th

All this gentle trades & fine weather saw a Whale this morning lowered but did not fasten to day the No Hill arrived & Antarctic & Kienzi & Sparton.

Tuesday Jan'y 28th

This day fresh breezes & some rain squalls. saw one hump back. scraped the fore mast, to day

Wednesday Jan'y 29th

Fresh breezes from N.W. & rough. saw a hump back wide off, all the vessels are here.

Thursday Jan'y 30

Fresh trades & rough, saw a whale, the Vainum Hill left to day for Granada.

Friday Jan'y 31st

All this day fresh trades & fair weather saw one whale. The Elephania arrived here to day at 12, 17 days from home.

Saturday Feby 1st 1853

First part & middle fresh winds & fair weather saw a whale wide off. Latter part more moderate to Clara Sparks & Antarctic went to Bequia to day.

Remarks on board Geo W Lewis

Sunday Feb'y 2^d 1862

Fresh trades first part. Latter part moderates took dinner on board the Spartan had roasts & pig

Monday Feb'y 3^d

First part fresh breezes. Latter part moderates at 10 AM the Arizona arrived. saw two humpbacks in good mood. Lowered & had a chance on but Meric Cook run me down & spoiled the chance. through misunderstanding in mateship

Tuesday Feb'y 4th

fresh trades this day, saw one whale did not lower. the Quick Step arrived to day & the Eschol

Wednesday Feb'y 5th

This day has been a good whale day at 3 PM saw several whales to leeward went & the Aleghania's Lar boat struck a cally & the bow upset the boat & lost his line & whale the L R Loper arrived to day we got papers 22^d Jan'y the quick step left. to day.

Thursday Feb'y 6th

This day gentle trades & some rain squalls. the Loper left this morning the Clara went over to Friendship Cove at 5 PM the Arizona boat fastened to a whale we lowered & the Aleghania boat got another. we hove in to the Arizona whale & Mr Hopkins in to the Aleghania's. took them in tow & beat up got up at 10 PM.

Friday Feb'y 7th

Fresh trades commenced cutting got through at 3 PM & cleared up decks. saw whales going quick this morning Lam & Lowen was missing he went ashore in canoe)

Saturday Feb'y 8th

This day gentle trades & quite smooth. Lowered five Whales before breakfast got none the Eschol's boat fastened & hauled. the S. Knights arrived here & left again 10 day to Sommeica. got under way to day & anchored in the

At the Isle Mustique M.C. 1862.

Sunday Feb 9th 1862

Fresh trades to day saw nothing been on shore to the day. Have not heard anything from Sara

Monday Feb 10th

This day Varrall & some squally saw a whale lowered but did not fasten. The N^o 1 Knights left beguina.

Tuesday Feb 11th

This day fresh breezes Sparton left to day for Granada. The Clara Sparks came back & anchored saw two whales going quick to windward

Wednesday Feb 12th

All this day very fresh trades & squally saw one whale. The Alexandria left to do to St Vincent. I went a gunning to day & got about a dozen birds with as many shot.

Thursday Feb 13th

All this day fresh trades from E & S & some squally. Saw several Whales. Lowered but got none.

Friday Feb 14th

All this fresh trades & squally. saw 2 or 3 whales lowered got none. the E Clara Sparks left for beguina. opened
Feb 14

Saturday Feb 15th

This day fresh trades & squally. Saw several Whales & chased but got none went a gunning got 9 birds.

Sunday Feb 16th

All this day very fresh trades saw nothing been on shore on liberty to day.

Monday Feb 17

Fresh trades & rainy in squalls. saw two whales lowered got none. Went a gunning got 2 ducks & 3 plovers

Remarks on board S. W. Lewis

Tuesday Feb 18th 1862.

All this day fresh trades. saw two whales. The *Aleghania* arrived & the *Clara Sparks* also at dark a vessel we called the *Vannum Hill*.

Wednesday Feb 19th

Fresh trades saw 4 whales lowered did not fasten. The *Vannum* is here.

Thursday Feb 20th

Fresh trades this day saw 5 whales could not fasten. The *Abby H. Brown* arrived today Capt Higgins. 15 days from home.

Friday Feb 21st

Fresh trades & fair saw several whales lowered got none. The *Escholt* left today.

Saturday Feb 22^d

Fresh trades from N.E. & rough saw two whales. The *Clara Sparks* & *Aleghania* left for Bequia.

Sunday Feb 23^d

Fresh trades saw two whales crew ashore on liberty.

Monday Feb 24th

Fresh trades saw whales lowered got none.

Tuesday Feb 25th

This day fine moderate weather. the best day for whaling yet. saw whales lowered & the *Aleghania's* Lar Boat struck a yearling & got badly stove. got under way with my vessel & took them in tow. the *Clara Sparks* got two over towards Bequia. The *Aleghania* took one in tow.

Wednesday Feb 26th

fine weather 2 whales off on the reef the *Arizona's* boat went out & struck one & did not take her in tow with her vessel. tomorrow all employed in whaling.

Laying at Musteague for Humpback 1862

Thursday Feb 27th 1862

All this day fine trades & smooth, set the works again.
At 7 A.M. saw a whale I lowered & struck & killed
her. the boats came out & we towed her to my
vessel she sunk it took two boats to hold her
up.

Friday Feb 28th

All this day moderate trades, & fine weather
with the exception of two rain showers. We
finished boiling at sun rise, & then cut in
our other whale. Saw one whale to day.

Saturday ~~Feb 29~~ March 1st 1862

this day moderate & smooth saw whales the
Arizona's boat struck a yearling, & the Clara
the Aleghania got one this morning & took her on
board his vessel.

Sunday March 3rd

This day fine weather saw several whales
the Bruce's boats lowered but did not fasten.

Monday March 3rd

This day rather fresh breezes. Saw several whales
Lowered but got none. the Bruce left today
saw the Bruce & V Doane Chasing to leeward
the Arizona's left for Friendship cove today.

Tuesday March 4th

This day fresh trades & some squally
saw two whales Lowered & the Clara's star
boat fastened & draved she swir like a kite.

Wednesday March 5th

Fresh breezes & fair saw several got none

Thursday March 6th

Moderate morning & evening saw 5 or 6 whales got none
the Aleghania left for Bequin & the Clara too the Arizona came back

Remarks on board G. M. Lewis.

Friday - March 7th 1862.

This day gentle trades & fine weather, saw several whales lowered got none. Mr Hopkins staid on shore all this night with out leave

Saturday - Mar 8th

This has been a fine day for whaling been chasing two about all day, hove twice but could not reach them. Mr Hopkins came off this morning at sun rise.

Sunday Mar 9th

This gentle trades & fine weather saw two Whales close in shore. the Eldredge Geary came to day, got letters & 20lbs butter at 25cts lb.

Monday Mar 10

Fresh trades saw whales & chased got none At 2 PM got under way & went to St Vincent to carry Mr M^c Gee & his niece Jessie M^c Grees got over there at 8 PM

Tuesday Mar 11

At St Vincent's fresh gales & rainy crew ashore on liberty all came off but Mr Hopkins he staid ashore all night. we sent letters. the steamer arrived this morning at 6 o'clock.

Wednesday Mar 12

Got under way at 8 for Mustique fresh breezes from N.E. arrived at Mustique at 11 a m

Thursday Mar 13th

This day fresh breezes & rough saw 3 whales lowered & the Alghania's boats each hove did not fasten. she came from Bequia to day & the Arizona too the Clara went over,

at Nusteaque for Hump backs 1862

Friday Mar 14th 62

This day moderate trades about E. saw several whales the Aleghania's Lar boat struck a yearling & took him along side the Clara he being under way coming over from Begus. we got in 2^d iron. The Scotchmen give a ball & supper to the big house to night

Saturday Mar 15th

This day fresh breezes & squally with rain got under way & stood over to Sevan. saw 3 whales lowered & gave chase got none. stood over towards friendship saw nothing. came to anchor at 2 P.M. Mr Hopkins staid on board to night this is the 4th evening since we ben here the Royal Charley arrived.

Sunday Mar 16th

Gentle trades & fair weather. saw two whales.

Monday Mar 17

This day fresh trades saw two whales gave chase got none. the Aleghania went over to friendship to day & the Clara went around the Island. Mr Hopkins has staid on board 3 nights. took up our hard bread it is all spoiled

Tuesday Mar 18th

This day fresh squalls from S.E. & heavy rain. saw a few whales off shore the Aleghania came back to day. At 5¹/₂ P.M. the Cook came & asked to go ashore. I told him no. he has been without~~out~~ leaf. since I told him not to. so I refused him to night. in about half an hour he came again & wanted his discharge. I told him he would not have it. then he began to talk loud. I told him to leave. he did not go. I clinched him & he me. then I struck him & the mate stood up for him. which made him very saucy & noisy. finally I got him off the quarter.

Remarks on board G. W. Lewis.

Wednesday Mar 19th 1852.

This day fresh breeze & rough saw two whales the first part. Latter part saw $\frac{1}{2}$ doz. lowered but got none. The Clara went to begua. I took off a foot of wood to day traded bread for it. The Cook came too to day, & owned up that he did wrong last night & was sorry for it I over looked it & let him go on shore. Mr Hopkins has stoped on board to night his 7th Evening

Thursday Mar 20th

Fresh trades & very few whales. The Clara came from Begua to day & went to windward Mr Hopkins on sick list for 3 or 4 day back.

Friday Mar 21st

This day gentle trades & fair weather the *Alleganica* got under way this morning & run to Leeward & struck a whale & held tow about 1 hour & drewed & lost him got one burn lance at him the *Arizona* went round the Island we saw several whales to day but all wild. we got under way & stood over to Sevan. came back & anchored at 2 P.M.

Saturday Mar 22^d

This day gentle trades saw 5 or 6 whales lowered & did not get hold they are wild the Clara went to Beguin. the *Arizona* returned.

Sunday Mar 23^d

gentle trades & fair saw one whale inside the reef.

Monday Mar 24th

Fresh trades & rough got under way at 8 & went to St Vincent after Mr Gerald wife & children arrived at 10 left at 12 arrived at Mustague at 4². bought over Miss Cook shank & Miss Riley. Mr Hughes give me leave to cut wood.

Laying at Musteague for Humpback

Tuesday March 25th

This gentle trades & fair weather. Saw one whale breach to leeward, & that's all. The Clara came from Pequía. To day, she got a whale there Saturday.

Wednesday Mar 26th

Gentle trades this day & fair. Saw several whales got none. The Arizona went to town to day & carried some of the Scotch family.

Thursday Mar 27

This day gentle trades & fine weather saw several whales chased but got none. The Clara & Aleghania has been under way all day got nothing. I landed on the keys & killed 19 fowl with the boat hook.

Friday Mar 28

gentle trades & fine weather got under way & beat around the Island & round Batterywa & anchored at 5 PM saw several whales but could not fasten. The Arizona arrived at noon.

Saturday Mar 29th

All the first part fresh breezes & fair weather saw several whales chased & ^{then} went egging got 25. Charly got 34. Myself & Peter & Charly was all that landed.

Sunday Mar 30

Fresh. breezes saw a whale & one sail. The Valentine doane is here.

Monday Mar 31st

At anchor gentle trades & fair saw whale got none.

Remarks on board G W Lewis

Tuesday April 1st 1862

Fresh trades & fair saw several whales got none went Egging got 2 buckets full. all four fushere

Wednesday April 2^d

This day fresh breezes & fair saw a few whales but too wild to catch.

Thursday April 3^d

This day moderate saw several whales got none. one was a cow & calf. The Arizona & Aleghania has been under way today.

Friday April 4th

This day very moderate & fine smooth water the Arizona struck & killed a small whale the Aleghania struck & parted her line & lost the whale.

Saturday April 5th

This day fine weather & moderate got under way & went over to town. for molasses & to fill water also the Clara Sparks. Left the Aleghania under way & in chase. got to town at 13 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Sunday April 6th

At St Vincent, went to meeting all day

Monday April 7th

got under way & towed to Bucarna got there at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ am went to getting off water found the V Knights there with 140 bbls.

Tuesday April 8th

finished getting water. we lay our anchor in 20 faths off shore & our stern touched bottom in shore. got under way at 10 A.M. got to muste - gun - at 4 P.M. we got 2 blls molasses at Bucarna

at Mustague whaling 1862.

Wednesday April 9th

Fresh trades with drew mate ship. to day. & divided Oil I took 14 bbls from Clara L Sparks & 15 bbls from Heghania. which makes me 70 bbls black oil.

Thursday April 10th

gentle trades & fair weather got off wood & got under way & steered for Union Island at 11 spoke the Doane, Capt Dyer. saw the N J Rights bound to Blanquilla. Saw the Abbey H B Brown cruising off Union Island. We came to anchor at 4 1/2 P.M.

Friday April 11

This day gentle trades & fine weather wind E by N got under way at sun rise for Blanco. at 6 1/2 M spoke the Abbey H Brown 80 bbls black bound to St Vincent.

Leatt obs 12=24

Long M 62=24

Saturday April 12th

All this day very light trades & fine weather. Washed the vessel in Tex been steering W by S. saw a sail bound to North.

Leatt obs 12=17

Long M 63=32

Long M 63=36

Long M 63=58

Sunday April 13th

Very light breezes from E N E to S S E. At 6 AM saw the Brothers bearing S S W. At 5 PM came to anchor on North side Blanco. found the Rights & Wachtman & R E Cook here got letters sent of them they were 3 weeks out.

Monday Apr 14th

Fresh trades. Brough painted spars to day. Louis Bello off duty with pox.

Remarks on board G W Lewis

Tuesday April 15th 1862

At anchor at Blanco fresh gales & rough began to paint the vessel. painted the Lar side out side & in. The Wachtman & K & E Look left & run to Leeward to day at 8 am.

Wednesday April 16th

Fresh breezes employed in painting vessel painted the head & stern.

Thursday April 17

Fresh trades & squally in the morning still painting the H J Knight got under way at sun rise & anchored at sun set saw porpoises & Hump backs.

Friday April 18th

Trades more moderate been employed in painting boats & vessel. The Knight left for Leeward at 2 P.M. at 4 P.M. the Eldrige Geary arrived with 90 bls.

Saturday April 19th

gentle trades from E.P.E. & fair weather At 1 P.M. got under way & run W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S in company with Eldrige Geary. Lett the Canoe go adrift to day. We are steering for Orchilla.

Sunday April 20th

Gentle trades & fine at 6 A.M. saw Orchilla bearing N.W. dist 12 miles at 10 A.M. came to anchor. The Eldrige Geary stood to N.W.

Monday April 21st

Gentle trades & some little rain squalls At 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. got under way & run to Roques saw them at sun rise bearing W.N.W. dist 10 miles came to anchor at Choque at 11 a.m. Choque is the Northern Key.

Whaling at Blanquilla 1852

Tuesday April 22nd Lat 12-16

Got under way at mid rise & steered Long 66-55
for St Domingo gentle trades from
East saw a shoal of fin backs & porpoises
Latter squally wind N.N.E. steering NW & N
stand & watch to night

Wednesday April 23rd

First part gentle trades from N.E. Lat 14-26
to N.N.E. been steering NW & N. Latter Long 68-37
part breeze up fresh saw porpoises Long 69-00
stand half watches to night Long 69-28

Thursday April 24th

This day fresh trades from N.E.
brought. At 10 AM took in flying Lat 17-00
Jib & double reefed Main sail. Latter Long 70-46
part moderates set fly Jib & Main Long 70-53
sail & stay sail. at 1 PM saw St. Long 71-30
Domingo bearing N.W. dist 35
miles at 7 PM Altiavela bore W & S
dist 8 miles took in sail & bove too

Friday April 25th

First part of this day fresh trades double Long 72-00
reefed the main sail & set it stood in for
beata island & anchored at 9 am. got under
way at 12 M & run towards chalk cliffs.
saw a steamer bound to windward & a
Jack big bound to leeward.

Saturday April 26th

All this gentle breeze from westward
saw the sea breeze of shore. saw black fish & porpoises
spoke the Poruce. 25 hls. also the mate of the Sch
Kingfisher Capt. Lampson. The mate came on board
saw a killer. been cruising off cliffs the Bance
saw 3 whales 3 times last week got none.

John G W Lewis At San Bay 1862

Sunday April 27th 1862.

Nearly calm all day, a little air at times from the South & West, at 11 am went on board the Kingfisher of Fair Haven. Capt. Lambert, saw the Bruce chasing at night suppose to be black fish.

Monday April 28th

First part light air from South to West latter part squally with heavy rain the Kingfisher left to day & so do we at 3 P.M. leave the Bruce here. Saw porpoises & grampuses.

Tuesday April 29th

All this day light breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. saw 4 sails to day saw black fish at 7 am abreast of Jacmel. been steering for Vache. at 4 P.M. saw it but dies away to about calm at 8 P.M. a little air from South & W.

Wednesday April 30th

All this day light breezes from diff points of compass came to anchor at La Vache. at 12 1/2 M & went on shore wooding came off at 5 P.M. & a host of Musquitoes.

Thursday May 1st 1862

Went on shore & cut wood till 10 1/2 & then began to boat off, had about 7 boat loads got through at 4 1/2 P.M. The Kingfisher anchored here to day.

Friday May 2nd

Got under way at sun rise in company with Kingfisher Capt. Lambert. we steer for Jamaica he for Ciberon. saw a bark standing to West.

Saturday May 3rd

gentle trades saw several sails saw Jamaica at 7 A.M. at 12 m with morant at sun set abreast Kingston steering S.W. by W 1/2 W.

G. W. Lewis bound. to Bay of Mexico 1862

Sunday May 4th 1862

This day the wind has been variable some times a good breeze from E. S. E. & sometimes from N. E. & sometimes calm been running down the South side of Jamaica at sun rise abreast portland bend at sunset abreast of Cape Nigel. steering W by N for Caymans, saw porpoises.

Monday May 5th

All this day about 3 knots breeze from E. S. E. to S. E. saw Jamaica astern this latter obs^r 18=34 morning At 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ PM saw porpoises the Longtth 79=12 latter part the water has had thimble Long PM 79=36 squalls & brand in plenty, steering W by N.

Tuesday May 6th

All this day light & variable airs some times from E. S. E. to South & a few latter obs^r 18=50 rain showers in morning. saw Longtth 89=14 a shoal of porpoises. there has been M 80=30 plenty thimble squalls & brand in PM 80=49 the water, & dry grasp the first part.

All this day Wednesday May 7th

All this day light airs from S. E. at sun rise saw the grand Caymans bearing W by S dist 15 miles saw the Alexander Capt caton. 6 weeks out clean. ran down the Island & traded with the boats for 400 lbs yams, at sun set came to anchor in Georgetown found the Schooner Blonwell & Eldrige Geary there, got letters &c.

Thursday May 8th

light airs from S. E. went on shore this morning got 200 lbs yams & a few other things & shipped the two portuguese on the articles, came on board & got under at 3 PM in company with Eldrige Geary & steer N W & W for Bay.

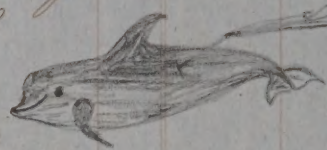
Schr. G M Lewis Bound to

Friday May 9th 1862

First part of this day Light airs from Latt obs 20=15
 P.E. saw the Eldrige gear just in sight Long AM 82=23
 astern. Latter part more moderate Long PM 82=49
 & wind P.E. saw a bark bound West.

Saturday May 10th

First part of this day moderate Latt obs 20=46
 breezes from P.E. to South. Saw one Long AM 83=16
 sail bound Westward at 2 PM saw Long M 83=28
 a shoal of blackfish bound N.W.
 by West. Lowered & star boat got 3
 Lar Boat got one, at 6 PM the wind
 came to North in a squall. took
 in main sail & set try sail.



Sunday May 11th

All first & middle part of this Latt obs 21=22
 day light airs from Northward Long AM 83=45
 Latter part veers round to South M 84=04
 At sun set shifted to North N.W. PM 84=11
 saw a bark bound to West P.E. saw
 Cape Corrientes bearing N.W. dist
 18 miles.

Monday May 12th

All this day fresh trades from
 E.N.E. & some rough. saw Antonio Latt obs 22=24
 light at 2 AM bearing N.W. dist Long AM 85=24
 4 leagues, at sun rise it bore E by N. M 85=54
 dist 10 miles been steering N.W. saw PM 86=27
 7 seven sail & one large steamer, set
 the works going to night to boil B. fish.

Tuesday May 13th

This day fresh trades from P.E.
 & rough. set the Main sail whole at
 8 AM there has been a strong Northerly
 current from Latt 23 1/2 to 25. saw porpoises
 been steering N.W. W plenty of thimble squalls this PM

Strong current Northerly

Latt obs 24=41

Bay of Mexico Whaling 1862.

Wednesday May 14th 1862

light breeze this day from Eastward Latt obs 25=46
 Saw a vessel Eastern coming up with Long obs 87=39
 us, at 4 we ran towards him found it To M 87=40
 the Wm Martin 4 weeks out got papers & To P.M. 87=54
 letters. Saw dolphin & one log caught one dolphin.

Thursday May 15th

About calm. Saw the Martin astern Latt obs 27=37
 saw a bark the Martin rather beats. Long obs 87=34
 there is a N.E. current in the night 26 M. 87=44
 last. Latter part calm. Saw grampuses P.M. 88=00

Friday May 16th

All this day calm not a particle Latt obs 27=29
 of air saw the Martin astern. saw Long obs 88=11
 porpoises & grampuses. caught two Long obs 88=12
 dolphin there is no current here.
 mended the main sail. To day.

Saturday May 17th

All this day calm till 5 P.M. when a Latt obs 27=20
 light breeze springs up from the S.E. saw Long obs 88=28
 three other whalers To the Westward. also Long obs 89=00
 the Martin To the Eastward saw several Long sunset 88=58
 shoals of porpoises bound To Eastward. there
 seems to be an westerly current today.

Sunday May 18th

about calm a little westerly current
 joined with the Wm Martin. the Capt of Eldredge gear
 & Barnum Hill & Oread came on board at 4 P.M.
 Latt obs 27=15

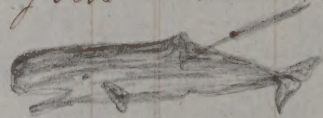
Monday May 19th

A light breeze from W.N.W. saw plenty
 porpoises & considerable weed been Latt obs 26=40
 standing To Westward saw all 4 whalers Long obs 89=29
 To westerly current here. To M 89=20
 To P.M. 89=29

Lt^{Col} G. M. Lewis in Bay of Mexico 1862.

Tuesday May 20th 1862 Latth Hth Star 26-50
 This day fresh breezes from S.E. & by obsⁿ 27-03
 some what rough bore off Cann Long Mth 89-27
 Wth Hth this morn in company with Oread Long Mth 89-58
 (she rather beat us) & Varnum Hill & Long Pth Mth 90-35
 Eldrege Gearey saw porpoises twice struck sunset 91-00
 & draved. have seen considerable weed today. at noon
 found Jemmy & Charley choking each other pretty smart
 sent them aloft till 4 P.M.

Wednesday May 21st Latth Hth Star 27-13
 This day fresh breezes from S.E. & rough Latth obs 27-16
 made sail & run Wth P. saw the Oread Long Sunrise 91-08
 & Varnum. Latter part moderates. at 2 P.M. Long Hth Mth 91-16
 Frank Cook rose a shoal of sperm Long Mth 91-38
 whales. bound N.W. Lowered boats & star Long Pth Mth 91-41
 boat fastened. to a small whale killed
 him with the iron. the rest went off quicker
 saw 4 whalers this P.M.



Thursday May 22nd
 This day gentle trades from S.E. Spoke the Latth Hth Star 27-08
 Montezuma Capt Carron 80 bbls also the Rising Long A.M. 91-34
 Sun Capt Young. the Eldrege Gearey saw Long P.M. 91-54
 whales to leeward. the Montezuma got one
 that is all that was taken there was 6 vessels
 in chase.



Friday May 23rd
 The first part of this day equally rainy
 with thunder. & a shift of wind to N.W. Latth obs 26-59
 Spoke with the Antarctic took 50 barrels in Long P.M. 91-48
 the Latth 27-10 N. Long 90-20 saw whales twice Latth Hth Star 26-59
 in two weeks the soper saw them there
 4 times. Spoke the Eleonor B. Conwell,
 the same oil there is 8 of us here
 in sight. seen porpoises to day
 spoke the Rising Sun & Oread. set
 the works agoing this morn got through at
 6 P.M.

Ch^r G W Lewis in Bay of Mexico 1862. H H Holmes

Saturday May 24th 1862 Lat^o 27-19

All this day fresh breezes from N.W. Long^o 91-44
 & rough saw porpoises. saw 7 sails beside Long^o 91-24
 our selves. all whalers. saw cold tar spots Long^o 91-44
 boil up in the water. sailed with
 the Varnum Hill & beat him. stowed
 down our oil which was about 10 bls.

Sunday May 25th 1862

All this day fresh gales from N.W. & rough Lat^o 27-04
 saw two sails to day. we have laying too Lat^o 27-02
 under try sail & double reef fore sail. Long^o 91-41

Monday May 26th

Fresh gales from North & rough. saw Lat^o 26-54
 nothing been standing to East. Long^o 91-08
 Long^o 90-49
 Long^o 90-34

Tuesday May 27

This day more moderate made Lat^o 27-01
 all sail. at 4 P.M. saw a whale called Long^o 90-18
 it the Wachtman Long^o 90-08
 P.M. 90-07

Wednesday May 28th

All this day light air from N.E. spoke
 the P.R. Loper at 4 P.M. Cap^t came on board
 he saw a large whale in Lat^o 27-07-Long^o 87-37
 the ground looks good & lively to day saw Lat^o 27-18
 large Oliviores struck one & lost him saw Long^o 90-14
 plenty porpoises. the Soper saw bone sharks to Merid 90-17
 bent our new fly jib to day to P.M. 90-13

Thursday May 29th

This day gentle breezes but baffling from Lat^o 27-08
 S.P. & to N.E. saw the Soper all day Long^o 90-13
 saw porpoises & 4 bone sharks. lanced P.M. 90-08
 one of the bow sprit.

Shr G W Lewis in Bay of Mexico 1862.

Friday May 30th 1862

This has been a good day for whaling a light breeze from S & E. saw plenty porpoises & other fishes. saw a schr bound to Westrd supposed a whaler. also a ship bound North. struck 2 porps - saved one. been steering N & till noon.

Latt ^{am} Star	27-01
Latt obs	27-32
Long Alt	89-40
Long M	89-20
Long PM	89-15

Saturday May 31st & last

First & middle part of this day gentle breezes from Southrd saw porpoises & a schr to windward a whaler. there has been a strong Northerly current last night & to day this PM the water is thick & has thimble squalls in it

Latt Star am	27-31
Latt Obs	27-36
Long Alt M	88-55
Long M	89-13
Long Sun Set	89-14

Sunday June 1st 1862

All this day moderate breezes from South. saw a schr bound North at 11^{1/2} AM spoke the Quick Step 240 spms 40 black. became on board gave us a lot of Cocoanuts. a Northerly current here at night squally thunders & lighters & rains.

Latt obs	27-35
Long Alt M	89-16
M	89-10

Monday June 2^d

This day variable & squally & rainy the first part. spoke the R. E. Cook 45 bls. at 10 am at 5^{1/2} PM spoke the Rising Sun saw the Eldrege Seury. also the Quick Step chasing a strong Northerly black fish. we hoveed & pulled 10 miles current here. thought he had whales. the fleet to Westrd have seen nothing.

Latt obs	27-36
Long Alt M	89-16
Long PM	89-13

Tuesday June 3^d

This day gentle breezes from N.W. saw the R. E. Cook & Quick step we run to Eastrd in company with Rising sun saw the Pavilion saw porpoises.

Latt ^{am} Star	27-18
Latt obs	26-58
Long Alt M	89-22
M	89-10
PM	88-52

Lt. G. W. Lewis in Bay of Mexico 1862

Wednesday June 4th 1862

All the first part of this day light airs from ^{9 a.m.} Lat N Star 27=06
West. saw the rising sun astern Latter part Lat Sun 26=52
about calm. saw plenty porpoises at 4 P.M. Long A.M. 88=17
plenty snackerel around us & the water Long P.M. 87=31
is full of brand. we came into a current Long Sunset 87=11
setting to S.E. at 10 a.m. in Long 88-12 Lat 27=00.

Thursday June 5th

This day light & variable winds but Lat 27=09
mostly from Westward saw the Montezuma Long A.M. 86=40
& Pavilion & rising sun she is in company P.M. 86=29
working out the Bay went on board 86=11
the ship Premier of Bangor from N. Orleans
bound to Boston got papers.

Friday June 6th

Calm all last night & about all Lat N Star 27=28
day to day. there is a strong Northerly Lat Obs'n 27=29
current here. saw the rising all day Long Rise 86=12
he runs in & light airs Long A.M. 86=13
Long M. 86=11
P.M. 86=13

Saturday June 7th

All this day light airs from Westward Lat N Star 27=40
saw the rising sun astern Capt Young
came on board & spent the day. saw Lat N Star 27=06
another sail there is a strong current Long A.M. 85=37
here we have hard work to make Norther Long P.M. 85=23
opened a new cask of flour to day. Lat Sun 27=02

Sunday June 8th

Moderate airs from W.N.W. & a strong S.W. Lat N Star 26=53
current. at 4 A.M. Mr Hopkins began to curse N Star 26=02
& dam me for mere nothing. the vessel was Lat Sun 26=42
heading S by W the course S by E. & wind aft, but Long A.M. 85=12
too much trouble to Jibe over. so he runs off her Long M. 85=23
course. I asked how is this she don't head her course P.M. 85=18
& he began to rip & called me all he could say Sunset 85=06
his tongue too. at breakfast I put him off duty North Star 25=24
for his abusive language. the rising sun in sight

Ch^r G. W. Lewis working out of Bay Mexico

Monday June 9th 1862 Lat N Star 25 = 00

All this day moderate breezes from W. N. W. Lat Sun 24 = 57
 saw plenty porpoises this afternoon & black Long A M. 84 = 56
 fish at night. - saw the Rising sun chasing Long M. 84 = 52
 she is a long piece ahead of us he runs us Long P M. 84 = 42
 saw another sail astern. the mate still off. Lat N Star 24 = 53
 duty, saw several Baracooders)

Tuesday June 10th Lat N Star 24 = 34

All this day there has been a good leading Lat Sun 24 = 03
 breeze first part from East latter part from Long A M. 83 = 23
 P. E. saw the Rising sun all day. she beats Long M. 83 = 24
 us. opened 2 barrel beef to day. Long P M. 83 = 08

Wednesday June 11th

This day has been squally & rainy by spells Lat doub^{alt} 23 = 38
 the variable from S to N. E. at 2 P M saw Lat obs. 24 = 14
 the Light house on Lombro Bay. after saw Long A M. 81 = 13
 the land tacked ship at 4 1/2 off shore heading Long M. 81 = 07
 P. E. parted company with Rising sun last Long P M. 81 = 00
 night. mate still off duty. abusive language

Thursday June 12th

This day squally & fresh breezes from Lat acc 26 = 30
 P. E. at 3 A M saw the light on Caryfort reef Long acc 80 = 00
 bearing N. N. W 12 miles (off our lee beam) it is
 a revolving light 2 revolutions a min. saw
 5 or 6 sails mostly bound into the Bay.
 Had no obs to day.

Friday June 13th

This day heavy squalls & very heavy rains
 varying from E. S. E. to South. gave too last
 night at 10 head to East. at 4 A M set to Jib
 bonnet off & double reef fore sail heading E by N.
 carried it till 10 1/2 a m when had to take
 in Jib & heave too it blowing heavy. suppose our
 scho's out of stream. No obs to day. very heavy
 rain all day & fresh gales at 3 P M split a double
 reef fore sail. on bent it & bent a new one & three reefed

Lt J. W. Lewis on Charlestown Ground 1862

Saturday June 14th 1862.

All this blessed day a heavy rain storm Latt obs 29=00
 & fresh squalls of wind with thunder Long obs 79=00
 & lightning at times saw a big
 bound E. the wind has varied from
 S.E. to S.S.W. where it is at sun set,
 at 7 am set a bob jib to edge out of stream

Sunday June 15 1862 Latt obs 29=06

All this day light airs from S.W. & Long obs 77=25
 passing. Clouds saw a sch^r to Wind Long obs 77=17
 we called the Rising sun.

Monday June 16th Latt obs 29=18

First part of this about calm Middle Long obs 76=55
 part light breezes from South. Saw two Long obs 76=52
 whalers astern. Latter part the wind
 struck in a squall to the North, & rains
 & gradually veers to E.N.E. saw a large
 quantity of weed. Opened another barrel
 Beef.

the vessel
 struck a large
 whale here
 the was in
 sight of me
 from aloft
 to the westward

Tuesday June 17th

All this day fresh gales from the Latt obs 30=08
 East. & gradually veering Southward. Long obs 76=42
 saw nothing all day. it has been so Long obs 76=19
 rough we have not had a lookout
 been under double reef fore sail & try
 sail & jib heading N.E.

Wednesday June 18th

This day fresh breezes from South Latt obs 30=54
 & rough sea on. the air is smoky Long obs 76=04
 saw nothing whaly. Long obs 75=28

Thursday June 19th

This day fresh breezes from S.W. & smoky Latt obs 31=15
 spoke the Clara L Sparks & Abby H Brown Long obs 74=45
 the Emporium & N J Knights got a brl
 of Beef out of the Abby Brown, saw
 several Merchantmen.

John G W Lewis on Charleston ground

Friday June 20th 1862

This a fair leading breeze from South but very rough. Saw large patches of weed this morning all the Brown Emporium & Knights. Saw porpoises PM

Latt obs 31-43

Long AM 75-08

Long PM 74-54

Saturday June 21st

All this day moderate breezes from Southward & quite huddy of a sea. saw ~~porpoises~~ grampuses also the Abby Brown & Emporium. saw a dozen Barcoders also dolphin caught two

Latt obs 31-20

Long AM 75-23

Long PM 75-10

Latt Star am 31-23

Sunday June 22^d

First part of this light & baffling air from S.W. to to S.E. Latter part shifts to N.E. in a squall thunder & lightning & rain at 4 PM sets in raining wind S by E saw the Abby Brown & Emporium. & considerable gulf weed & thimble squalls. there is a rough huddy dody sea all the time.

Latt obs 31-18

Long AM 75-01

Long PM 75-00

Monday June 23^d

First part of this day about calm at 9 AM saw a large shoale of large Black fish bound to N.E. lowered & the Star boat got 3 & the Lar boat 2. they will make 2 bls apiece, saw 3 whalers. it seems to be a good spot here.

Latt obs 31-26

Long AM 75-00

Long PM 75-00

Tuesday June 24th

This day squally & rains in torrents Wind all round compass saw the Emporium. at 11th spoke the Oread he saw and struck a large Whale in Latt 29-08-Long 76-55. & lost him we have missed our blubber under an evening. saw the Rising sun astern.

Latt Acc 31-30

Long AM 74-53

Sch^r G W Lewis on Charleston Ground 1862

Wednesday June 25th 1862

All this day fresh breezes & rough from Leatt Obs 31=56
 P.M. till 6 P.M. when we have a heavy Long Obs 74=53
 tempest from North at 5 P.M. spoke the Long Obs 74=38
 rising sun cutting in a 30 bl whale
 saw the Oread to see of him he chased Leatt of whales
 the whales to the North, but got none. saw Long Obs 32=08
 several sails to day. split the fish & 74=30
 bent the new ones.

Thursday June 26th

All the first part of this day light breezes Leatt Obs 32=17
 from the N.E. & clear, at 6 A.M. saw the Oread Long Obs 74=48
 haul fish sheet to windward off our weather
 bow. soon after I rose a shoal of Sperm
 Whales between us & him we lowered & pulled
 up & Star boat fastened & saved a small
 one. & shot a good Whale but could not
 find him, the Lar boat fastened & saved
 theirs. & Lanced another & we found him
 the Oread got one small one. the whales
 were bound about 1 P.M. saw the Rising
 sun & the Clara L. Sparks, also a Merchant
 ship. looked on to our whales 11 & got through
 at 4 P.M. set the work going to boil our
 Black fish.



Friday June 27th

All this day about calm saw 3 merchant
 men, & the Clara Sparks & Oread & Rising Leatt Obs 32=21
 sun both boiling. set our works going Long Obs 74=45
 with sperm at 12 P.M. at sun set
 a little air springs up from South
 got through with head at 9 P.M.

Saturday June 28th

All this day a good leading breeze from Long Obs 32=26
 South saw 7 Whalers to day. & several Mer Long Obs 74=20
 chant vessels plenty squid here. got through P.M. 74=37
 boiling at 4 P.M. & got on fat lean. stowed
 down 346 gals Oread.

Sch^{rs} C. W. Lewis. on Charleston ground

Sunday June 29th 1862 Lat Dec 32-19
 All this day fresh gales & rough. & some Long AM 74-04
 times squally. Saw one Muckentman Long PM 74-07
 & one whale. The wind has been SW Lat H. Star 32-30
 stowed down the oil that was on deck.
 & set a double reefed foresail & trysail
 & jib.

Monday June 30th & last
 All this day fresh gales from NW Lat Dec 32-15
 squally. Saw a sch^{rs} bound N. also Long AM 74-23
 a whaler working to Westward with us Long PM 74-22
 we call it the Courser. we layed off
 the vessel to day.

Tuesday July 1st Lat Dec 32-19
 This day a good leading breeze from Long AM 74-34
 S. to S.W. had all sail on. to day, saw Long PM 75-03
 nothing whalish. Spoke the H. F. Knight 170
 black 20 sperm the Capt came on board
 he saw Whales in Lat 29-17 N & Long 77-00 W

Wednesday July 2nd
 First part of this day gentle breezes from Lat Dec 32 06
 S.W. & smoky foggy like. saw the Knight Long AM 74-32
 & several other sails. Spoke the Rising Sun Long PM 75-03
 95 sperm. Latter part fresh gales from
 S.W. took in double reef fore sail &
 hove too at 5 P.M. in company Rising
 Sun & Knight, saw nothing

Thursday July 3rd
 All this day fresh breezes from South Lat Dec 32 01
 S.W. till afternoon when it moderates Long AM 74-37
 but is very rough saw 5 whalers Spoke Long W 74-34
 the Orcaid. she came on board at 6 P.M. PM 74-32
 wished to be reported 60 sperm 30 black.
 heard from Union 45 bls took it to H. of stream
 Lat 36-30 Long 73-00
 3

G W Lewis on Charleston Ground 1862

Friday July 4th 1862 Lat acc 32=10

This day squally rainy & distant thunder Long acc 74=35
 the wind went all round the Compass
 & stopped again at S.P.E. saw the Oread
 & a bark & another schr caught a dolphin

Saturday July 5th

This has been a good whale day there Lat obs 32=11
 has been a few squalls. run to North Long obs 75=14
 all day saw 9 whales saw nothing Long obs 75=17
 Whaly. the seeing has been the best since Long obs 75=27
 we have been here the wind eastward.

Sunday July 6th

This has been a beautiful day a gentle Lat obs 32=11
 breeze from E. & clear good seeing. boarded Long obs 75=18
 the Bark Northwood from N. York 5 days Barks Long 75=14
 got papers. he was bound to Vera Cruz Long obs 75=37
 at 5 spoke the Watchman, boiling got 3
 whales Saturday, Whales bound South, Lat 32
 Long 75=10 saw the Capt of Quickstep on
 board watchman. saw the Abbey Brown
 Estella & Oread & Bance.

Monday July 7th

First part of this day calm at 10 a breeze Lat obs 32=20
 springs up from W.S.W. we have a Long obs 75=33
 westerly current here have seen 7 whales Long obs 75=25
 to day & 6 merchantmen. saw porpoises Long obs 75=17
 went on board Estella 90 bls sp & 3 bls amber
 gris, been running to Eastward all day

Tuesday July 8th

All this day gentle breezes from West Lat obs 31=06
 saw nothing Whaly. saw two Long obs 74=59
 Schrs Merchantmen. at 5 P.M. boarded
 the Schr Richard W Hull of & from Long obs 74=22
 Philadelphia bound to Ship Island in
 Gulf Mexico got papers. run to S.E. all day today

G. W. Lewis On Charleston Ground.

Wednesday July 9th 1862

All this day fresh breezes from P.W. & smoky. Spoke the Estella. Heard from the Abbey Brown taking 2 whales yesterday one 40 & one 25 bls in Latt 32-13 Long 74-20 Long Sunset 74-08 spoke the V Doane 140 bls black 70 sperm whale saw nothing wholy

Latt obs 32=13

Long AM 74=27

Long M 74=24

Long PM 74=23

Long Sunset 74-08

Thursday July 10th

All this day fresh breezes from N.W. & smoky saw the Doane at 10 AM spoke the Aeghania 130 black. I leave to day for the Northern side of stream. fresh breezes in the night

Latt obs 32=18

Long AM 74=27

Long PM 74-49

Friday July 11th

All this day nearly calm & squally astern & thunder & lightning & rain but not much wind saw four vessels to day all bound N.E. & bent the new main sail to day found it rotten where it had leaked through the Deck on to it.

Latt Acc 34=10

Long AM 74=57

Saturday July 12th

All this day fresh gales from North & rough hauled the Cold through the main gaff. that throat haul yard, hooks to. furlled it & set the try sail. at 6 AM the fore throat block came from aloft fixed it & double reefed it At 8 AM temp water 80 degs 10 to 80 deg 12 to 80 deg 1 PM 78 deg saw a shoale of Black fish bound N.E. at 1 1/2 water 76 deg. saw 2 sails. Colored the water. sounded no bottom at 45 faths. at 6 PM wore ship lead N.E. Came out of stream Latt 35=13 Long 75=07

Latt obs 35=13

Long AM 74=45

Long PM 75=11

G W Lewis. off Wateras Ground 1862

Sunday July 13th Lat obs 35=53
 All this day light air from North & west Long obs 74=14
 made sail to dry them. standing N.E. at Long PM 73=36
 10 AM saw a shoale of sperm whales going
 quick to W by W. took in sail & hove too
 the water is dark to a greyish. but there
 is a heavy swell heaving from N.E. &
 a strong current setting to Eastward
 saw porpoises & alvicores. saw 3 sails



Monday July 14th
 First part light breeze from W. Lat obs 36=43
 Middle & latter part. breeze up fresh Long obs 72=33
 from S by W. boarded the Bremen Long obs 72=28
 ship Holland & got papers also the schr PM 72=47
 galvanic of Nassau. 2 days from N.E. saw
 killers going quick been steering since noon
 by wind heading W by S & P.

Tuesday July 15th
 All this day fresh breeze from S. Lat obs 36=59
 by W. to S by W. & thick smoky kind of Long obs 73=40
 weather. saw two sails bound N. saw Long obs 74=13
 two shoale of porpoises & several sperm Long obs 74=37
 Grampuses. been standing to West
 ward all day by wind

Wednesday July 16th Lat obs 36=24
 All this day gentle breeze from S.W. Lat obs 36=19
 & rather foggy like. saw killers & grampuses Long obs 74=51
 & porpoises. & at 1 1/2 PM I rose a shoale Long obs 74=38
 of sperm whales. going quick to windward Long obs 74=22
 about S.W. by South. lowered but could
 not get on. saw more to Lee ward went
 down & got one to each boat. picked up
 a draw bucket. saw several sails bound
 North. got our whales along side at 5 PM
 there was a large body of whales. say
 100. or more going past for 2 hours.



Lt. G. W. Lewis on Wateras ground 1862

Thursday July 17th 1862

Lat obs 36-20

Long M 74-28

All this day nearly calm saw plenty porpoises & black fish & sperm grampuses commenced cutting at 6 AM, got through at 9 am, cleared up heads & decks & set the works going at 6 PM, at dark heard distant thunder to west.



Friday July 18th

All this day fresh gales from E.N.E. & rough & looks stormy, a very short sea, got our blubber on deck & cut it up, put up a shifting board & picked it on the weather side in the hold. Saw saw grampus breaches, also several sails, the storm still holds off at 8 PM, sounded & no bottom, with 40 faths.

No obs.

Do

Do

Saturday July 19th

All this day light breezes from East. Latter part foggy & drizzling, saw a steamer got through Boiling at 8 AM, & stored down & cleaned got through at 4 PM whales made 40 bls. we have now on board 73 bls sperm & 80 black, total 153

Lat obs

36-39

Long M

74-56

Long M

75-04

on board 73 bls sperm & 80 black, total 153

sent home 27

total 180 bls

Sunday July 20th

All this day moderate breezes from East, but gradually veering to Southward till at 6 PM it is P.W. Saw a sail & a fin back & porpoises & sperm grampuses some tide rips P.M.

Lat obs

36-18

Long M

75-05

Long M

74-54

Long M

74-59

Monday July 21st

This day has been foggy at times & the wind P.W. to N.E. saw porpoises & sperm grampuses, saw several sails spoke the Abby Berno, of St John's N.B. bound to N.E.

Lat obs

36-20

Long M

74-35

Long M

74-20

Ch^r G W Lewis on Hatteras ground 1862

This day a good leading breeze from Latt obs ^{22^d} 36-11
Northward & passing clouds. Saw back Long A.M. 74-20
fish going quick to Windward at 6 a.m. Long M. 73-55
saw 1 shoale of porpoises. also several Long P.M. 74-09
Vessels & 1 steamer. Saw a bottle on water

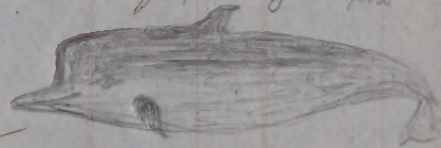
Wednesday July 23^d Latt obs 36-05
First part of this day fresh breezes from Long A.M. 74-25
N.E. saw several sails. Saw 3 shoale of Long M. 74-24
sperm grampuses & 4 shoales porpoises struck P.M. 74-30
one & saved it Latter part calm.

Thursday July 24th Latt obs 36-17
First part of this day light breezes from Long A.M. 74-28
S.W. Middle part Calm Latter part a Long P.M. 74-16
light breeze from E.S.E. & looks like a storm
Saw grampuses & porpoises got one, saw
4 sails during the day.

Friday July 25th Latt obs 36-56
All this day light air from Southward Long A.M. 74-02
& occasionally rain. At 5 the wind veers Long P.M. 73-45
to Westward. Went on board the ship
Annapolis of Baltimore. & got papers {had Bonetos.}
& a bucket of potatoes saw black fish {around to day}
going quick lowered did not get hold

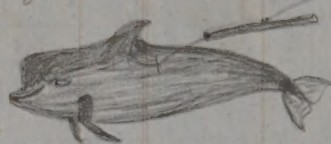
Saturday July 26th
All this day light air from N.E. saw
porpoises & sperm grampuses shot into Latt obs 37-38
two of them with 1/4 lb ball but it was Long A.M. 73-49
no go, it did not kill them. saw Long M. 73-51
several sails Long P.M. 74-00
sperm grampuses

Sunday July 27th
This day light & variables air from
N.E. to N.W. at 6 P.M. there is a little air from Latt
saw several shoales of Black fish about noon Latt obs 37-59
quite moderate. saw a sail. also large Long A.M. 74-06
whites. sounded 15 bottom to 80 fath Long P.M. 74-08



Sch^d G. W. Lewis Homeward bound 1862.Monday July 28th 1862

All this day light and from S.W. & Lat obs 38-23
 fine weather! saw plenty Black fish Long AM 73-43
 lowered several times. got three. two Long Sunset 73-26
 To Lar boat 1st star. Lar boat struck
 another & drewed. saw several sails, been
 at work on wheel. To day, scraping & repairing
 it. Carry sail to night, for home.

Tuesday July 29th

All this day a fine breeze from S.E. Lat obs 39-15
 & clear saw gampuses. & trail of merchan Long AM 72-35
 tines. all hands employed on vessel Long M 72-02
 at night a heavy bank to W.W. & lighters Long PM 71-49
 been steering N.E. by E. Carry sail to night

Wednesday July 30th

All this day a light breeze sometimes Lat obs 40-35
 S.E. & sometimes S.W. lightened all night Long AM 70-44
 to westward, saw several sails at 11 sounded Long PM 70-12
 got bottom in 35 faths green sand. at 3 1/2 PM
 saw the Light boat on New South Shoak
 bearing N.N.E. dist 6 miles sets in foggy. At
 6 PM light boat bore W.W. 4 miles been
 steering N.E. by E all day. at dark wind S.E.

Thursday July 31st

This day light airs from S.W. & foggy
 boiled out our black fish this AM & voyed
 of vessel at 12 saw Chatham bearing W.W.
 10 miles at 4 abreast Laurett. at 6 took
 a heavy tempest. from North West to South
 High land light. & the wind after squall
 comes to E.N.E. at 9 PM Highland light bears
 S 1/2 E 8 miles. at 3 AM anchored in
 Provincetown harbour. with 86 bls Black
 113 sperm. So ends this voyage of 14 mos 10 days
 (sold for 133 & 60 cash)

Sept^r S. W. Lewis on her 2^d Whale Voyage 1862

Friday Oct^r 24th 1862

Weighed anchor this day in Provincetown Harbor at 12¹/₂ PM. & went to sea wind fresh from S.E.W. at sun set off Hasset had. 11 hands on board all told we are bound to Western Islands for more.

found the sho 5 miles to westward of Vpsel.

Saturday Oct^r 25th

more moderate the first part but Lat obs 41 = 50 rough. found the bot stay parted Long obs 68 = 57 this morn. saw three sails.

Sunday Oct^r 26th

This day fresh breezes from Eastward Lat obs 41 = 50 & rough & looks stormy reefed fore sail Long obs 68 = 57 & main sail. & run back to Hasset to keep out of stream. saw a sail at 4 PM hauled to S.E. by wind

Monday Oct^r 27th

This day fresh breezes from S.E. & stormy at 10¹/₂ awoke too under double reef fore sail & try sail. at 4 PM they reefed the fore sail. & reefed the Main sail & furled it. at 5 blows heavy & the sea a continual breaker. it rains very hard. & the wind shifts to S.W. & lulls. & half an hour it begins to blow & continues through the night & gradually hauling to Westward. The Barometer begins to rise after the rain & shift of wind. she fell from 30.04 to 29.44

Tuesday Oct^r 28th

First part of this day fresh breezes from S.W. & very rough at 8 awoke off & run S.E. Lat obs 40 = 28 under whole fore sail & double reef Main Long obs 64 = 38 sail & Jib. saw a sail bound E. saw gulf weed. at 3 PM came into the stream

Sch^r G. W. Lewis 2^d Voyage Whaling 1862

Wednesday Oct. 29th 1862 No Obs —

First part of this day fresh breeze from East & rainy came into the stream this morn. saw two sails bound South Middle & latter part variable wind from E. N. E. to S. E. saw porpoises. holds up raining at 4 P.M.

Thursday Oct 30th

First part of this day S. W. wind & over cast. the wind keep breezing. took in Latt obs 38 29 Mainsail, & double reefed fore sail Long Hobs — Middle part wind came to W. S. W. in a squall & blows very heavy. then hauls to S. W. & pipes with fury. run off under double reef fore sail. steering S. E. till 4 P.M. when I brought her too under 3 reef fore sail & bonnet off try sail. saw a rocking chair on the water also a sail.

Friday Oct. 31st

First part of this day moderates & rough sea. bore off at 4 A.M. & run. Middle part Latt obs 37-26 pleasant. & smoothen's down. made sail Long PM 62.00 we are out of the stream. Latter part wind W. S. W. saw a dolphin. fixed the Bob stay to day. & put craft in the boats.

Saturday Nov 1st 1862

This day has been a very fine day. a light breeze from W. S. W. saw several dolphins caught one saw a sail. been steering S. E. by S.

Latt obs 36 = 43

Long A.M. 61 = 33

Long P.M. 61 = 12

Sunday Nov 2^d

This has been a fine day. A light air from S. E. been steering by wind to East had prayers in the morning in the Cabin the Lord save souls here.

Latt obs 36 = 18

Long A.M. 60 = 30

PM 60 = 18

Bound to Fayal 1862

Monday Nov 3^d 1862

This fresh breezes from S.E. & stormy at 8 AM hove too under double reef fore sail & try sail. Latter part fresh gales. & rain wind veering to North

Tuesday Nov 4th

First part of this day heavy gales from S.E.W. & very heavy rain's. at 7½ AM the wind struck us all aback from North. & blows with violence got her under a three reef fore sail & try sail. She hove down on her beam ends filled the hold & broke the Davit boat on cranes. cut a hole in garboard. to let off water stove off bulworks. & stove galley. took in fore sail. & lay under try sail. it blowing very hard. have given up going to Islands & steer for Windward. bore off at 7 PM steering S by W ½ W.

Wednesday Nov 5th

First part of this day fresh breezes from Lat acc 35-38 N.E. & a rough sea on. steering S.W. by S Long AM 57-12 Middle part veers to East. & moderates PM 57-18 some. set the Main sail double reefed & flying jib. Latter part. Wind S.E. & some squally.

Thursday Nov 6th

First part of this. squally & fresh gales from S.E. at 12 PM double reefed fore sail at 6 AM took in Main sail & set try sail at 8 set Main sail. Saw a dolphin & plenty of weed. Lat obs 33-16 Long AM 58-06

Friday Nov 7th

All this day fresh breezes from the South Long AM 59-06 & squally. took in Main sail & set try sail. Saw nothing. Long PM 58-33

Sch^r G. W. Lewis. bound. to W. Indies.

Saturday Nov 8th 1862
 All this fresh breezes from S.E. to S.W. & fine weather. Saw a shoal of porpoises. been steering by the wind

Leath Obs 31 = 20
 Long A.M. 58 = 49
 Long P.M. 59 = 45

Sunday Nov 9th
 This day fine weather & gentle breezes from S.E. & flattering. been steering by wind heading S by W. saw nothing. had prayers in the cabin had liberty.

Leath Obs 29 = 47
 Long A.M. 59 = 49
 Long P.M. 60 = 17

Monday Nov 10th
 All this day fine weather. took the trades from N.E. at 8 A.M. very light & baffling. saw nothing. sent up the after crow's nest. & set the gaff top sail fixed the foot of davit &c. &c. steering S. by W.

Leath Obs 28 = 26
 Long A.M. 59 = 50

Tuesday Nov 11th
 First part of this day fresh breezes from North & shuffles from that to N.E. & back. a heavy swell heaving from N.E. look wild that way. Latter part Moderates saw a fin back.

Leath Obs 26 = 23
 Long A.M. 59 = 49
 Long P.M. 60 = 26

Wednesday Nov 12th
 First part of this fresh gales & equally the wind N.W. & lighter. took in gaff top sail & fore sail. at 10 tacked ship the wind having hauled to N.E. again Latter part fine weather & moderate trades. steering S by W.

Leath Obs 23 = 48
 Long A.M. 60 = 26
 Long P.M. 60 = 56

Thursday Nov 13th
 All this day calm & baffling air from S.W. to S.E. but fine weather saw one shark. mended the Leeward boat. &c.

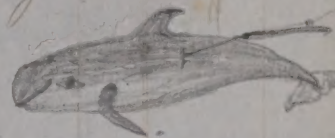
Leath Obs 22 = 06
 Long A.M. 60 = 48
 Long P.M. 60 = 59

The Lane Continued

1862

Friday Nov 14th

All this day fine weather, wind Lat Obs 21-00
 from N.E. to S. saw Black fish at Long M 61-18
 10 AM lowered star boat & got 2, Long M 61-38
 saw a fin back, also a large
 steamer bound E.C. got scared
 thought him a privateer, at 10 PM
 the wind came to East in a squall.



Saturday Nov 15th

All this day fresh trades from E.C. Lat obs 19-04
 saw a full rigged Brig bound W. Long M 61-30
 We are steering S.E. Long M 61-38

Sunday Nov 16th

All this day fresh breezes from East
 saw a sail bound to S.E. At 2 PM Lat obs 17-02
 saw the Island of Desirade, bearing Long M 60-55
 S by East, dist 35 miles at dark up Long M 60-07
 with it took in fly jib & double reefed Desirade 60-12
 main sail to hold on till daylight

Monday Nov 17th

Lat Noon 16-20

All this day moderate trades from
 S.E. & fair, made sail & passed to Long M 60-51
 windward of Desirade & Maria galante
 & anchored at Dominica at 6 PM. Boiled
 our blubber to day about 3 lbs.

Tuesday Nov 18

This day at anchor in Prince
 Ruperts Bay Dominica traded for
 4000 oranges & limes, & c. Oranges
 30 cts pr hundred, tried to ship some
 men, & promised to go, tomorrow.

Wednesday Nov 19th

This day about calm, got under way at 9 AM & stood to
 sea the men don't go at 3 saw black fish abreast
 the town - lowered got none.

Geo W Lewis in West Indies, 1862

Thursday Nov 20th

First part of this day light breeze from S.E. Middle & Latter part squally & heavy rains saw several sails off Martinique saw large piece of Bk squid at 8 PM took in Mainsail & fly jib & set try sail heading S.E.

Friday Nov 21st

All this day fresh gales & squally with plenty rain saw St Lucia bearing E. dist 15 miles at 11 AM saw St Vincent bearing S.E. dist 14 miles at 6 PM came to anchor in Kingston harbor in 4 faths. shipped one man.

Saturday Nov 22nd

Most of this day rainy still at anchor crew on liberty this eve.

Sunday Nov 23rd

Still at anchor. Went on shore to Chapel forenoon & Evening. Crew on liberty.

Monday Nov 24th

All this day fine at Anchor in St Vincent shipped 5 Black Men from Bareoles. St Vincent Police officer came on board for one of the Men named Joseph James for debt. I paid debt & costs amounting to \$5.75 At 7 PM got under way for Blanco steering W.S.W.

Tuesday Nov 25th

All this day gentle trades & fine been steering W.S.W. at 4 PM saw sports hauled up for them did not make them out. broke out a shot of Line to day for star boat put my bath together to day. steer W.S.W.

Lat Obs	12 = 36
Long Obs	61 = 49
Long P.M.	62 = 59

The Same Continued

Wednesday Nov 26th 1862 Lat^t 12 = 29
 All this day fine trades & weather Long^{4.5 W} 64 = 21
 steering N.W. by W. at 11 A.M. saw the Long 64 = 38
 brother's bearing S.E. dist 14 miles. hauled Long Island 64 = 41
 in for land saw a Large steamer
 & a bark just astern of the steamer
 also a scho in shore of them took it
 to be the Clara L. Sparks. We suppose
 the steamer to be the Pirate Alabama
 coaling from the bark. & suppose the
 Clara to be taken as she had no light up.
 I hauled my wind to Northrd till dark
 then bore off for Orchilla I dare not
 go into Blanco.

Thursday Nov 27th
 All this day gentle trades from E.N.E. Long 65 = 28
 & fair weather. seen steering W by S. saw
 Orchilla bearing W.S.W. dist 18 miles
 at 8 A.M. At 12 M. Came to anchor
 in 4 faths & went shelling gunning &c

Friday Nov 28th Lat obs 12 = 08
 This day fresh trades & fair weather Long 66 = 00
 got under way at 8 A.M. for San Bay Long 66 = 43
 steering N.W. by N. I find my Chronometer
 29 miles to East of vessel Long 66 = 13

Saturday Nov 29th
 this day fresh trades from E.S.E. Lat obs 14 = 45
 First part. Latter part E.N.E. saw Long 67 = 32
 nothing. been steering N.W. 1/2 N. Long 67 = 52

Sunday Nov 30th Lat obs 17 = 11
 All this day fresh trades & some Long 70 = 00
 squally. saw the land at 5 P.M. Long 71 = 05
 bearing W by N & N. dist 30 miles
 at 8 P.M. hove too under foresail

Sch^r Geo. W. Lewis at San Bayre

Monday Dec 1st 1862

This day very fresh gales & squally with rain. Saw Aleutela & Beata. Isle bearing N.W. run to Leeward of Beata & when abreast of the upper cove at San Bay carried away the fly jib boom. in a squall. had try sail fore sail & two jibs on her. it came to anchor in San Bay in 4 faths water. & went on shore gunning.

Tuesday Dec 2^d

All this day fresh trades & fair Weather started with my boat to go to Beata Island to look for a spar for a jib boom. got about half way & give it up it was so far. got back at 4 P.M. saw nothing worthy of note.

Wednesday Dec 3^d

All this day light & baffling winds from N & W got under way at 6 A.M. run down to Gibson's harbour. Just to East of Chalk Cliffs. & anchored at 5 P.M. saw several turtles.

Thursday Dec 4th

All this day light air from E & S saw grampuses & porpoises. been fishing the broken jib boom. got under way at sun rise & stood off on a cruise. took in sail at sun set.

Friday Dec 5th

Fine weather saw nothing been under sail all day. rounded off Cliffs got bottom 17 faths 3 miles offshore

Saturday Dec 6th

All this nearly calm. been under way all day saw a sail off shore & several grampuses. at 5 P.M. came to anchor in 8 1/2 faths in Gibson's harbor.

Geo W. Lewis at San Bay whaling

Sunday Dec 7th 1862

All this day fine weather wind WNW
 To P.M. Sea board went on shore. At 4 Lat Obs 18° 02'
 P.M. got a sight made Long. — — — — — 72° 00'
 supposed Long in according to Chart 71° 55'

Monday Dec 8th

All this day fine weather the wind WNW.
 saw a few grampuses. took the whelps of the wind
 to fix the patent. saw a dolphin & caught an Abreco

Tuesday Dec 9th

First part of this day moderate the wind S.W.
 Latter part fresh trades. The sea breeze reached us. we
 have stood off shore farther to day than ever before.
 saw a few grampuses. Took off our new sails & bent
 the old ones to day. &c &c &c &c

Wednesday Dec 10th

All this day fine weather, the wind has been from
 WNW to S.W. saw nothing, been standing to
 Eastward. all day.

Thursday Dec 11th

This day fine the sea breeze came in at one
 P.M. stood off shore. saw grampuses es. we got
 a porpoise last night. saw nothing Wholy.

Friday Dec 12th

All this day fine weather the wind most
 of the time has been S.W. & light. saw
 two sails. one a sch the other a herm Brig
 spoke the Brig Express of Hamburg. 14 days from
 Port au Prince bound to Jackmel.

Saturday Dec 13th

All this day fresh breezes from East. made sail
 & stood up to beata Isle anchored at 12 P.M.
 went ashore & got some Mohagany.

Sch^r Geo W Lewis at San Bay 1862.

Sunday Dec 14th 62 Long Blk 71-34

At anchor to seaward of Beata Long Blk 71-33
fresh gales from East got a sight
found the Chro right

Monday Dec 15th

All this day fresh gales from the East. & looks
squally. got under way at 8 AM & run down
to the Bay ~~the~~ bay to the south of where we
generally anchor. & went on shore for books.
At 5 PM saw a sch-bound for Jacmel, called
it the C A Cook Capt Sparks.

Tuesday Dec 16th

All this day light air from N.W. & fine weather
saw 4 sails of merchantmen, also porpoises, there
has been considerable fish schooling on the water
to day.

Wednesday Dec 17th

All this day moderate winds from N.W. to
W.S.W. heard thunder on the Land we are off
the Cliffs. Boarded the Sch^r Charta of Carrington
got papers up to Nov 24th saw grampuses.

Thursday Dec 18th

All this day moderate breezes from S.E. to N.W.
saw grampuses, & two sails we are off the upper Cliffs
At 8 PM had rain & lightning.

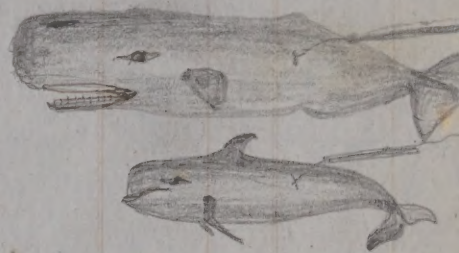
Friday Dec 19th

All this day moderate breezes from N.W.
first part W.S.W. the last part saw a whale
spout we called a humpback did see it but
one rising saw two sails & one steamer.

Geo W Lewis in Lam Bay 1862

Saturday Dec 20th 1862

All this day light airs from S & Westward. Saw plenty Black fish off shore. Lowered & the Lar boat got one we chased all the forenoon at 3 PM I saw a Spout fam in shore which proved to be a sperm whale. Lowered & the Lar board fastened to a 40 bl whale & we saved him there was one with him & about 50 whales seen from aloft. close to shore our soundings took the whale along side at sunset & stood in and anchored.



Sunday Dec 21st

All this day light airs & variable. Saw a turtle commenced cutting at 8 AM got through at 3 PM & began to cut up the junk.

Monday Dec 22nd

This day moderate. & over cast looks like rain set the work going at 9 AM. & boil head first got through with head at 3 PM. at 4 PM began to rain. & looks like a steady rain all night. got the body all rand up at 5 PM.

Tuesday Dec 23rd

All this day light airs from E to N.W. saw grampuses. at 9 AM got underway. & run down to Cliffs saw large lots of fish shoaling. got thro with body at 8 PM & got on Lam. Saw a sail

Wednesday Dec 24th

This day moderate but an old swell heaving saw a full rigged brig. Also a turtle. Stowed down our oil which amounts to 33 bls. At sunset anchored off the Cliffs in 7 fathoms sandy bottom.

Chr G. W. Lewis in Sam Bay 1862

Thursday Dec 25th 1862

All this day gentle breezes first part from N.E. latter part from N.W. anchored at the watering place for wood & water. at 4 P.M. saw porpoise & the big one saw yesterday.

Friday Dec 26th

Fresh trades out side & considerable rollers heaving in went on shore & got of about 30 lbs water & about 2 cords wood. traded for bees wax & honey & pumpkins, &c.

Saturday Dec 27th

All this day fine the wind has been to W & W got under way from watering place. at 12 M & run down to first Cliffs & anchored

Sunday Dec 28th

All this day fine weather the wind has been from W. & W. been at anchor all day under the first cliff got a sight find the Chronometer about right Long PM 71-58

Monday Dec 29th

All this day fine weather wind N.W. been at anchor all day fixing vessel. saw nothing.

Tuesday Dec 30th

fine weather got under way & stood off shore saw porpoises & grampuses. at sun set anchored off the Cliffs in 8 faths sandy bottom.

Wednesday Dec 31st

All this day fine weather. saw grampuses also a sail. cut 2 boats sails & began to make them.

In San Bay Jan'y 1863

Thursday Jan'y 1st 1863

Fine weather. saw grampuses. & the same
sail we saw yesterday light air from West & S.W.

Friday Jan'y 2^d

All this day fine weather. Wind West. saw nothing
got our boat sails done. To day, anchored at sunset.

Saturday Jan'y 3^d

This day fine weather but more swell than
common leaving in. saw nothing. got under
way at sun rise & anchored again at sun set.

Sunday Jan'y 4th

Fine weather all day. saw a herm brig.

Monday Jan'y 5th

All this day fine weather. the wind to west ward
got under way at sun rise. saw porpoises.

Tuesday Jan'y 6th

Fine weather wind to West ward saw grampuses
also a beach close in shore stood for it
suppose it was a grampus. at night anchored
off the cliffs.

Wednesday Jan'y 7th

All this day moderate & fine weather got under
way at sun rise. We traded for honey of a boat
from shore. saw porpoises struck one & saved
him. saw grampuses. at sunset anchored
in Tibow's harbour. finished my mortar

Thursday Jan'y 8th

All this day fine weather. been at anchor
All day cleaned the clams off the Vepel's bottom
& shifted the Stern boat on the Star boat's crane
& painted her bottom.

Dr. G. W. Lewis in San Bay, 1863

Friday Jan'y 9th 1863

At anchor all day, painted both boats inside & out, saw nothing.

Saturday Jan'y 10th

At anchor all day & painting, at 12 PM the sea breeze came in to us quite fresh.

Sunday Jan'y 11th

At anchor all day light winds till 3 PM when the sea breeze sets in strong.

Monday Jan'y 12th

All this day fine weather, got under way at sun rise, saw porpoises & sunnys.
At 7 PM anchored off Cliffs in 13 faths.

Tuesday Jan'y 13th

All this day fine at sun rise got under way & stood off shore quite a piece at 1 PM saw plenty Blackfish but did not lower & larboard boat fastened & drewed, saw grampuses & porpoises & dolphins.



Wednesday Jan'y 14th

This day there has been a good cruising breeze especially this PM. saw porpoises & one sail, this morning a boat came from shore to trade some Coffee & wax & honey, we could not trade for Coffee but traded for honey & oranges & Bananas, lay off & on to night also.

Thursday Jan'y 15th

This day fresh trades, the sea breeze set in at 9 AM & blows fresh stood in & anchored at 11 AM. At sun set moderate & wind comes off the land.

G. W. Lewis at Sam Bay Cruising 1863

Friday Jan'y 16th 1863.

Moderate winds & fine weather got under way at sunrise & stood off shore saw nothing. At sunset stood in & anchored.

Saturday Jan'y 17th

Got under way at daylight saw black skin it has been moderate all day at sunset came to anchor.

Sunday Jan'y 18th

All this day fine weather. Wind & water calm at anchor all day off the cliffs. Had a school in PM.

Monday Jan'y 19th

All this day fine weather. At sun rise saw the Ellen Risbak 3 weeks from clean at 8 saw his boats out we lowered & pulled up to them he was chasing a hump back. Had a gam with him got papers & letters from home. He beat us sailing.

Tuesday Jan'y 20th

This day gentle breezes & fine weather at 2 PM the Ellen Risbak had a gam with us. At 9 PM anchored off the watering place.

Wednesday Jan'y 21st

At anchor at watering place. Filled up all our water. & stowed off the hold then cleaned the chains off the vessel's bottom.

Thursday Jan'y 22^d

All this day light breezes & variable got under way after breakfast & run for Jacmel in company with Helen Risbak at dark off the cliffs. Saw nothing.

Schr Geo W. Lewis bound to Jamaica, 1863

Friday Jan'y 23^d 1863

First part of this day light breezes from Eastward. At 1 PM the wind came to N.W. & blows very fresh, we are beating to Jacmel. We have beat the Hellen R. to day badly, at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ we are off Jacmel, but too late to go on shore, at 7 PM took in single reef fore sail & hove too it blowing very brisk.

Saturday Jan'y 24th

This day from 1 AM to 7 AM, fresh gales from N.W. lay under single reef fore sail last night at 7 AM, lowered my boat & took Capt Smith in & pulled up to Jacmel. & put letters on board Abby Bradford Capt Ezra Freeman, he sails for N. York to night. At 2 PM got on board & made sail for Lavache, steering W by N & none to leeward. Wind is N.W. by N, ^{course to steer is W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S} we are in company with Hellen Kippah.

Sunday Jan'y 25th

All this day light breezes from N.E. at day light saw the Island La Vache, bearing N.W. dist 12 miles. At 11 AM came to anchor, also the Hellen Kippah.

Monday Jan'y 26th

At anchor at Lavache, got our wood all by noon 3 boat loads.

Tuesday Jan'y 27th

First part of this day light breezes from N.W. got under way for Jamaica at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ AM. Middle part light air from Southward. Latter part trades from S.E. saw 6 or 7 sails to day all bound to Westward we carry sail to night steering W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South I find my Chronometer about 15 miles to Eastward of Rebel.

Wednesday Jan'y 28th

Long AM 73 = 35

Long PM 73 = 54

This day squally & rainy the first part, at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ AM saw Jamaica bearing Long AM 76 = 04 W by N. dist 20 miles spoke a pilot boat at Long Morant 76 = 11 & PM heard of the 290 sinking one of our gun boats. At 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ the wind came off the land in a squall. we are steering W by N.

Chas. G. W. Lewis bound to Pedro Bank 1863

Thursday Jan'y 29th 1863

First part of this day moderate Long Portland breezes from East. Saw black fish Point. 77-11
Lowered got none. The Ellen got two Long Chro 77-05
Latter part fresh breezes, & an old swell leaving from the West.

Friday Jan'y 30th

This day has been very changable both as to weather & winds we have had rain & sun shine, & many shifts of winds have seen two sails today, there has been a heavy swell from W. S. W. & very rough
Latt obs 17-26

Saturday Jan'y 31st

All this day light winds from N.E. & a tremendous sea on & very rough had to take in fore sail & Main sail, (tore the Main sail some) & let her wallow under try sail & jib saw the E. Righak also the Land
Latt obs 17-42
Long A M 78-04
Long P M 78-31

Sunday Feb'y 1st 1863

All this day has been very fine the wind light from E. S. E. saw two sails in the morning, also the Land saw about a doz dolphins, & an old tree. The old sea left last night
Latt obs 17-50
Long A M 78-37
Long P M 78-52

Monday Feb'y 2^d

All this day gentle trades & fine weather the wind E. S. E. saw nothing had 20 fathoms on Pedro Bank this morning, at 12 m bore off W. S. W. for Rosalind Bank & Mosquito Shore.
Latt obs 17-28
Long A M 78-50
Long P M 79-27

Tuesday Feb'y 3^d

This day fine weather except 2 squalls saw black fish at 3 PM Lowered & each got one came on board & run off, at 15 minutes after sun set I saw a shoale of sperm whales bound to E. S. E. did not lower it was so dark
Latt acc 17-12
Long A M 80-13
Long P M 80-47
Latt obs 17-05

John G. W. Lewis off Rosalind Bank 1863

Wednesday Feb'y 4th 1863

All this day fresh trades from E by N Latt obs 17-00
& some squalls which shift the occasionally by N star 17-09
been looking for the whales all day Long AM 80-46
without success. Saw a bark bound to W. Long PM 81-00
there is a very strong current here to N.E.W.
have been on light water this morn.

Thursday Feb'y 5th

All this day fresh trades & rough Latt obs 17-04
had a squall at 10 A.M. Saw noth-Long AM 80-45
-ing all day. at 5 P.M. set the works Long PM 81-01
going to boil our black fish. there is
a very strong current here. we cant
hold on under fib & try sail & fore sail
rights & beating under whole sail all day.

Friday Feb'y 6th

All this day fine breezes & fine
weather at 8 P.M. Mr Rider rose a Latt obs 17-09
shoale of Whales. To Windward lowered Long AM 80-55
& pulled to windward they went out of Long PM 81-06
sight. At 1 P.M. saw Whales close aboard
of us Lowered & got one to each boat,
that was all that came near, took
them along side & cut them in got done
at 9 P.M. tore our Main sail.



Saturday Feb'y 7th

First part & middle of this day
fresh gales from N.E. to N.E. & rough
cleared away the heads & set the
works going at 2 P.M. Latter part
moderate, got out our new
main sail & bent it.

Latt obs 16-50
Long PM 81-32

Latt obs 16-52
Long AM 81-11
Long PM 81-13

Sunday Feb'y 8th

This day fresh breezes from N.E. & rough
got through boiling at 8 P.M. & got on
fat lean.

Let G M Lewis at Rosalind bank 1863

Monday Feb'y 9th 1863

This day moderate breezes till dark Long M 81 = 17
then it breezes up fresh. Stowed down Long E 81 = 21
our oil which made 22 bls.
total on board 55 bls. sperm.

Tuesday Feb'y 10th

First part of this day fresh breezes Latt obs 17 = 09
from N.E. Middle part moderates Long AM 81 = 03
shook out reefs from main sail Long PM 81 = 15
& set flying jib. saw nothing

Wednesday Feb'y 11th

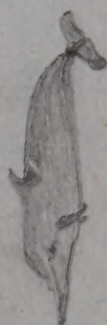
All this day fresh breezes & very Latt Obs 17 = 07
rough. at 11 took in main sail Long AM 81 = 03
& set try sail at 2 PM set the Long PM 80 = 55
main sail again. saw nothing. ran
new throat halyards fore & aft.

Thursday Feb'y 12th

All this day fresh trades from East Latt obs 17 = 01
& rough been under fore sail jib & Long AM 80 = 21
try sail all day saw nothing. was on Long PM 80 = 26
light water in the morning sounded
no bottom with 40 faths. we seem to
have got out of the strongest tide & have
gained Eastern.

Friday Feb'y 13th

All this day fresh trades from
east run off this morning 5 hours west Latt obs 16 = 53
At 4 AM the Leach rope to foresail parted Long AM 80 = 10
while flogging over & tore it clear off Long PM 80 = 43
the foot just above the tabling clear to the
mast. bent the new one at 4 PM saw
black fish & porpoises lanced one & killed
him did get him too rough to lower
aboard. they was bound to westward



Sch^s G. W. Lewis off Rosalind bankSaturday Feb'y 14th 1863

All this day fresh trades & some Lattobs 17-51
 equally. & rough. at 6¹/₂ AM saw sharp Long M 80-34
 rose blackfish. & porpoises struck a large Long PM 81-52
 one & saved him also a black fish & lost
 him the iron broke. at 1 PM the fibstay
 lanyard parted in fiving ship.

Sunday Feb'y 15th

All this day very fresh trades from E. Long AM 80-46
 saw porpoises. been in on the bank. Long PM 80-51
 No day.

Monday Feb'y 16th

All this day fresh trades & rough. Latt Obs 17-15
 set the main sail & flying jib. this Long AM 80-39
 morn. took them in at 10. saw a Long PM 80-36
 piece of squid. was on colored water
 this morning.

Tuesday Feb'y 17th

All this day fresh trades. saw nothing Long AM 80-34
 but a grampus beach. run to Leeward Long PM 81-07.
 till noon.

Wednesday Feb'y 18th

This day has been more moderate Latt Obs 17-01
 had all sail on all day. saw a few Long AM 80-53
 blackfish, hove too under foresail & drift Long PM 80-49
 for the other bank.

Thursday Feb'y 19th

This day has been very fine the wind Long AM 80-53
 moderate. bore off for the other Bank. Long PM 81-54
 saw a grampus beach.

Friday Feb'y 20th

this day fine saw two steamers to
 windward, one gave chase to us & boarded
 us after he fired a gun, it was United States
 War vessel Connecticut. Saw black fish & porpoises
 eat soundings on bank & bathes got one porpoise got papers, he was escorted

Gen. W. Lewis off Musquito shore 1863

Saturday Feb'y 21st Lat Obs 17 = 04
 This day fresh breezes & some squally Long Alm 82 = 05
 The wind has been from S to N.E. Long P.M. 82 = 20
 have seen nothing Whaly.

Sunday Feb'y 22^d
 All this day fine weather with the excep-
 -tion of a few light squall. the wind Lat Obs 17 = 16
 has been puffing. started for Caymans Long Alm 82 = 12
 at 7^{1/2} AM heading N.E. the wind backs Long P.M. 82 = 21
 so at 8 PM we head N by E. saw plenty
 of birds

Monday Feb'y 23^d Lat Obs 19 = 05
 This day fine weather & light trades Lat to George 19 = 14
 & variable Forenoon about E.N.E. P.M. Long Alm 82 = 21
 N.E. saw several flocks of birds. Long P.M. 82 = 14
 We head N by E on the starboard tack & E.P.C. Long St George 81 = 24
 on Larboard tack. 52 miles to West of Caymans.

Tuesday Feb'y 24^d
 This day fine weather the wind N.E. by E. Lat Obs 19 = 02
 saw the Grand Caymans at 1^{1/2} PM Long Alm 81 = 25
 bearing E by N dist 18 miles. at 8^{1/2} PM have Long P.M. 81 = 29
 too to leeward of Island. two boats came off
 from shore.

Wednesday 25 Feb'y
 this day at anchor at Grand Caymans

Thursday Feb'y 26th
 Still at Anchor been trading for sugar
 & molasses &c got a half dozen sights Long Chrono
 for longitude, this P.M. find her 12 miles 81 = 12
 too far to Eastward of vessel. her rates Long Caymans 81 = 24
 Now are 22 min 47 sec & 9/10. daily (fast)
 gain 3 sec 2/10. Long New rates 81 = 24

Sch^r Geo. W. Lewis on Musquito shoreFriday Feb'y 27th 1863

Fresh breezes from E. S. E. & rough got under way at 5^{1/2} P.M. & steered by E for Musquito Bank.

Saturday Feb'y 28th 1863

All this day fresh breezes from E. S. E. Long Am 81-27 & rough saw a grampus breach also a school of porpoise, been steering South

Lat Obs 17-45

Long Am 81-27

Long P.M. 82-00

Sunday March 1st 63

This day fresh trades from East Long Am 82-02. At 12 M saw the Ellen Kippah, clear the Capt came on board.

Lat Obs 16-57

Long Am 82-02

Monday March 2^d

This day fresh trades from E. S. E. Long P.M. 82-23 Saw the Ellen Kippah saw nothing else.

Lat Obs 17-29

Long Am 82-12

Long P.M. 82-23

Tuesday March 3^d

This day fresh trades had all sail on most of the time trying to beat up to Rosalind Bank. Saw a large sch^r bound North & a steamer suppose bound to Aspinwall or Chagres, he was steering S. E. by S.

Lat Obs 16-32

Long Am 82-06

Long P.M. 81-50

Wednesday March 4th

All this day fresh breezes from the N. N. E. & fine weather, got soundings on the Thunder Knoll, in 23 faths at 10 am got bottom on Rosalind Bank 15 faths strong westerly current setting off the bank, saw Black fish going South, on West edge of Rosalind

Lat Obs 16-28

Long Am 80-53

Long P.M. 80-46

Lat Obs 16-51

Thursday Mar 5th

This day fresh gales from N. N. E. & rough Long Am 80-32 could reef fore sail & took bonnet off jib Long Am 80-51 at 5 A.M. saw nothing, had lookout off

Lat Obs 17-05

Long Am 80-32

Long P.M. 80-51

saw it heads.

Geo W. Lewis. at Rosalind Bank 1863

Friday March 6th 1863

First part of this day fresh breezes from S. & S.W. & rough. Middle part moderates Long A.M. 17=22
 & the wind starts to Eastward. saw Long M 80=47
 nothing whaly. at 4 1/2 p.m. saw a sail Long M 80=51
 suppose it's the Ellen Kippah. bore off at 12 m 80=59
 & run to South & West.

Saturday March 7th

All this day fine weather & light trades from N.E. got soundings at 10 in 16 faths. at 1 P.M. saw a cow & calf humpback. lowered & star boat fastened to calf. shot a couple hum lances & one hand lance but could not get in an iron the Ellen Kippah boat came up. & asked if he should try to heave in to the cow. I told him

I would give him one third if we got the cow. if he would try & help. He agreed to do so. but I drew from the calf. & the Ellen's Lar boat took her & I hove into the cow & killed her. & took her along side my vessel. & they took the calf along side theirs got along side at 9 P.M.

Latt obs 16=40
 Long A.M. 80=34
 Long M- 80=38



Sunday March 8th

All this day very fine weather & light winds from N.E. hooked on to our whale & cut her in got through at 3 P.M. had a boats crew from the Ellen. to help. sent 4 blanket peices on board the Ellen. At 4 1/2 P.M. saw Black fish. bound to Eastward. last night at 11 o'clock had 25 faths at 12 had no bottom. had drifted off the Bank. in a N.W. direction.



Ph.^r Geo. W. Lewis on Rosalind Bank

Monday March 9th 1863 Lat N 17-08
 All this day fine weather, & gentle breeze from N. E. by E. set the works going at 7 a.m. saw nothing but the Ellen Kippah. & Capt Smith came on board at 5 P.M. & we mated for tomorrow, we have a strong N & W. current, we have had the jib drawn away most of the day & fly jib & main sail set.

Tuesday March 10th
 This day fine weather but rather more breeze & rougher than yesterday. got through boiling at 10 A.M. saw the Ellen astern, at 3 P.M. hove too for her the Capt came on board & we divided our oil. he had on board the Ellen 14 hls & we had 32 hls nearly, so we filled him one barrel & he took it on board with him.

Wednesday Mar 11th. Lat N 16-44
 This day fresh trades from East. saw the Ellen a head this morning we have run off most of the day had soundings on Rosalind bank, in 18 faths at 6 P.M. passed through a tremendous heavy rip, running N.W. & S.E. saw nothing whaley.

Thursday Mar 12th. Lat N 17-09
 This day the wind has been variable from E. to North, found a strong current setting to East last night this morning run to seaward all day, steering West, saw nothing, we are bound to the other bank, hove too under fore sail heading N.W. & W.

G. W. Lewis off Musquito Bank 1863

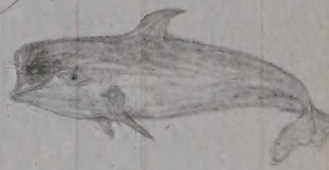
Friday - Mar 13th 63 Lat Obs 16 = 50
 All this day fresh breezes from N.W. Long am 82 = 14
 saw nothing all day. Finished Long P.M. 82 = 34
 the Jack in a box to day.

Saturday Mar 14th
 All this day fresh gales from N.W. Lat Obs 16 = 48
 took in single reef fore sail at sun Long M 81 = 45
 rise & bonnet off jib, at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. double Long P.M. 82 = 22
 reefed it. Saw porpoises, struck one
 & lost him. There seems to be little
 or no current here now.

Sunday Mar 15th Lat Obs 16 = 48
 All this day moderate breezes from Long M 82 = 08
 East. There seems to be little or no Long M 82 = 10
 current here. Long P.M. 82 = 12

Monday March 16th Lat Obs 17 = 07
 All this day fine except two rain Long A.M. 81 = 45
 squalls. The wind from East. saw Long M 82 = 24
 nothing very dull run to west P.M. 82 = 43
 part of the day.

Tuesday March 17th Lat Obs 16 = 34
 This day good cruising weather. saw Long A.M. 82 = 33
 black fish twice & lowered both times M 82 = 30
 got nothing. plenty thimbles in the Long P.M. 82 = 28
 water this morning. at 12 M sounded
 had 30 faths, Lat 16 = 34 =



Wednesday - March 18th
 All this day fine with the exception of Lat Obs 16 = 43
 a couple of squalls. saw a whaler Long A.M. 82 = 08
 to windward. saw plenty Bonitos & dol Long P.M. 82 = 27
 skin & plenty thimbles squalls in the
 water. ran to westward this forenoon

Lt. G. W. Lewis off Musquito Bank 1863

Thursday March 19th 1863 Lat Obs 16 = 43

This has been a fine day for whaling Long AM 82 = 08
saw porpoises got one. saw the Ellen Kirkpatrick M 82 = 17
gamed with him. at 5 PM saw a square born 82 = 22
rigged vessel at 5 1/2 pm bound to North
west.

Friday March 20th

This day fresh trades from East. saw Lat Obs 17 = 09
a large steamer last night at 10 bound Long AM 82 = 23
L.E. After I came on board I learned PM 82 = 28
that the crew had another fight with
clubs. I called them this morning &
inquired into the merits of the case.
& found that the steward & back room
was the cause. I took part, them in
irons at sun set. saw the Ellen, dry
fishing still

Saturday March 21st Lat Obs 16 = 48

All this day fine weather the wind has Long AM 82 = 23
been about East. saw the Ellen Kirkpatrick M 82 = 31
this morn. we run to westward. saw Long PM 82 = 42
nothing whaly.

Sunday March 22^d Lat Obs 16 = 38

All this day fine weather with the Long AM 82 = 22
exception of a few squalls saw porpoises PM 82 = 29
& that is all. there seems to be a current
here.

Monday March 23^d Lat Obs 17 = 02

All this day fine weather. saw the Long AM 82 = 00
Ellen Kirkpatrick spoke him at 10 AM. he Long M 81 = 55
was bound off towards Swan's Island PM 82 = 07
at 3 pm we started for Caymans.
saw a bone shark. & that is all.

Tuesday March 24th

At 1st & middle part of this day
gentle breezes from E. latter part calm
saw Grand Caymans at 4 1/2 pm bearing
NNE dist 20 miles.

G W Lewis at Caymans 1863

Wednesday Mar 25th

All this very moderate & sometimes
calm. Came to anchor at George
town. at 9 a.m. went on shore
& engaged with Capt Law to carry
my oil to Boston or N. York. for
one dollar & one eighth. per barrel. he
to pay all port charges & expenses. Except
Consuls certificate of american Cacth.

Thursday March 26th

This day fresh breezes from N.W.E.
& some rough. began to break out our holds
got up 6 casks of oil & coopered it. the brig Ratta
arrived from Cuba. & schr Union. do.

Friday March 27th

This day Landed 1195 galls sperm oil
& one thousand thirty six galls hump Long 5 PM 81-20
back. & got 3 bills of lading signed by Long bymans 81-24
Capt Law. they was left blank for
Vesels name. for we did not know
what Vesel ~~it~~ would go on in. Capt Law sailed tonight

Saturday - March 28

This day at anchor still. & stowing our
hold.

Sunday - March 29th Lat.

This day fresh breezes from S.E. went Long 4 PM 81-23
on shore to Church. this A.M. saw three Long bymans 81-24
sail pass one a bark stood close in with Eng colors
he looks suspicious. he is either a privateer or man o' war
he is laying off & on this evening.

Monday March 30th

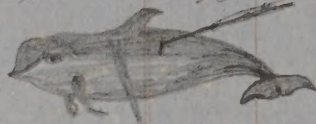
This day gentle breezes from S.E. at
2nd PM got under way & steer S.W. by S. none
to seaward. for Swans Island.

John G. W. Lewis, bound to Swan Island

Tuesday March 31st 1863

Lat Obs 18-29

All this day very moderate & some Long AM 83-13
times calm. at 2 PM pm saw M 83-15
black fish lowered & got 2 to each boat PM 83-18
there is no current here.



Wednesday April 1st 1863

This day begins & ends with a fresh Long AM 83-34
Norther. at 8 AM, saw Swan Island Long at anchor 83-58
bearing W by N dist 18 miles. tore the Lat 10 Norther 17-38
old fish all to pieces. bent the new one.
at 12 M came to anchor in 7 faths on
the south of the Western Island. & went
to minding our plubbe at 6 1/2 set
the works going.

Thursday April 2^d.

This day at anchor. cut about one good
boat load of wood & got it off. wind
moderates some & is about N.E.

Friday April 3^d

This day fine weather the wind
North. went on shore & cut 2 boat loads
of wood & took on board. at 3 PM
got under way. & steer S by W, S.W. by W,
at 4 PM set took in all sail but foresail.
heading W by South.

Saturday April 4th

All this day fine weather the wind from
N.W. saw grampases at 10 AM saw the land
on the main dist 60 miles at 1 1/2 PM saw Bonaca
bearing W. by W. dist 40 miles the water has been
full of thimbles. saw several dolphins at 7 PM
heave too with jib sheets to windward head
to Eastward.

Chr G. W. Lewis at Bonacca 1853

Sunday April 5th 1853

All this day fine weather, a light breeze from the N.E. at 2^{1/2} P.M. came to anchor at Bonacca, in 9 faths. water.

Monday April 6th

at anchor to day, got off 50 Brls water, got some oysters to day, 8 co,

Tuesday April 7th

All this day fine began to paint the vessel outside - side got through at 4^{1/2} p.m. wind N.W.

Wednesday April 8th

First part nearly calm, latter part a breeze from S.E. traded for about 300 coconuts, gave away our cat to the Governor.

Thursday April 9th

First part of this day light baffling air from North & West, at 6 A.M. got under way, & came near getting on a reef, had to tow out with the boats, we beat round the East End of Bonacca, latter part wind N. by E, saw Kattan, took in fly jib & main sail, & lay off shore heading N.W.

Friday April 10th

This day gentle trades from N.E. at 2^{1/2} P.M. came to anchor at west end of Kattan & such a hole I never saw to anchor in. Went on shore to look for Bams, found some, but no body to trade for them.

Saturday April 11th

This day a good leading breeze from N.E. & fair weather got through trading Long Kattan 86-51 & got under way at 4 p.m. at sun set Long Kattan 86-51 took in main sail & fly jib & set try sail I find my chro running on 2 sec & 3rd chro fast 24-24 in 1/2 day by the Long of Kattan, so I ate her such

Lt. Geo W. Lewis bound to Bay

Sunday April 12th 1863 Lat Obs 16-55
 All this day fine weather & a light breeze from N.E. saw nothing but under short sail all day
 Long AM 86-42
 Long PM 86-58

Monday April 13th
 All this day good breezes from East & fair weather saw some dolphins & considerable birds. carry sail to night steering S.W. & E.
 Lat Obs 18-11
 Long AM 86-58
 M 86-55
 Long PM 86-53

Tuesday April 14th
 All this day fine weather & very warm wind has been S.E. saw nothing. been steering N.W.
 Lat Obs 21-02
 Long AM 85-43
 Long M 85-50
 Long PM 86-07

Wednesday April 15th
 First part of this day Light breezes from S.W. & fine weather been steering to North & west saw an old drift stick picked it up & caught 3 dolphins part about calm a light air from W.N.W. saw a steamer bound to S.W. also a sail bound to S.E. took in sail at night (saw a large squid's head.)
 Lat Obs 23-08
 Long AM 85-52
 PM 86-17

Thursday April 16th
 All this day about calm saw blackfish at 6 am lowered & got one apiece. saw grampuses. the black fish was bound about S.E. there is no current here.
 Lat Obs 23-41
 Long AM 86-15
 PM 86-12

Friday April 17th
 All this day fine breezes from N.E. & fair weather. saw a turtle. at 3¹/₂ PM saw a breach off the weather beam took them to be sperm whales lowered & pulled up to them & found them to be killers. the Star boat struck one, & saved him. at sunset hove too under bare sail & try sail
 Lat Obs 23-55
 Long AM 86-16
 Long PM 86-22

of Mexico Whaling 1863

Saturday April 18th 1863

All this day fine weather. & light breezes from E.N.E. At 9 1/2 am Enos rose a lone sperm whale bound to S.E. he acted very irregular we lowered & pulled up to him. Found plenty black fish around him & could not get on. chased him to West till 4 1/2 pm. when star boat went on & hove the iron against him but did not fasten. She up tail & stove the garboard & 3 other streaks in so that is all we got.

Latt H/star am 24-32

Latt H/star PM 24-57

Long AM 86-00

Long PM 86-12

Long PM 86-12

Long PM 86-12

Long PM 86-12

Long PM 86-12

Long PM 86-12

Long PM 86-12

Long PM 86-12

Sunday April 19th

All this day light weather Wind from N.E. to East. saw a sail to leeward bound to S.W. west.

Latt obs 24-34

Long AM 86-01

Long PM 85-57

" No 85-58

Monday April 20th

All this day light breezes from E.N.E. & fine weather been mending the boat all day got through at 5 1/2 PM. saw a sail. Had an Easterly current. been running to westward all day

Latt obs 24-35

Latt H/star pm 24-50

Long AM 86-34

Long M 85-45

Long pm 86-05

Tuesday - April 21st

All this day light breezes from Eastward at 8 boarded the Brig Elizabeth Bruman from N. Orleans bound to Philadelphia got a paper. saw porpoises & bonitos. & a small beach.

Latt obs 24-53

Long AM 86-19

Long M 86-22

Long PM 86-32

Long PM 86-32

Wednesday April 22nd

First part of this day light air from N.E. Latter part, calmer. saw sharpfin blackfish. & dolphin; also a sail.

Latt H/star 25-00

Obs 25-13

Long am 86-12

No 86-15

PM 86-19

Sch^r G W Lewis in Bay Mexico

Thursday April 23rd 1863 Latⁿ H^{or} Star 25-04

All this day about calm some Latⁿ Obs 25-05
times a little air from S.E. saw Longam 85-46
grampuses & a turtle & one sail
a sch^r bound to S.E. we have been " M 86-05
in a south E current last night & " PM 86-06
to day.

Friday April 24th

Friday this day the first part of this Latⁿ H^{or} Star 24-54
a light breeze from S.E. Latⁿ obs 24-47
Calm. saw porpoises & grampuses we Long P^{ri}se 86-00
are in a strong current setting Adm 85-51
us to South & East. M 86-09
PM 86-25

Saturday April 25th

All this day gentle light breezes from Latⁿ H^{or} Star 25-00
E to S.E. & a strong Easterly & southerly. Latⁿ H^{or} 25-02
Current, we barely hold our own Long P^{ri}se 86-33
been steering W.N.W. to get out of it " Adm 86-34
at 8 PM haul up W by S. saw plenty " M 86-35
dolphins & a grampus beach & one sail PM 86-19
bound to Eastrd. there is Bonitos around " L^{et} 86-30
H^{or} Star 25-15

Sunday April 26th

All this day a good leading breeze from Latⁿ obs 25-37
S.E. about 6 knots. breeze, at 12 m took Long P^{ri}se 87-31
in Main sail & set try sail we have Long A^{rn} 87-37
got out of the Easterly current. & have Long W 87-45
a N.W. current, we carry sail last night Long p^m 88-03
steering W¹/₂ south. to get out of the current Latⁿ H^{or} Star 8 p^m 25-28
to night we steer N by E Jib fore sail & try sail
set. saw a herm Boig this morning been
steering to day till 6 p^m N¹/₂ W.

G W Lewis Cruising in Bay Mexico 1863

Monday April 27th 63 Lat Obs 27=41
 First part of the day light breezes from Longam 87=22
 P.M. Middle & latter part fresh from East M 87=10
 boarded the ship Molukau of gardiner got P.M. 87=05
 papers. she was bound to N York. got
 reported. at night took in double reef fore sail

Tuesday April 28th

This day fresh breezes from Southward & Lat Obs 27=55
 squally the latter part a heavy tempest with Lat Obs 27=24
 sharp lightning & one heavy squall in Longam 86=37
 it the wind shifts to N.W. & round to " P.M. 87=37
 N.E. took in all sail but try sail, saw one
 sail to day.

Wednesday 29th

This day changeable weather some Lat Obs 27=40
 squalls & thunder & lightning. saw Lat Obs 27=22
 four sails one was a steamer fore top Long Obs 87=00
 mast gone. he was bound to N.W. Long Obs 86=58
 saw a porpoise been standing to South & Long M 86=49
 the wind has been from S.W. to S by W. " P.M. 86=46

Thursday 30th

All this day has been squally with Lat Obs
 heavy thunder & lightning & rain Long Obs 86=16
 saw a few porpoises & one sail. Long P.M. 86=45
 Lat acc 26=46

Friday May 1st 1863

This day squally with thunder & Lat Obs 25=51
 lightning & rain saw the same bark Lat Obs 25=28
 we saw yesterday. saw dolphins. Long M 86=34
 towards night clears up. lost the grain Long M 86=49
 Long P.M. 86=54
 Lat Obs p.m. 25=15

G W Lewis in Bay Mexico 1863

Saturday May 2^d 1863

This day has been squally but we have had all sail on all day. at Long am 10 am we was boarded by the United States gun boat Desota Commander Walker, saw the old bark again. at 10 PM spoke her it was the Duchesse Anne of Havre. saw porpoises. at 7 PM had a very heavy squall of wind and rain & a continual flash of lightning & heavy thunder.

Latt H star 24-51

Latt obs 24-44

Long am 86-25

Long M 86-20

Sunday May 3^d

This day fresh breezes from S.E. was steering N.W. under fore sail & try sail & jib at 6 1/2 am saw a shoal of sperm whales. could not make out which way they was going. but I suppose about South. brought the vessel too. & after that saw breaches to S.E. run off to within a half mile of them when they started to South. going quick about an hour after that saw breaches to S.E. suppose it was more whales. at 6 PM the wind shifted to N.W. in a squall.

Monday May 4th

First part of this day fresh breezes from S.E. Latter part moderate saw nothing of note caught a dolphin & saw a turtle.

Long am 24-48

Latt obs 24-34

Long am 86-47

" M 86-49

" pm 86-34

Tuesday May 5th

This day fresh breezes till 8 am when it moderates wind South. at 2 1/2 pm saw several large whales going quick to W. at 3 1/2 pm lowered but could not get hold never got up to them till dark & then we got no nearer than 300 yds.

Latt H star pm 25-11

Latt obs 25-16

Long am 87-15

Long m 87-12

87-14



G. W. Lewis in Bay Mexico for sperm 1863

Wednesday May 6th

This day begins with the wind S.W. & cloudy
at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ am the wind shifted to N.W. in a
squall. Saw grampas beaches at 11 am
Have seen plenty birds. Saw a bore
shark yesterday

Lat Obs 25=17

Long Am 87=45

Long m. 88=04

Long PM 88=00

Long Sun set 87=42

pm N Star Lat 25=33

Thursday May 7th

This day fresh gales from North &
rough. Saw a sail. & that is all.
been under double reef fore sail
& try sail & jib. since 9 am

Lat obs 25=21

Long Sun 87=14

Long A.M. 87=27

Long M 87=30

Long P.M. 87=52

Friday May 8th

This day fresh breezes from
N.W. Saw two sails during the
day. There is a strong Westerly
current setting here

Lat Obs 25=14

Long Am 87=23

Long M 87=26

Long PM 87=09

Lat N Star 24=52

Saturday May 9th

This day fresh breezes from North &
rough saw nothing caught a dolphin
there seems to be a strong South & west
Current, here.

Lat Obs 24=34

Long A.M. 86=38

" M 87=02

" P.M. 87=31

Lat N Star pm 24=54

Sunday May 10th

This day has been a fine day to
cruise the wind has been gentle from
N.E. till 5 pm when it breezes fresh
from the East it came in a squall.
at 7 am saw 2 sperm whales off our
lee beam bound quick to E.S.E. we head
ing North. Saw black fish & porpoises
There seems to be a strong current
to N & west.

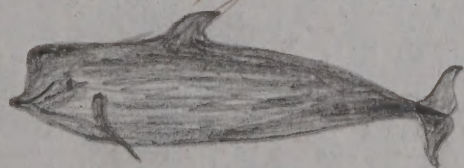
Lat N Star 25=24

Lat Obs 25=35

Long am 87=50

Long pm 88=11

Lat N Star 25=32

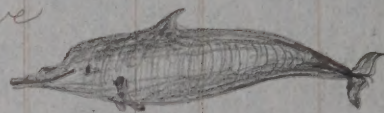


John G. W. Lewis in Bay Mexico 1863

Monday May 11th 1863 Lat Obs 26=01
 All this day fresh gales from E. & Long am 87=50
 & cloudy & rough been under double Long PM 87=49
 reef fore sail & Gib & try sail all day
 saw a log. & a few birds that is all
 there is a strong westerly current here

Tuesday May 12

This day has been a good cruising day the wind has been to the East. Lat Obs 25=52
 saw porpoises at 3½ p.m. & struck one Long am 87=28
 & lost him saw some birds. & two sails " m 87=30
 one a sch^r standing with us off the Long PM 87=22
 lee beam. think it a whaler think Lat N star 25 30
 we saw his smoke at dark. we have
 mended our fly Gib to day.



Wednesday May 13th

This day gentle breezes from E. N. E. & Long AM 87=08
 fair weather saw a bark bound to Long M 87=10
 D & C. at 5 p.m. saw a few cow fish Long PM 87=23
 we have about a 3 knots current Lat N star 25=22
 about W. N. W.

Thursday May 14th

All the first part of this day light Lat Obs 25=22
 breezes from East. & fine clear weather Lat Obs 25=02
 latter part calm saw several breeches Long am 87=17
 did not make them out at 4 p.m. Long M 87=28
 saw black fish bound to E. & C. lowered Long PM 87=39
 & got 2 to each boat. plenty lightning
 at night. there is a westerly current yet.



Friday May 15th

about all this day heavy rains with Lat N star 24=52
 the same amount of thunder & lightning Long am 87=50
 the wind all round the compass. but Long pm 88=08
 not very heavy winds, once we hauled Lat N star 25=05
 down every thing & lay under bare poles
 there is about 2 knots westerly current here
 we were out to night steering E. & S. & S. E.

Sch^r G. W. Lewis in Bay Mexico Whaling 1863Saturday May 16th 1863

All this day a light breeze from the west & beautiful seeing & weather, saw small fish flipping the latter part, & some considerable birds but a strong west north west current. at sun set set the works going to boil blackfish.

Latt Obs 25=00
Latt N Star 24=59
Long AM 87=15
Long M 87=10
Long PM 87=08
Long sunset 86=55
Latt N Star 25=14

Sunday May 17th

All this day calm scarcely a breath of air & very hot have seen a few fish flip, & saw a few birds all the first part we have had no current, but the latter part we begin to make western

Latt Obs 25=08
Long am 87=02
Long M 87=03
Long pm 87=25

Monday May 18th

This day has been variable the wind has been light & there has been a good breeze at times sometimes S.E. & at others N.E. saw grampus beaches, & a large trunk turtle & dolphins also that sch^r we saw the other day. suppose it to be a whaler we are still in a westerly current.

Latt N Star 25=00
Latt Obs 25=18
Long AM 87=22
Long M 87=33
Long pm 87=31

Tuesday May 19th

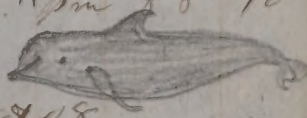
This day has been a good day to. cruise have seen nothing whalish. saw the sch^r we took to be a whaler & am towards him, but he was not so we hauled our wind, saw a part of a mast, lowered & took it on board it had all the iron work attached to it it had been burnt off. I suppose by some privateer.

Latt Obs 24=36
Long AM 87=22
Long M 87=40
Long pm 88=01
Latt N Star 25=20

Wednesday May 20

This day fresh breeze from E.N.E. shook the Oread Cms out 65 lbs black oil had a gam he saw whales going quick to S.W., yesterday & day before, in Lat 26 08 Long 88 08 we saw black fish lowered & thrown saw two other whales

Latt N Star 25=46
Latt Obs 26=08
Long am 88=00
"pm 88=10



Sch^r G. W. Lewis Cruising in Bay Mexico 1863Thursday May 21st 1863

All this day fresh breezes & rough & rainy. been under short sail all day. Saw the Oread to the E. S. E. under jib & try sail. the wind is about E. S. E.

Lat acc 26-16

Long am 87-59

Friday May 22^d

All this day fresh gales. & heavy at times & tremendous heavy rains mixed with thunder & lightning saw porpoises twice also a log. it has been very rough. lay too under 3 reef fore sail & bonnet off try sail put the bowsprit in & sprung the keel, & it went the fly jib & sent it in. at night lights up to the west & moderates some the wind has been variable from N. E. to S. E.

Lat acc 26-50

Long am 87-28

Saturday May 23^d

All this day squally & rough with rain. saw a sail been running to the west by N. the first part. after 12 m. steered S. by W. found we had been in a northerly current. saw bonetos. at night hove too under 3 reef fore sail & bonnet off try sail. looks back to southward.

Lat obs 28-11

Long Am 87-50

Long M 87-55

Long pm 88-08

Sunday May 24th

This day has been squally with rain but not heavy winds. they have been from E. S. E. have been heading to S all day last night it rained in torrents. to night it begins again & looks black to South & lightens

Lat acc 27-35

Long am 87-31

M 87-3

Long pm 87-3

Monday May 25th

This day fresh gales & squally wind I have been under double reef fore sail & try sail & jib at 4 p.m. hove too. looks stormy to South & lightning to south

Lat obs

"

G. W. Lewis in Bay Mexico whaling 1863

Tuesday May 26th

This day begins & ends with a heavy gale Lattacc 26-40
 of wind from S.E. hove too under 3 reef Long 87-41
 fore sail & try sail, it rains hard in
 squalls took in fore sail & let her lay
 under try sail with bonnet off, it blows
 heavy, the vessel making good weather.
 saw a sch. under 2 reef fore sail heading to N.E.W.

Wednesday May 27th

This day the gale increases & blows very heavy
 & rains heavy at times the wind has hauled
 to S.W. the barometer has settled down to Latt obs 26-35
 29 $\frac{3}{10}$ & the wind still increasing we are Long pm 85-58
 laying under try sail with bonnet off, got
 our drug out of the hold & fixed it ready
 to let go in case our try sail gave out.
 at 10 a.m. begins to moderate & the wind
 hauls slowly to westward & barometer raises
 at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. set the 3 reef fore sail, at 5 p.m. set
 the jib at 8 p.m. set a double reef fore sail
 the wind west & cleared off, we heave to S.W.

Thursday May 28th

This day there has been a fresh breeze
 the first part & rough, wind S.W. saw Latt & star 25-13
 a heron brig bound to Car Latt obs 25-36
 more moderate, saw nothing been Long am 86-05
 standing to westward by the wind all day Long m 86-39
 Long pm 86-44

Friday May 29th

This day the wind has been light
 & baffling, sometimes to the S.W. &
 at others to the S.E. saw nothing, had Latt & star 25-36
 a shower, & saw a very large water Latt obs 25-46
 spout. There is no current here. Long A.M. 87-29
 Long p.m. 87-45
 Oh! dear, no whale

Ch^r G W Lewis in Bay Mexico 1863

Saturday May 30th 1863.

All this day light airs from S.W. Very fine weather boarded the Sch^r Concordia bound from Halifax to Matamoros. Have seen a few runner black fish & that is all. been steering to the Eastward all day we are in a westerly current.

Lat & Star 25=36

Lat Obsⁿ 25=31

Long AM 88=08

Long M 88=15

Long p.m. 88=08

Sunday May 31st

All this day calm at 4 pm saw a shoal of black fish bound I.E. saw Obvicores around. this has been a beautiful sabbath day.

Lat Obsⁿ 25=33

Long AM 88=08

Long M 88=11

Long p.m. 88=17



Monday June 1st 1863

This day light breezes from the East saw porpoises & a log. caught a dolphin been to work on fore rigging worming it. we are in a strong westerly current.

Lat Obsⁿ 25=42

Long AM 88=2

Long m. 88=22

Long p.m. 88=26

Tuesday June 2nd

This has been a fine day for whaling good seeing & about 4 knots breeze have seen a grampus breach. & a few sun all fish but the ground is dead.

Lat Obsⁿ 26=29

Long a.m. 87=55

Long m. 87=54

Long p.m. 87=50

Wednesday June 3rd

First part of this day light breezes from S.E. & fine weather Middle & latter part about calm. saw the packet steamer Continental of Philadelphia bound to the S.E. by E. we was in an easterly current last night there seems to be little or no current here.

Lat & Star 26=56

Lat Obsⁿ 26=20

Long a.m. 86=43

Long m. 86=37

Long p.m. 86=33

Thursday June 4th

All the first part of this day very light airs from S.E. to S.W. Latter part calm saw a lot of bales of cotton picked up & dark put us off so we could not find an anchor took in all sail but fore sail

Lat Obsⁿ 25=28

Long AM 85=56

M 85=53

p.m. 85=50

John G. W. Lewis bound on Charleston Ground

Friday June 5th 1853 Lat & Star 25-04
 All this day about calm sometimes Lat obs 25-06
 a little air from Eastward. saw cotton Long P rise 85-49
 on the water Early this morning, been picking Long M 85-43
 up all day we have picked 5 whole Long p.m. 85-39
 bales & about another one loose. The
 bales seemed to be scattered about N N E &
 S S W. about 3 miles apart. plenty dolphins
 around the bales we caught today. saw
 porpoises & grampuses.

Saturday June 6th Lat & Star 24-28
 This day a good breeze from E. S. E. Lat obs 24-04
 & fine weather. saw two bone sharks Long A M 85-04
 & porpoises & a grampus beach also a Long m 84-43
 herm brig off our lee beam. we are Long p.m. 84-26
 working out of the bay. for the Charleston ground sun set 84-01
 Lat & Star 23-47

Sunday June 7th Lat & Star 23-51
 All this day has been a fine day there Lat obs 23-53
 has been about 5 knots breeze from N. E. & Co. Long a.m. 83-48
 at 8 a.m. saw more bales of cotton Long m 83-31
 ran alongside of them & picked up 7 Long p.m. 83-12
 and about 2/3 of another they lay in Long sunset 82-38
 about N N W & S S E range. we have Lat & Star 24-01
 had a strong southerly Current all day

Monday June 8th Lat & Star 24-01
 All the first part of this day a light breeze Lat obs 24-05
 from N. E. Latter part Calm boarded the Brig Ocean Wave of Ball river 3 weeks from Long a.m. 81-38
 N. York bound to N. Orleans got papers. saw m 81-40
 & other sails & a steamer bound Eastward p.m. 81-39

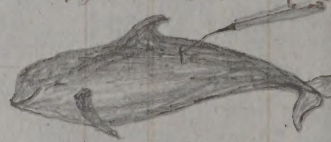
Tuesday June 9th Lat & Star 24-20
 First part of this day light breezes from Lat obs 25-04
 E & West. saw 7 sails & a steamer also porpoises Long a.m. 80-24
 At 6 p.m. had a squall & tempest wind Lat obs 80-22
 to N W - & N. double reefed fore sail & took Long p.m. 80-17
 bonnet of fish & set trysail.

Sch^r G W Lewis bound out of Bay MexicoWednesday June 10th 1863

This day a good breeze from N.E. Lat^{ts} 26-11
 & fair saw 10 sails & 2 Steamers Long am 27-00
 at 6 am saw the Land off our Starboard m 79-48
 beam. made all sail in the morning p.m. 79-30
 I find my Chronometer too far to N Star 27-00
 the Westward, she is all of 24 miles to West
 of Bebel, at 1 pm tacked & stood to S.E.
 till 7 pm. could not make the
 bahama, so we tacked & stood to North
 Double reefed sail & jib & try sail.

Thursday June 11th

This day gentle breezes from S.E.
 & pleasant. saw blackfish 2 times lowered Lat^{ts} 27-32
 & struck to each boat & killed tied the Long AM 79-06
 poke on to star boat fish & he sunk & we Long M 79-00
 lost him saw a sail. have had a Long pm 79-11
 very strong Westery Current, all day. we Lat^{ts} 28-12
 carry sail to Eastward. To night

Friday June 12th

This day gentle breezes from S.E. & fair Lat^{ts} 28-28
 saw nothing. stowed down 5 bales cotton Lat^{ts} 28-10
 & had some words with Mr piece on account Long am 78-32
 of swearing m 78-40
 p.m. 78-62

Saturday June 13th

These 24 hrs there has been light variable Lat^{ts} 27-48
 winds. from S.E. to N.W. at 11^h saw Lat^{ts} 27-32
 the Key Cays on the N side of little bahama's Lat^{ts} 27-32
 bearing S.E. dist 12 miles. set the works Long AM 78-28
 going & boiled our blackfish. had some Do m 78-31
 squalls of rain & thunder & lightning Long pm 78-35
 there seems to be a current setting S.E. Long Cays 78-32
 not strong however. I find my Chronometer
 about right with the rates from Key

G. W. Lewis off Matanila Reef 1863

Sunday June 14th 1863 Lat obs 27-21

All this day squally saw the kays at 2pm Long am 78-15
 at night calm Long m 78-21
 pm 78-27

Monday June 15th

This day gentle breeze from SE till 12m Lat obs 27-48
 when it hauls round by the way of S to NW Long am 78-15
 at night the air is from SE, at 8 1/2 pm heard m 78-26
 sperm whales blow. Judge them to be bound 1/2 m. 78-45
 inshore about ~~SE~~ SE by E. plenty black fish in the night
 bound East.

Tuesday June 16th

All this day light airs. from N the first Lat obs 27-40
 part. & keep hauling round to Eastward Long AM 78-34
 till it gets E. S. E. saw a herm Porigaster Long m 78-35
 he has been chasing us came right up with Long pm 78-49
 us when running free. I hauled my wind &
 he tacked for us but we beat him as fast. saw
 plenty grampuses but no whales. (been heading to Eastward all day)

Wednesday June 17th

All this day light air from S. E. Lat obs 27-33
 & fine weather saw blackfish lowered & Long AM 78-24
 took 2 to Star boat & one to Lar boat. m 78-33
 saw a herm brig. at 5 1/2 spoke the Oread pm 78-56
 65 black heard from Estella. 22 fms the Ellen Oread Long 78-04
 Rippah 43 sperm 48 black heard from Arizona.
 15 blacks. Alghania 15 black the 1/2 lights
 140 black Val Doane 140 black. the Capt came
 on board.

Thursday June 18th

This day a good heading breeze from Lat Hitar 27-34
 S to S. E. saw a sail but nothing Lat obs 27-54
 whaly. had a gam with the Oread Long AM 78-44
 Long m 78-36
 Long pm 78-20

Friday June 19th

This day fresh breezes from S. W. & smoky
 bore off this morning & run to N. E. with the Lat obs 27-18
 Oread. saw breaches at 9 1/2 suppose to be grampuses Long am 77-23
 saw a sail at 3pm. at 6 pm had a fresh m 77-34
 squall from W. N. W. there is a strong SW current pm 77-49

Sch L W Lewis on Charleston ground 1863

Saturday June 20th 1863

This day a good stiff breeze from S.W. saw a steamer & one other sail, also the Oread. spoke him twice have been steering to the North & E. all day saw nothing

Latt Obs	29=09
Long All	77=39
Long M	77=26
Long pm	77=24

Sunday June 21st

This has been a beautiful day the wind light from S.W. saw porpoises also the Oread. the Capt came on board at 5 p.m. Let him have a book the substance of sermons [B]

Latt Obs	29=29
Long am	76=40
Long m	76=50
pm	76=57

Monday June 22^d

First part of this day gentle breezes from S.W. Middle part, the wind veers to S.E. & squalls up thunders & lighters. the latter part wind to the North. saw three sails bound to N.E. I think we have been too near the stream, or into it. Oread in sight

Latt Obs	30=00
Long All	77=00
Long m	77=25
pm	77=25

Tuesday June 23rd

This day fresh breezes from S.W. bore off & run to N.E. saw the Oread astern she was into a shoal of sperm whales, we hauled too & made all sail for him but he fastened about 20 minutes before we got there, we chased all day about N. & N.E. but got none.

Latt Obs	30=39
Long pm	77=26



Wednesday June 24th

All this day fine weather & gentle breezes from S.W. saw 3 sails this morn at 4 p.m. saw a beach, run for it never saw any thing after. passed through a rip running N.E. & S.W. plenty of weed in it

Latt Obs	30=57
Long am	76=46
Long m	77=07
Long pm	76=58

Thursday June 25th

This day fine a gentle breeze from S.W. saw grampuses & bonetos & 3 sails beside the Oread saw her under jibs & main sail.

Latt Obs	30=20
Long am	76=58
in	77=18
pm	77=38

The Same Continued 1863

Friday June 26th

All this day fine weather & gentle breezes from South saw 3 sails. at 6 pm spoke the Oread her whale made 35 bls. from works. had a gam with him

Lat Obs 30-11

Long Am 77-44

m 77-48

pm 77-39

Saturday June 27th

All this day fine weather. & light breezes from Southward. saw the Oread. & nothing else. been running to the N & E all day.

Lat Obs 30-42

Long Am 77-01

Long m 76-28

pm 76-18

Sunday June 28th

All this day fine weather, the wind about South. saw the Oread & two barks & one school whalers, one was the Sparton the Capt came on board for his letters the other the G. Brunchina. she has 40 bls sp. the sparton 175 sp. 60 blk.

Lat Obs 30-36

Long am 75-40

m 75-46

pm 75-39

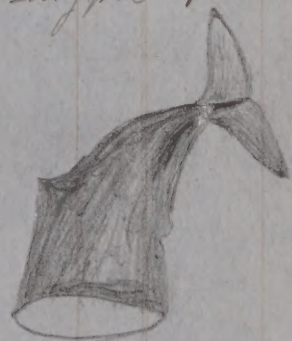
Monday June 29th

First part of this day fine weather & light breezes from. S W to W. at 6 am boarded the Aleghania & got letters. he had 15 bls sp at 9 am saw sperm whales blow. of her bow the sparton's boats in chase, we lowered & gave chase. had a chance & her board boat missed. or just hit the top of his hump so high up it glanced off. Whales going W & W.

Lat acc 30-08

Long am 75-04

Long pm 75-38



Tuesday June 30th

This day light breezes from S W the first part the middle & latter part about calm saw the sparton, & five sails of Merch ent man.

Lat Obs 30-02

Long Alt 75-30

m 75-35

pm 75-30

Wednesday July 1st 1863

First part of this day squally & rainy with thunder & lightning. saw three sails today the wind has been about W & W. towards night clears up some. been under short sail all day

Lat Obs 30-20

Long pm 74-55

Sch^r G W Lewis on Charleston ground

Thursday July 2nd 1863

First part of this day light breeze from Long M^t Westward & very pleasant. Saw grampuses & porpoises. Also a whaling sch^r. Latter part about calm. at dark there is a little air from Eastward.

Lat obs 31 = 00
Long M^t 74 = 58
Long pm 74 = 56
Lat W/star 30 = 58

Friday July 3rd

This day variable showers of rain & light breeze & good breezes from S. E. & N. E. saw grampuses & three sails merchantmen.

Lat obs 30 = 47
Long M^t 74 = 47
Long pm 74 = 38

Saturday July 4th

This day fresh breeze from E. N. E. saw small beaches also 4 sail merchantmen run to Westward all forenoon.

Lat obs 30 = 13
Long am 75 = 08
Long pm 75 = 47

Sunday July 5th

This has been on the whole a beautiful day. We have had one light squall and some times calm the wind all around the compass.

Lat pm & star 31 = 03
Long am 75 = 47
Long pm 76 = 05

Monday July 6th

This day has been squally with rain & plenty thunder & lightning at 9 A.M. boarded the sch^r Henry R Barnes of New Haven from Eleuthera, with fruit bound to Cork we sent letters saw several grampuses. at 4 pm saw a sch^r under try sail. suppose he was to work on oil.

Lat obs 31 = 25
Long am 75 = 54
Long pm 75 = 43

Tuesday July 7th

All this rough. a heavy swell bearing from the South it look windy. The latter part squalls of wind & rain & fresh gales under double reef foresail & try sail & spoke the Punbeard of Nipecan. 20 kts. also saw another sail bound N.

Lat obs 31 = 46
Long am 75 = 04
Long pm 75 = 25

The Game Continued 1863

Wednesday July 8th 1863 Lat & Obs 31-46

All this day fresh gales from Longam 75-10
South to S.W. & rainy & squalls. saw
two merchant men & the Whaler Sunbeam

Thursday July 9th

All this day fresh gales from South Lat Obs 31-58
& rough been here too all day under Longam 74-33
3 reef fore sail & try sail. saw the Sun-Long pm 74-22
beam. also a ship bound to North.

Friday July 10th

All this day fresh breezes from S.W.
by S. & smoky, & rough. saw 1 sail Lat Obs 32-03
bound to North saw the Sunbeam Long Am 73-44
been under double reef fore sail try Long pm 74-06
sail & jib, heading W. by S to W by N.

Saturday July 11th

All this day fresh breezes & squally, wind Lat Obs 31-59
S.W. made all sail at 8 AM. to dry them Long am 74-22
had to take them in at 4 pm. saw one bark Long pm 74-00
bound E. & one schr a whaler. suppose the Sunbeam

Sunday July 12th

All this day squally with plenty rain Lat Obs 31-59
The wind generally about S.W. to South Long pm 75-00
heard thunder & saw lightning in the distance

Monday July 13th

All this day fresh breezes from South Lat Obs 31-53
saw a sail we called the Sunbeam Long am 75-09
at 6 pm spoke the Rising Sun. 100 bls Long pm 74-38
got letters out of him. 60 sp 40 black

Tuesday July 14th

This day fresh breezes from S.W. Lat Obs 31-31
had all sail on saw 3 sails & whaler Long am 74-27
pm 74-24
74-57

Sch. Geo W Lewis on Charleston ground

Wednesday July 15th 1863

This day gentle breezes & fine weather, at 6 am spoke the Ellen Kizpah he got a ten bl whale yesterday, whales bound quick to S.W. he has 50 sperm & 45 black the wind has been Southerly today.

Thursday July 16th

All this day fine weather wind S.E. Latt obs 30 = 51
saw the Estella bound to North at a distance at 10 pm spoke the Bunchinia 40 bls the Arizona's Capt was on board of him, got letters from Bunchinia & then from Arizona, he has 18 bls black oil

Friday July 17th

All this day gentle breezes from S.E. Latt obs 30 = 38
saw two barks to windward, suppose whales at 10 am the Capt of Arizona came on board & spent the day, saw a large squid's head, also another sail. Longam 75 = 48
75 = 33

Saturday July 18th

This day fresh breezes from South Latt obs 30 = 38
saw the Sparston & Bunchinia & Arizona 75 = 05
& spoke the Oread Capt came on board at 8 a squall comes from W. S.W. & rains. Do m 75 = 09

Sunday July 19th

All this day fine weather wind South, gamed with the Oread all day they came on board the Wilber, they heard whales around them last night. Latt obs 30 = 31
Longam 75 = 09
Longpm 75 = 14

Monday July 20th

This day a fine day for whaling saw flying squid & alvicores, & some birds. & one sail bound N. the Oread run to N.E. & we to the West by S. all day.

Geo W Lewis Cruising on Charleston ground 1863

Tuesday July 21st 1863

The first part of this day fine weather the Latt obs^r 30 = 46
wind South & passing clouds Middle the same Long am 77 = 05
latter part breezes up fresh & some rain squalls Do m 76 = 52
saw a grampus beach & one sail. Long pm 76 = 37

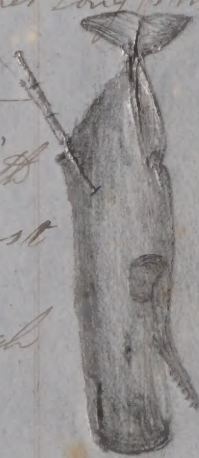
Wednesday July 22nd

This day fresh breezes & squally with rain Latt obs 31 = 13
saw the Sunbeam boiling got a 40 bl Long am 76 = 14
whale on Monday. whales going S.W. they
was at home & a large body of them about
this latt & Long. at 3 pm had a squall
from N.W. & wind that way. an hour or so.
could smell the fragrance in the air from the shore.



Thursday July 23rd

The first part of this day squally wind
comes from N.W. in squalls & rains. saw Latt obs^r 31 = 55
the Sunbeam, Capt Handy. Latter part, clears Long am 76 = 13
up. the wind is S.E.W. at 3 pm saw beaches Long pm 76 = 11
at 4 pm saw sperm whales blow ahead.
lowered boats & larboard fastened to
a small one. one whale stopped with
his star boat went down & hove against
him but did not fasten. took the
whale alongside & cut him in got through
at 10 pm. whales going S.W. moderately.



Friday July 24th

All this day fine weather the wind Latt obs^r 30 = 59
about S.E.W. saw porpoises. twice at Long am 76 = 09
3 pm spoke the Estella. 39 bls sperm. got Long pm 76 = 28
letters out of him. He struck a whale yester
day. & parted. whales going N.W. at 5 pm
we set the works going.

Saturday July 25th

This day fine got through boiling at 1 pm & Long am 75 = 59
made sail. spoke the Wm Martin 90 bls got letters pm 76 = 27
saw 5 whaler to day. the wind has been S.E.W.
stormed down our oil which is 13 bls.

Latt obs 31 = 01

Sch Geo W Lewis on Charleston ground

Sunday July 26th 1863

Latt obs 31 = 33

This day has been a fine day, the wind Long am 76 = 27
has been S.E.W. saw the Montezuma &
Estella joined with the Monta at 10 am with
Capt Know on board M. all day.

Monday July 27th

This day fresh breezes from S.E.W. &
thick weather. saw the Estella & Montezuma Latt obs 31 = 20
to windward at 12 m spoke the Arizona Long AM 76 = 14
he put a fly jib on board me to take Long pm 76 = 28
home, belonging to the Ebbage Searcy. at
4 pm saw a large sch to windward
under try sail & two jibs, suppose the Martin
with a whale.

Tuesday July 28th

All this day fine weather the wind Latt obs 31 = 19
from S.E.W. till 4 pm when it hauls Long am 76 = 27
to S.E. saw the V. H. Hill passed close to Long m 76 = 28
him to Leeward, but he would not speak pm 76 = 27
me. at 5 pm saw a large beach to
windward, suppose it to be whales, but don't
know. been ropping the fore sail this pm.

Wednesday July 29th

Latt obs 31 = 23

All this day fine weather & fresh breezes Long am 76 = 47
from S.E. saw the V & H Hill & that Long m 76 = 33
is all except a heavy tide rip. Long pm 76 = 17

Thursday July 30th

This day fine weather the wind the Latt Obs 31 = 18
first part S.E. Middle part Calm. Latter Long am 76 = 27
part breezes up from East, saw the Long m 76 = 17
Hill, & 3 other sails merchantmen, we Long pm 76 = 11
have a strong Northerly Current, here.

Friday July 31st & last

Latt obs 31 = 01

All this day fine light breezes from S.E. saw Long am 76 = 25
the V Hill & another whaling sch & steering Long m 76 = 25
N.W. suppose he was bound across the stream Long pm 76 = 19
at 5 pm saw a beach suppose a grampus

Lt Geo. W. Lewis bound to Hatteras grounds 1863

Saturday Augst 1st 1863.

All this day light breezes from the East
 & fair weather but it looks like having
 a breeze. There is a long old heavy swell
 bearing from the S.E. Give start for the North
 side of the stream. To night, steering North,
 saw the Hill, also a grampus beach.

Lat obs 30 = 23
 Long Am 76 = 14
 Long pm 75 = 5

Sunday Aug 2^d

All this Calm till about 3 pm when
 a little air springs up from the North
 at sun set dies away again but the
 old swell. Saw grampuses & two sails.

Monday Aug 3^d

All this day fine weather. The wind
 from S.W. saw a big bound E. at
 9 am spoke the V. H. Hill Capt Greenman
 got letters. Saw porpoises. been steering
 to the N.E. all day.

Lat obs 31 = 02
 Long am 75 = 45
 Do pm 75 = 28
 Lat Star 31 = 16
 pm

Tuesday Aug 4th

This day fresh gales from S.W. bore off
 this morning for the Northern edge of the
 stream. Steering N by W. at 1 pm took in
 Double reefs fore & aft. thunders & lightens
 all around to the N.E. to S.E. & looks squally but they
 have gone all clear of us thus far 8 pm. saw a sail
 bound to S. carry double reefs to night.

12 m Lat acc. 32 = 00
 Long acc 75 = 00
 Lat Star 32 = 41
 8 pm

Wednesday Aug 5th

Most of this day fresh gales from N.W. Lat obs 34 = 08
 & squally with a continual flashes of
 lightning & rain. & thunder. Larged reefs
 till 11 pm when took in main sail
 & set try sail at 11 am begins to moderate
 & we begin to make sail the wind hauls to
 W & W.S.W. saw three sails.

Long am 74 = 49
 Long m 74 = 43
 pm 74 = 52

John G W Lewis on Hataras Ground 1863

Thursday Aug^{6th} 1863

Leath obs 36 = 00

Long^{am} 73 = 24

Long^{pm} 73 = 14

This day fine weather & a good leading breeze from W.S.W. at 2 am the iron strap parted to the jib stay. at 6 am saw a large shoal of sperm Whales close aboard of us & in the wake. rose them off the deck & had a loft up too. they was heading about N by E. lowered & larboard boat struck & saved one. & that is all. the whales was on a greenish water. the lar boat got stove.



Friday Aug 7th 1863

Leath obs 36 = 26

Long^{am} 73 = 10

Long^{pm} 72 = 54

Long^{pm} 72 = 52

This day about calm sometimes a little air from S.W. set the works going at 7 am.

At 1 pm saw a large shoal of sperm whales bound quick to the N.W. lowered & star boat

fastened & then larboard. we got each one & towed them on board about 6 miles it being calm. saw porpoises & rock weed in the water.



Saturday Aug 8th

Leath obs 36 = 29

Long^{am} 72 = 57

Long^{pm} 72 = 25

All this day fine weather. with a light breeze from Southward & some times about calm. got through boiling our first whale at 8 AM & hooked on to our other's. got through cutting at 2 pm & began to clear up the heads. got through & set the works going at 8 pm. saw black fish & porpoises bound to S & E. also one sail. caught 5 Dolphins.

Sunday Aug 9th

Leath obs 36 = 31

Long^{pm} 72 = 48

All this day about calm a little air at times from Westward. saw two sch^{rs} bound to S. also saw porpoises & killers. there is no perceptible current here.

John Geo W Lewis on Patras Ground 1863

Monday Aug 10th Lat Obs 35-30

All this day about Calm. saw two sails Lon am 72-48
also porpoises. got through boiling at 8 am
& began to stow down & stow off hold.
the three whales made 53 bls.

Tuesday Aug 11th

This day gentle breezes from South^W. Lat Obs 36-18
& fine weather saw several merchant men Long am 72-32
at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pm spoke the Oread. gained with him Long in 72-34
he got one small whale last Thursday. Long pm 72-38
heard from Antarctic with 70 bls. we got
a keg of white lead out of the Oread. the
Mamilla weighed 32 lbs. he had of us previous

Wednesday Aug 12th

This day gentle breezes from S.W. to S. Lat Obs 36-24
& fair weather. saw several Merchantmen Long am 72-08
& the Oread. also several shoals of porpoises Long pm 72-24
we have been in the stream, on a strong Lat Obs pm 36-38
Easterly current. the water was greenish all
the first part of the day. the latter a little
more blue. been running to the N.W.
all day.

Thursday Aug 13th

All this day fine weather. the wind has Lat Obs 36-46
been to the Southward saw several sails & one Long am 73-28
steamer. als several shoals of black Long in 73-12
fish & porpoises. lowered & star boat got Long pm 73-14
ones we are out of the current.

Friday Aug 14th Fresh Lat Obs 36-30

breezes from S.W. & squally saw several Long am 73-48
sails & one steamer. also blackfish Long pm 73-37
broke out to stop our oil from leaking
pumped out 4 casks & put them in two.

Sch^r Geo W Lewis Whaling on Hatteras

Saturday Aug 15th 1863 Lat Obs 36-21

This day begins with gentle whole
Sail breezes from N.W. & squally at
6 am Mr Rider rose a shoale of sperm
Whales bound quick to N.W. Lowered
& star boat fastened then Lar boat.
I killed my whale & one other one, with
bomb Lance. took them both along side
& the small one broke away from vessel
& we lost him. Mr Rider lanced one &
& he sunk to so we killed 4 & saved two.



Sunday Aug 16th

All this day about calm with a
swell heaving from S.E. at 8 am
boarded the Sch^r Adeline of N.B. Eng-
4 days from N. York bound to port au
prince got papers. saw porpoises.

Lat Obs 36-34
Long am 72-37
Long pm 72-22

Monday Aug 17th

This day the weather has been variable.
squally in the morning calm in the middle
of the day, the wind all round the compass &
light. at 4 pm wind comes to the N.E. &
N.N.E. at 8 pm had a squall & heavy rain, &
lightning all around. the wind blows fresh
we are under double reef fore sail & fth &
try sail heading N.W. by N. got through with
our oil & stowed it down but hant stowed off.
they make about 28 bbls.

Lat obs 36-40
Long am 72-14
Long pm 72-09

Tuesday Aug 18th

All this day fresh gales from N.E. till
4 pm when it begins to moderate, parted
the iron strap to fth stay again. saw two
sails. & that is all. shook out reefs from fore
sail & set a single reef main sail.

Lat Obs 37-21
Long am 73-13
Long pm 73-36

Ground 1863 H Holmes Master.

Wednesday Aug 19th 1863 Lat obs 38-13
 Most of this day calm. all hand at Long am 73-40
 work on vessel painting & taring &c. Long pm 73-46
 saw 3 shoals of black fish going quick
 saw 3 sail's. at 6 pm a light breeze
 from S.W. we are steering N N E 1/2 E.

Thursday Aug 20th

All this day gentle breezes from S.W. & fair
 weather began to paint the vessel Lat Obs 39-13
 inside. saw a steamer bound S Long AM 73-14
 also a bark bound N.W. saw porpoises pm 72-46
 got one in the night the first one
 since leaving the Mosquito Shore. saw
 fin backs &c.

Friday Aug 21st

This day light breezes from S.W. & S.E. Lat obs 40-33
 & foggy the last part saw several sail's Long AM 72-03
 sounded at 5 pm got bottom in Hoops pm - - -
 38 fath's. soft bottom. we are steering Variation 3/4 pt W
 N E by E. when she will go it. the wind 8 pm
 is E.S.E. & light. finished painting to day.

Saturday Aug 22nd

First part of this day light breezes from
 E.N.E. & foggy. at 9 pm last night saw
 a revolving light. it proved to be Montauk
 point light a new one. it went 2 times Lat obs 41-17
 in quick succession. & then remained a Long am 71-36
 couple of minutes or more & then out again Long pm 71-00
 at 7 am saw block Island close aboard
 ran for gay head. & anchored in
 Far paulin Cove at sun set the wind
 fresh from S.W. there has been a tremendous long
 heavy swell on. a heavy gale to the S.E.W. the Barometer
 settles 5/10 had rain & fogg. find my Chro about right.

Arrived home Aug 24th 1863,

Sch Geo W Lewis bound Whaling 1864

Thursday Feb 25th 1864

Got under way in Provincetown harbour at 11 AM & put to sea wind N.W. & fresh. at sun set off, abreast Nausett.

Friday Feb 26th

Moderates & wind hauls to S.E. looks stormy at noon begins to rain. we are abreast Nantucket bore off & tried to make it. wind backens to N.E. & breezes we haul to southward by wind. it thunders & lightens & hails dreadfully. wind hauls to N.W.

27th

Saturday Fresh gales from N.W. & rough we enter the stream steering S.E. blows heavy but we run all the time.

Sunday Feb 28th

Fresh gales from N.W. We are out of the stream steering S by E.

Monday 29th

Moderates & wind hauls to West & West. saw several sails.

Lat obs 34 = 42
Long 64 = 37

Tuesday March 1st 64

This day fine weather & smooth sea. wind S.W. saw a spout. & two sails.

Lat obs 32 = 03
Long 63 = 44

Wednesday March 2^d

First part of this day light breezes from S.E. W. Latter part breezes & is about S.W. saw two sails also a spout. We put out our boats on the cranes today. there has been plenty gulf weed. at 5 PM double reefed main sail & took in fly jib steering S.E.

Lat obs 30 = 37
Long 62 = 55

Remarks on board G W Lewis 1864

Thursday Mar 3^d 1864

This day the winds have been variable
& some squally, from S.W. to N.W.
saw a sail. we have been steering
S.E. put craft in boats to day.

Lat obs 29=53

Long am 60=44

Long PM 60=29

Friday March 4th

This day baffling winds & raining
first part, wind from W. to S.E.
at 10 pm Double reefed main sail
plenty lightning. Saw a sail.

No Obs

Lat acc 28=20

Long am 59=25

Saturday March 5th

This day squally heavy rains & winds
& hail & thunder & lightning. wind
South, & rough saw several water spouts
at night 3 reefed foresail. squally all
night

Lat obs 27=00

Long PM 59=44

Sunday March 6th

This day fresh breezes from the
South & rough saw nothing

Lat obs 26=59

Long PM 58=58

Monday March 7th

This day gentle breezes from S to S.W.
saw nothing, but, weed, had all
sail on to day.

Lat obs 26=06

Long pm 57=02

Tuesday Mar 8th

This day fine weather light breezes
from S.W. saw a sail. broke
out a shot of fire. to day

Lat obs 24=48

Long AM 56=19

Long PM 55=58

Wednesday March 9th

All this day light airs from S.E.
or nearly calm. saw two sails to E.
All hands employed in ship duty.
We are steering S.W. by South.

Lat obs 24=08

Long am 55=38

Long PM 55=58

Schr Geo W Lewis Whaling 1864 J. Holmes

Thursday March 10th 1864

First part of this day calm Middle part calm till 4 p.m. when a light S.W. breeze from N.N.E. & rain squalls. Long Am 24 = 03
Long P.M. 56 = 08
Saw porpoises. been steering S.P.W.

Friday March 11th

This day fine weather at 6 a.m. take Lat obs 23 = 17
the trades from N.E. to E.N.E. there is an old ground swell heaving from N. Long am 56 = 27
Long pm 56 = 49
saw one bark. steering same as we
S.W. by E.

Saturday Mar 12th Lat obs 21 = 44

This day fine trades & fine weather Long am 57 = 36
saw two sail's one bound to N. Long P.M. 58 = 05
the other S.W. We are steering S.W. by S
regget the Lathe to day.

Sunday March 13th

First part of this day squally with fresh trades from E.N.E. passed the bark Hilse of Ayr. Latter part fine we are steering S.P.W.
Lat obs 19 = 36
Long am 58 = 54
Long pm 59 = 34

Monday March 14th

This day gentle trades & fine weather Lat obs 17 = 09
rove a new Main Sheet to day. Long am 60 = 24
at 3 1/2 p.m. saw the Isle of Desirade Long pm 60 = 45
bearing S.P.W. Dist 31 miles. Sun set 60 = 41
Steward Sick to day. been steering S.P.W.

Tuesday Mar 15th

This day fine weather at 7 a.m. came to anchor in Prince Ruperts Bay in 3 1/2 faths crew ashore on liberty this P.M. began to trade. Geo find the Long P.M. by Chro to be 61 = 25
Long of Prince Rupert. 61 = 26

Continued 1864

Wednesday 16th March

At anchor this day in Prince Ruperts Bay trading for vegetables. shipped 4 hands to day. took 4 thousand Oranges & 5 bbls Sweet potatoes. & some few pumpkins. &c.

Thursday Mar 17th

then but 3 of the hands came on board & shipped. Yesterday, at 8 a.m. got under way & put to sea towards St Vincent.

Friday March 18th

This day fresh trades steering for St Vincent at 2 p.m. saw it bearing S by E. at 12 p.m. came to anchor at Kingstown

Saturday March 19th

at anchor. saw the Pelbrige Bearly, 15 bbls. also Sch^r Sarah & Lewis & Montguma. heard from the humpbackers, they had done small.

Sunday March 20th

At anchor in Kingstown.

Monday Mar 21st

At anchor still fixed stern Davits. &c.

Tuesday March 22^d

shipped two more hands to day & took them on board at Buckmar. got under way at Kingstown at 10 a.m. for Buckmar. anchored at 11 p.

Wednesday Mar 23^d

Got under way at 6 a.m. saw two humpbacks going quick towards St Lucia followed on after. one to St Lucia we saw 3 on small one bound quick to windward, too rough to lower, at 6 P.M. anchored under St Lucia in 3 faths close to shore.

Sch^{rs} Geo^e W. Lewis at St Lucia 1864

Thursday March 24th 1864

got under way at 6 A.M. & stood towards the North End of the Island. saw black fish. Our board boat got 2. star boat killed one & Iron broke & he sunk. found the Alleghania here with 40 bls. stood in at night & anchored in 14 faths. saw several humpbacks off shore.

Friday March 25th

Got under way this morning saw plenty humpbacks but they were wild we Mated with the Alleghania this forenoon. we had a chance on to day, but have too soon. did not reach him. at 4^{1/2} pm came to anchor & sent up pendants. Capt Rich came on board.

Saturday March 26th

This day has been a fine day for whaling. Latter part saw several whales the Alleghania killed one & he sunk & lost him. boiled our blackfish out to night. to day we bent all our old sails & stowed away our new ones. saw a large steamer

Sunday March 27th

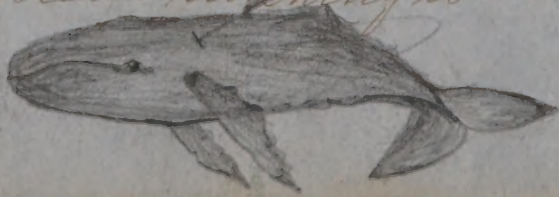
At anchor this day fresh trades & rough sea on shore. the bottom is rocky. & 5^{1/2} faths got a sight this pm find the Chro about 10 miles to the Eastward of true position.

Monday March 28th

All this day about calm saw several vessels & 1/2 doz humpbacks but they was wild could not get near them. came to anchor out side at 8 pm in 12 faths.

Tuesday March 29th

First part of this day Calm. Latter part light trades. at 10 A.M. star boat struck & killed a humpback. towed her in & anchored at sun set a strong current running to windward in the passage.



Sch^r Geo. W. Lewis at St Lucia, 1864

Wednesday March 30th 1864

This day fresh trades. the *Aleghania* took a small whale to day, & towed him along side of us to cut in & boil out, as we was all rigged, cut in our whale to day.

Thursday March 31st & last

At anchor boiling blubber. Last night the *Aleghania* crew all forward ran away. he got under way for St Vincent for men.

Friday April 1st 1864

At anchor boiling out our humpback. fresh trades & a few rain squalls. Saw a Brig leave town to day for northward.

Saturday April 2nd

This day fresh trades got through boiling & stowed down our oil which amounts to 31 bls. washed off the vessel & got through at 4pm. at 8 P.M. the *Aleghania* anchored from St Vincent.

Sunday April 3rd

At anchor to day & gamed with. Capt Rich saw a steamer come to town & leave.

Monday April 4th

First part light trades got under way & stood out in the passage saw a small humpback. Middle part fresh trades, latter part moderate trades anchored at 4 P.M. & painted Jib boom. Saw a steamer bound to Southward.

Tuesday April 5th

This day moderate got under way & stood out in passage, saw humpbacks the *Aleghania* boat struck & parted line. at 3pm Mr Rye struck a calf & shoved into the cow, killed & saved her, & took her along side the *Aleghania*.



Lt Geo W Lewis at St Lucia 1864

Wednesday April 6th 1864

This day fresh trades & heavy rollers coming in found this morning that the 2 Dominica darkies had swam ashore. last night, the *Aleghania* picked up a darky on a piece of board early this morning & put him ashore. I expect the other one was drowned, & got under way at 7 a.m. for St Vincent for men anchored at Chataburlier. 5 p.m. Mended the Starboard boat to day.

Thursday April 7th

This day fresh trades. the men came on board & shipped last night. & we got under way at 8 A.M. arrived at St. Lucia at 4 1/2 P.M. & anchored in ten 10 faths.

Friday April 8th

This day fresh trades got under way & stood out in passage too rough to hump back. stood in and anchored. put in two Deck lights forward. this p.m. Star boat went on shore. set up one side the main rigging to day.

Saturday April 9th

This day fresh trades & some rain squalls. got under way this morning & stood out in the passage saw several whales but too rough to lower. ran down to Leeward of Island & saw 4 whales. lowered & star boat fastened. & he took my line in no time. stood up & anchored at 3 p.m. The *Aleghania* got through boiling at 5 p.m. whale make about fifty three barrels.

The Tame Continued

Sunday April 10th 1864

This day at anchor the crew on shore this P.M. on liberty. after 4 Cap^t Rich came on board, saw an English steamer suppose the Mail, saw a beach & blow to leeward suppose a cow & calf. Cap^t Rich's Gauges amt to 1498 galls. ours is 988

Monday April 11th

This day fresh trades. At anchor all day. Saw a humpback off shore.

Tuesday April 12th

First part of this day fresh trades. got under way & stood to leeward of the Island. Saw nothing. went on shore at the town a few minutes & got papers to Mar 15. P.M. moderates stood out in the passage & the Lar boat struck a whale & the Barnacles on his flukes cut the line off. Saw a steamer coming in.

Wednesday April 13

First part of this day fresh trades. got under way at 6 A.M. & stood out in the passage saw two hump backs came in & anchored at 11 1/2 am had the magistrate of with a complaint that the Whalers crews on Sunday on shore broke the windows table & killed a turkey & did other damage. on the Island. Latter part moderates turned a pump box for pump to day.

Thursday April 14th

This day fresh trades got under way at 5 am at 9 am bore of S.W. by W. for Blanghilda. the Algha-mia for Eustasia Saw grampuses Lattacc 13 = 30

Long AM 60 = 58
Long PM 61 = 38

986
1498
2482
1241

Sch^r Geo W Lewis bound to Blanco

Friday April 15th 1864 Lat obs 12 = 33

This day fresh trades & fair at 3 AM Long 63 09
John Dyer went forward & fought Long 63 = 33
one of the crew. the 2^d mate cald Long 64 - 05
me out & I put him in irons
he denied duty. At 5¹/₂ pm he promised
good behaviour & return to duty & wished
to be let out. & I did so. We passed a spot of
colored water in lat about 12 = 10 Long 64 00.

been steering SW by W till 9¹/₄ pm. when we
haul our wind to Grd heading S.E. jib sheets
to windward.

Saturday April 16th

This day fresh trades sometimes very
heavy. at 6 am saw Blanco bearing
SE dist 10 miles. at 8 came to anchor
in 5 faths. saw the Union Capt Smith
the Montezuma Capt Leach. they came on board
Capt Leach has 35 sperm, Capt. Blum, Lost Joseph
Holland his mate by upsetting of the boat. We
all went on shore this pm. that is all the Capt.

Sunday April 17th

This day fresh trades. But not so strong as
Yesterday. saw nothing. mate went on shore
this morning. this evening the gamed with the
Montezuma. got a sight to this pm. Long
of the Island is 64 = 41 - Long chro. 64 = 35 =

Monday April 18

This day fresh trades. At anchor at Blanco
saw a shore on liberty gunning & shelling

Tuesday April 19th

First part moderate got under way & cruised
saw finback. Latter part fresh trades anchored
at 4 pm. all hands of us. At 4¹/₂ pm saw sperm
to leeward sent the Lar boat the other vessels
sent theirs. saw nothing from boats. they were finback

Long Chro 64 = 35
Long Blanco 64 = 41

Long Chro 64 = 35
Long Blanco 64 = 41

Geo W Lewis at Blanco. 1864

Wednesday April 20th 1864

This day fresh gales at anchor at Blanco. at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. struck a drift hove up our anchor & double reefed our sails & beat up & moored. her. saw a sail, bound west. Long Chro 64-48
Long Blanco 64-41

Thursday April 21st

All this day fresh trades been at anchor all day. saw nothing. Long Chro PM 64-36

Fred Proctor is comp { Long Blanco 64-41
laining sick been doctoring
him.

Friday April 22^d

This day fresh trades from East. at 3 A.M. got under way at Blanco & steered W by S for Orchila. At 3 p.m. saw Orchila bearing W N W Dist 18 miles came to Anchor in Orchila at 6 p.m. saw a large shr at anchor looks like a Yankee, saw several fin backs & porpoises struck one & lost him.

Saturday April 23^d

At anchor at Orchilla. fresh trades went on board the Schr Henry Nutt of Philadelphia loading Guano. Capt Baker got a sight to day find the Chro too far to the Eastward by 10 miles. so I alter her rate from gaining 4 sec & 7/10 to 4 sec & 2/10, ban shelling & gunning to day. Opened beef & pork.

Sunday April 24th

This day gentle trades from East at 6 a.m. got under way & steered W by N for ^{Rogues} Orchilla at 3 p.m. came to anchor. there in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ faths.

Monday April 25th

At anchor this day at Rogues, been a shore shelling got about. 500 Panamas. fresh trades to day.

Geo W. Lewis at Bird Islands 1864

Tuesday April 26th

This day fresh trades from East Latt obs 12=06
got under way at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. &
steer West $\frac{1}{4}$ North for bird keys
came in sight of them at 1 P.M.
at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ came to anchor in 20 faths.

Wednesday April 27th

This day fresh trades from East got under
way at 6 a.m. & steered West for Beunayee
at 8 saw it bearing W by N. at 1 P.M. hauled
round the West End & steer N. N. W. for Sam Bay
saw 2 schrs working to Windward

Thursday April 28th

This day fresh trades from S.E. & S.W.
saw a sail bound South. also a
breach. suppose it was a grampus Latt obs 15=00
Muldoon had another row last Long am 69=39
night with one of the darkies. I give Long pm 70=07
them no watch below in the day time
the rest of this week. been steering N. N. W.

Friday April 29th

This day fresh trades from S.E. saw Long Am 70=57
a steamer. at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.m. saw St Domingo
At 3 p.m. anchored under Beata. in
5 faths.

Saturday April 30th

Got under way early and run
down to the Chalk Cliff's spoke with the *Aleghania*
the same oil, as before. at 5 p.m. anchored in
Wilson's cove. in 4 faths.

Sunday May 1st 64

At anchor all day. went W. N. W.

Latt obs 1803

Long pm 71=50

Geo W Lewis at Lam Bay 1864

Monday May 2^d 1864

This day fresh trades. saw a killer & grampuses saw the Alleghania. at 2 pm came to anchor at the watering place for water.

Tuesday May 3^d 1864

This day fresh trades & rough. at anchor at the watering place got of 37 hls before the sea breeze set in. at 11th the Alleghania Anchored. I went on board at 3 pm he pumped out our oil which is 250 galls. he bought me a case of Gin for \$400. at Eustatia, I cut a lot of Siganuravital to day.

Wednesday May 4th

Finished getting water this forenoon. & got our oil from Alleghania which was 249 galls at 10 am got under way. at 3 pm saw black fish got 2 to Lar boat & one to star boat we leave to day for Jamaica to night stave quarter watches for the first time. took about 48 hls water.

Thursday May 5th

This is one Devilish hole. calm & rough all day & night. tore the fore sail & I don't know but she will flat her masts out & I don't care if she does. tried to get to Jacmel but couldn't. & now we are trying to get away but cant. saw a steamer go into Jacmel. saw a sail & black fish & porpoises. & dolphins. stand 2 watches to night.

Friday May 6th

This day light trades from S.E. to E.S.E. this morning abreast of Jacmel but wide off. we are steering W by S for Vache. saw a sail bound to Aux. cays. we boiled our black fish this pm.

Saturday May 7th

This day about calm. till 4 pm then a light breeze from Northrd saw Savache at 10 am came to anchor at 8 1/4 P.M. there has been a strong Easterly current.

G. W. Lewis at Isle Le Vache 1864

Sunday May 8th 1864

At anchor all day, at 3pm the *Alephania* came to anchor.

Monday May 9th

At anchor Went on shore wooding cut 6 boat loads & got it off. the *Alephania* is wooding too

Tuesday May 10th

This day squally with sharp thunder & lightning & rain & fresh breezes in the squalls tore our old mainsail clear across, so it is past mending bent our best one. we left Vache at 5 AM. this morn at sun set abreast a Giberoon steering W by S. South been steering W by S most of the day. at dark double reefed Main sail

Wednesday May 11

Gentle trades & some rain squalls At 11 am saw Jamaica bearing W by N. also saw a steamer bound to westward. at sun set we are abreast of Kingston. this night has been squally & rainy night plenty thunder & lightning wind S.E. We have steered from Kingston W. S. W. & nothing to the Southward. We tore our old Main sail all to bits.

Thursday May 12th

This day fine weather & light breezes from E.S.E. saw Portland point abreast of us & the Keys, was about 6 miles off. saw a herm Brig working to windward. at sun set we hove too under double reef fore sail & try sail & fib. for the first time. we are abreast Black River.

Long pm 77 = 53

Friday May 13th

First part of this day rainy & squally made sail at 8 am saw a bark bound to W by S. Latter part the wind comes East 17 = 51 the W.S.W. we steer W.S.W. for Rosalind Long 78-19 Bank. the Colored boys signed the articles to day, dated them back to the time I shipped them.

Geo W Lewis bound to Bay Mexico

Saturday May 14th 1864 Lat obs 17=24
 All this day about Calm saw the Longam 79=16
 Bark we saw yesterday. saw nothing Long m 79=12
 Whalish been steering W.P.W. Long pm 79=09

Sunday May 15th
 A light breeze from E.S.E. & fine Lat obs 17=24
 weather. saw the same bark. all day Long am 79=05
 to day. been steering W.P.W. Long M 79=16
 Long pm 79=30

Monday May 16th
 This day light & variable winds from Lat obs 16=54
 N.E. to South East. saw porpoises. struck Long am 80=29
 two and lost them. saw a sail. at Long M 80=47
 12 M got soundings in 22 faths on Long pm 80=48
 Rosalind Bank. had some rain squalls.

Tuesday May 17th
 This Day squally with rain run Lat obs 17=09
 down to the Misquito Bank. saw cow Long 81=46
 fish & porpoises. had thunder & lightning

Wednesday May 18th
 Breeze weather saw grampuses. at 8 am Lat 17=26
 bore off for Caymans steering N.E. by N. Long 81=39
 wind South to S.E. saw a steamer bound E.N.E.

Thursday May 19th Lat Obs 18=29
 This day light trades from E.S.E. Long A.M. 81=32
 to S.E. saw a sail. we are steering " M 81=28
 N.E. by N. at night nearly Calm Long P.M. 81=24

Friday May 20th Lat obs 19=02
 All this day light air from Long am 81=06
 diff- parts of compass. from N.E. to " m 81=09
 E.S.E. at 2 pm saw Caymans bearing pm 81=17
 N.W. dist 12 miles. at 8 pm close in
 shore. tucked off. & lay flat sheets to weather
 two boats came from shore.

G. W. Lewis. at Caymas. 1864

Saturday May 21st 64

This day light breeze from the S.E.
came to anchor at George town at
at 10 am. painted the quarter Deck & spars

Sunday May 22^d

At anchor at Caymans. crew on liberty watch
& watch. attended the funeral of Edmond
Parsons who dropped dead.

Monday May 23^d

At anchor still. To Day Capt Law arrived to day
sold a barrel of beef to day & flour & prime
pork, also 10 galls hump back oil. for & etc.

Tuesday May 24th

This Day squally & heavy rain all the first part.
it rained & thundered & lightened all last night
at 10 a.m. got under way. & steered
N.W. by W. for Cape Antonio. saw a
sail to leeward running with us Long pm 81 = 43
sold 7 galls oil to day & bought 200 lbs
Gams.

Wednesday May 25th

First part wind from N.N.E. Lat Obs 20 20
& fair weather. saw a sail of Starboard Long am 82 = 39
beam been steering by the wind Long pm 83 = 03
Latter part wind N.N.W.

Thursday May 26th

This day a good breeze from Long am 84 = 03
N.E. been steering N.W. Latter part " m 84 = 12
moderates. Saw 2 sails & a steamer" pm 84 = 26
at 7 1/2 pm saw Cape Orientes
bearing N.W. dist 20 miles.

Geo W Lewis. bound out the Bay 1864

Friday May 27th 1864

This day fresh breezes from N.N.E. Lat 22-03
saw Cape Antonio light at 3 AM. Long pm 84-52
saw several sails bound N. we
boarded a wreck of the light & got some
old iron &c. mended the Lar boat

Saturday May 28th

This day gentle breezes from N.N.E. Lat 22-32
& fine weather. Saw several sails Long am 84-42
we are working out of the bay by wind N 84-24
tack & tack. along Corderilos reef. PM 84-33
painted the Lar boats bottom to day.

Sunday May 29th

This day Gentle breezes & variable Lat 23-09
from N.N.W to N.N.E. saw one Long am 84-17
sail been working out the Bay Long pm 83-47
Star 23-10

Monday May 30th

This day variable winds & weather mostly
wind has been to the N.N.E. at 4 1/2 pm Lat 23-17
the wind came in a squall to the Long am 82-58
East we are about 15 miles off abreast pm 82-36
Bahia Honda. saw several sails steamers
& a breach. suppose it a grampus. saw
porpoises

Tuesday May 31st & last

This Day variable winds from N.N.E. to Lat 24-23
East & rainy in fore noon. At 2 pm Long pm 81-02
saw the light house on Sombrero bay
bearing N.N.W. Dist 12 miles. saw
8 or 10 sails & one steamer. picked up a
cask of palm oil today.

Wednesday June 1st 1864 Lat 25-40

This day wind E. at 8 saw Carryfort Long
neef light house saw a steamer & 4 or
5 other sails working out the Gulf. saw
key Biscay no. to Leeward

G. W. Lewis off Mantanilla Reef 1864

Thursday June 2^d 1864 Lat summer 28=11

All this day light breezes from E. Lat pm H Star 28=17
at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. saw a shoal of sperm Long am 79=27
whales going ~~very~~ quick to the South Long summer 79=50
lowered & saw them two risings from Long pm 79=42
the boats we are in the Middle of the
stream. position by summer's Method is as above



Friday June 3^d

This day light breezes from Westward Lat obs 28=25
saw grampuses. at 5 pm spoke the Bark Long H M 78=52
Elizabeth Capt Francis boiling 4 mi out Long pm 78=57
250 sperm saw whales here 5 times.
had a heavy squall last night from
W. S. W. & rain tore the fore sail.

Saturday June 4th

This day about calm till 6 am when Lat obs 28=17
alight breeze from N. W. been standing Long am 78=40
to the S. E. in company with the Long m 78=37
Elizabeth. saw porpoises & horse Mackerel pm 78=36
also a sail & flying squid. Latter part
breezes up from S. E. at night took in
double reef fore sail & hove too with
jib & try sail set. saw a large steamer pass close too us
at 9 pm bound to South.

Sunday June 5th

This day light breezes from South till Lat obs 28=22
3 when the wind shifts to about Long pm 78=28
S. E. W. saw the Elizabeth. also two
scho's together at night suppose them
to be whalers.

Monday June 6th

First part calm & squally & rain Lat all 28=30
Latter part wind S. E. by E. been under Long pm 78=38
short sail all day saw the Elizabeth
to windward. saw grampuses & porpoises
caught several dolphins.

Geo. W. Lewis off Mantarilla Reef 1864

Tuesday June 7th 1864. Lat & Acc 28=10
 This day squally & variable winds by H Star 8pm 28=30
 from S.W. to S.E. all round the Comp. Longpm 79-02
 ap. saw two sails. besides the
 Elisabeth saw nothing Whaly. broke
 out a cask of flour to day.

Wednesday June 8th

This day gentle leading breezes from Lat Obs 28=23
 S.E. saw the Elisabeth to Leeward. Long AM 78=42
 all day. also a Kapsaw scho bound M 78=47
 to Eastward. saw nothing Whaly. P.M. 78=36

Strong Northerly current.

Thursday June 9th

This day gentle breezes from S.E. Lat Obs 28=30
 to S.W. saw the Elisabeth of our Long AM 78=45
 Leeward. saw two grampuses. Long M 77=29
 there is a strong Northerly current Long PM 77=44
 here we cant any more than hold
 our own.

Friday June 10th

First part of this day fresh breezes Lat obs 28=11
 from S.W. & squally. saw the Elisabeth Long am 77=53
 Middle & latter part moderates & M 77=50
 the wind hauls to South. & is pleasant PM 77=41
 N Star 27=51

Saturday June 11th

First part fresh breezes from S.W. Lat obs 27=55
 & took squally. saw the Elisabeth at Long am 78=16
 10 am went on board the U.S. gun boat prometheus 78=18
 got papers at Long M 78=12
 4 PM spoke the Alghania Capt Rich Long pm 78=21
 85 hrs black. he came on board

Latter part the wind is S.E. &
 fine & clear. last night Keenan & John had a
 fight I sent them both to Mast head. Lat Obs 28=17

Sunday June 12

This day fine wind S.W. to S. saw the Alghania Long am 78=36
 & two Merchantmen bound N.E. Long pm 78=48

Sch^r G. W. Lewis on Charleston ground

Monday June 13th 1864 Lat Obs 28=48
 This day fresh breezes from S.W. first Longam 78=07
 partl. bore off & run N.E. for M 78=07
 Charleston ground saw two merchant PM 77=48
 men, bound East. Latter part wind
 South.

Tuesday June 14th Lat Acc 29=10
 First part of this day very squally Longpm 76=20
 & heavy rain with thunder & lightning
 wind from 4 am till 8 is S.W. from
 & till 2 pm W. then S.W. at 4 pm holds
 up raining saw a small beach & one sail

Wednesday June 15th Lat acc 30=00
 This day the first part squally & Longam 75=38
 raining, wind NW S.W. to S.W. saw
 nothing looks whaly been panning Longpm 75=05.
 to the East & then to North, at night
 put her under jib & try sail.

Thursday June 16th Lat acc 30=50
 All this day about calm. saw a sail Longpm 75=09
 & some half dozen shoales of porpoises.
 been at work on a frame for grindstone

Friday June 17th Lat Obs 31=03
 All this day about Calm a little Longam 75=13
 air from the Northward. there
 is plenty of small fish around pm 75=23
 Every kind but whales, there is no
 current here, but an old sea coming
 from S.E.

Saturday June 18th Lat Obs 30=38
 There has been a light breeze from Longam 75=15
 N.E. atnd fine weather at 7 am &
 boarded the Sch^r Elva of Sansaw Do m 75=17
 from N.E. bound Eleuthera. ^{we} have
 been in a strong S.E. current last
 night & to day, saw nothing whaly
 carry all sail but Main sail stering &
 wind E.N.E.

G W Lewis on Charleston Ground 1864

Sunday June 19th 1864 Lat Obs 31 = 21
 First part light breezes from E & E. Longam 75 = 20
 Latter part about calm. Longpm 75 = 30

Monday June 20
 This day light winds from E & E. Lat Obs 31 = 18
 & fine weather saw one sail bound N Longam 76 = 04
 nothing but a small piece squid Longpm 76 = 08
 There has been a strong S & E current here Longpm 76 = 04
 been steering N by W all day, carry all
 sail to night for the northern edge stream.

Tuesday June 21st
 First part of this day a good leading Lat Obs 33 = 24
 breeze from N.E. & fair weather came Longam 76 = 27
 into the stream at 6 am water 82 Degs m 76 = 28
 Latter part squally & variable winds - pm 76 = 42
 from N.N.W to E.S.E. saw several Lat H star 33 = 31
 vessels came out of the stream at 3 pm
 temp water 78 Degs tacked & stood in again.
 The current has been about N. & narrow

Wednesday June 22^d
 This day fresh gales from N.E. & very
 rough Judged we was on soundings Lat Obs 34 = 49
 this morning by the feel of the water & air Longam 76 = 47
 stood in to the stream, at 11 double. " m 75 = 46
 reefed the Mainsail & fore sail find " pm 75 = 35
 it hard to make Northern & Eastern
 so at 1 pm bore up run to south end
 of stream saw about a dozen sails
 all bound N, at 5 pm saw considerable weed
 at 5 1/2 shook out reefs steering S by E & E.

Thursday June 23^d
 All this day about calm the first part
 a little air from N.E. saw nothing Lat Obs 35 = 45
 but smelt whales strong. we cleared Longam 75 = 10
 the clams of the bottom at sunset m 75 = 15
 a little air from S.W. took in sail. pm 75 = 05

Sch^r Geo W. Lewis bound to Bermuda

Friday June 24th 1864 Lat 32-29
 All this day fresh breezes from S.W. Long 74-47
 & smoky. Saw two sails, also. Long pm 74-50
 porpoises. been steering E. by South
 hove too at sunset

Saturday June 25th Lat Obs 32-04
 This day light winds from W.W. Long am 73-24
 saw two sails bound to E.C. Long am 73-17
 been steering East. saw nothing Long pm 72-46
 we carry sail to Night.

Sunday June 26th Lat Obs 32-07
 This day fresh breezes from West. been Long am 71-24
 steering East saw a bark by way Long pm 70-37
 to southward. It has been almost a
 fog to day very thick & damp

Monday June 27th

This day gentle breezes from West Lat Obs 32-14
 & more clear to day. saw nothing Long am 68-39
 been steering E. & S. at sunset took " M 68-15
 in sail & hove too under fore sail Long pm 67-50

Tuesday June 28th Lat Obs 32-09
 This day the wind has been fresh from Long am 67-24
 W.S.W. to S.W. saw 3 sails. we have m 66-24
 been steering E. till 5 pm then E.S. PM 65-50
 at 10 pm saw Bermuda light E by S 15 miles

Wednesday June 29

First part of this day squally & rainy
 the wind S.W. at 8 am bent the best
 fore sail. & bore off for the land.
 spoke the Express of Halifax. at 2 pm a pilot
 came on board & wanted to take us in saw the
 Privateer Florida of the East end. the pilot said he
 sight before last. he stood to the southward &
 got up steam. he had smoke stacks painted white

G. W. Lewis, at Bermuda 1864 June

Thursday June 30th

This day light airs from the North.
Went on shore this morning & bought
10 bushels potatoes at 1.50 pr bushel 2.00 lbs
Onions at 2 cts pr lb. got letters from
home, got the potatoes off, & stood to sea

Friday July 1st 1864

All this Calm till about 4 pm. when
a light breeze from N.W. comes Long PM 64-35
calm all night last night. we which is about
have been about 4 miles to East of Light Right
all day. at 8 P.M. the Isle is astern
saw porpoises. Carry sail tonight E.N.E.

Saturday July 2^d

All this day about calm saw 3 sails Long AM 63-58
& nothing whaly. been steering E by N. Long PM 63-48

Sunday July 3^d

This day a fine breeze from South Long AM 63-48
been steering E by N. saw nothing Long PM 62-17
Carry sail to night

Monday July 4th

All this day fresh breezes from S.W. Long AM 60-50
& some rough places. Saw a bark Long PM 59-45
bound S.E. Herm Brig bound S. also
a bark rigged Steamer bound E by S.
Carry sail to night steering E.S.E.

Tuesday July 5th

This day fresh breezes from S.W. & fine Long AM 57-44
weather been steering E.S.E. saw Long PM 57-24
nothing. but weed. Carry sail to night Long PM 56-42
steering E.S.E.

Wednesday July 6th

This day fresh breezes from S.W. & rough Long AM 54-17
been steering E.S.E. saw two sails to day. Long PM 53-43
& considerable weed. at night it moderates. Long PM 53-15

John Geo. W. Lewis on Western ground 1864

Thursday July 7th 1864

All this day fresh breezes from S.W. Latt obs 33-08
and rough. Saw nothing except one Long Am 52-00
sail first at night at 11 am bore off E Long M 51-35
under try sail & jib & fore sail. at Long PM 51-15
sun set hove too under double reef fore sail
try sail & jib. heading S.E.

Friday July 8th

This day fresh breezes from S.W. & southerly Latt obs 33-06
been steering E by S. at 6 1/2 pm saw a Long Am 50-21
sperm whale 1 point off weather Long M 49-26
bow. got our boats ready & soon there Long PM 49-04
was other whales up close to the vessel. the Latt whale 32-58
the Larboard went on & struck a Long whale 49-00
large whale, & the iron came out with
out taking out the box line. it was sun
set then. the whales seemed to be
working to the N.W. as near as I could judge.



Saturday July 9th

All this day fresh gales from S.W. Latt obs 33-18
& rough saw at sail bound N.E. Long am 49-12
& a breach made it to be grampius Long M 49-11
saw a piece bit squid at 2 pm Long PM 48-52
took in Main sail & set try sail

Sunday July 10th

All this day fresh gales from S.W. Latt obs 32-41
been hove too all day under double PM 49-00
reef fore sail & try sail. it has been
very rough there seems to be a S.W.
current here

Monday July 11th

First & middle part of this day fresh Latt obs 32-35
breezes & some rain squalls Wind South Long am 48-12
Latter part weather looks better wind goes Long PM 48-27
down & clears off. saw a bark bound
to S.E. at night hove too under jib &
try sail

Lt G. W. Lewis. on Western ground 1864

Tuesday July 12th

All this day fine weather wind S.E. Lat obs 32-18
saw sperm grampuses lowered for them Long Am 49-00
but did not see them out of the boats M 49-11
at 7 pm spoke the Abbey Brown Capt PM 49-13
Higgins, 140 blacks. saw a large bark Bound E.

Wednesday July 13th

All this day fine weather Wind Lat obs 32-50
from S.E. to E. at 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ AM I rose a Long pm 49-26
sperm whale spout & pt off the bow
going quick to NW by W. gave chase in
company with the Abbey B. Brown we
mated but got none there was
about a dozen whales. from 40 to 80 bls
lowered at 7 am. got on board at 5 pm



Thursday July 14th

This day light breeze from S.E. & Lat obs 32-46
very fine weather. saw grampuses Long AM 49-22
twice at 1 pm saw a dead whale Long PM 49-40
entirely rotten. saw the Abbey B this
morning.

Friday July 15th

All this day fine weather. the wind Lat obs 33-30
has been about S.W. & a 4 or 5 knots breeze. Long AM 49-16
saw Grampuses beach also the Abbey B. M 49-02
to windward. we seem to be in a Long PM 48-48
Northerly current again.

Saturday July 16th

All this day fine weather. wind Lat obs 32-40
S.W. saw the old Carcase again Long AM 48-54
Bo the Abbey B. the Capt came on Long M 49-19
board at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ pm saw also a bark. PM 49-12

There has been considerable weed to day

Sunday July 17th

All this day fine weather wind Lat obs 32-30
Capt Higgins has been aboard of us all Long AM 49-18
day. latter part wind is S.E. Long PM 49-29

Sch^r G W Lewis on Western ground 1864

Monday July 18th 1864
 All this day about calm. caught Lattobs 32-38
 7 or 8 dolphins. at 4 pm spoke the Long M 49-12
 N. H. Hill 260 lbs. the Capt came aboard
 Saw the Abbey Brown all day.

Tuesday July 19th
 This day there has been a good breeze
 from S.W. & fine weather saw the
 Hill bound to Westward also the
 Abbey B. saw beaches called them grampus

Latt Obs 32 = 48
 Long M 49 = 01
 " M 49 = 10
 " PM 49 = 17

Wednesday July 20th
 This day fresh breezes & rough.
 made sail this morning to N.W.
 been standing that way all day. saw
 a bark bound E. - at sunset took in
 main sail & fly jib & set try sail

Latt obs 33 11
 Long M 49 = 13
 Long M 49 = 28
 Long pm 49 = 55

Thursday July 21st
 This day fine weather with the wind
 W.S.W. saw one sail suppose to be a
 merchantmen bound to S.E. last night
 had a heavy rain squall. been standing
 to N.W. all day

Latt obs 33 = 46
 Long M 50 = 25
 Long pm 51 = 10

Friday July 22^d
 This a good whole sail breeze from
 S.W. saw two sails bound to E. at
 4 PM saw beaches to windward.
 we have been standing to Westward
 all day. saw some blue rips &c

Latt Obs 34 = 07
 Long M 51 = 52
 Long M 52 = 19
 Long PM 52 = 50

Saturday July 23rd
 This day fine weather & light breeze from
 South saw two sails during the day
 & nothing fishy. saw tide rips &c

Latt Obs 34 = 17
 Long M 53 = 01
 Long PM 52 = 14

Continued

1864

Sunday July 24th 1864 Lat Obs 34-00
 All this fine weather the wind S Long am 52-17
 saw the E.B. Cornell gamed with him
 11 mos out 40 bbls Black Oil. saw another sail.

Monday July 25th

First & middle part of this day a light Lat Obs 33-49
 breeze from S.E. saw the E.B. Cornell Long am 52-18
 astern he runs off to N.E. also another sail Long M 52-03
 ahead. saw dolphins caught one. Latter Long PM 51-59
 part Calm. we have been heading to East
 J. Abby Brown saw
 whales in Lat 33-05
 Long 52-00

Tuesday July 26th

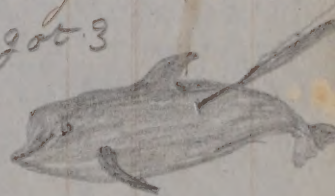
All this day about Calm. till about Lat Obs 33-46
 12 M then a little air from S.W. to North Long AM 51-54
 saw the E.B. Cornell & two other sails Long pm 51-41
 been middle sticking the fore sail to day
 at 6 pm saw killers. saw a small
 squid's head.

Wednesday July 27th

This day light breeze from S.W. to N.W. Lat Obs 33-33
 & very fine weather. saw a sword Long AM 51-26
 fish & a piece of bit squid. also a Long PM 51-17
 schr (Whaler) been running to Call day

Thursday July 28th

This day a good heading breeze from Lat Obs 33-28
 S.W. & fine weather. at sun rise saw Long PM 49-59
 blackfish bound about N.E. lowered got 3
 & Larboard boat got a small one. &
 star boat got two large ones. & struck
 another & drewed. saw two sails
 bound to Northward & west.

Friday July 29th

This day fresh breezes from S.W. saw Lat Obs 32-59
 3 sails to day one was a whaling schr Long AM 49-16
 we have been standing to South all day Long PM 49-03
 under jib try sail & foresail. at 5 pm
 set the main sail & hauled our black fish

G. W. Lewis on Western ground 1864

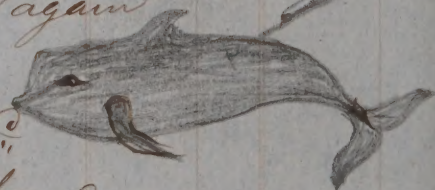
Saturday July 30th 1864 Lat Obs 32-29
 First part of this day fresh breezes from Longam 48-39
 P.M. & fine weather saw a sail this Longpm 49-02
 morning. at 2pm spoke him it
 was the Quirk Steep 300 sperm 1.00
 black, saw whales the 11 July in Lat 34-45 Long 48-50
 also Lat 34-17 Long 49-00

Sabbath day July 31st

All this day fine weather the wind Lat Obs 32-46
 about S.W. saw Quirk Steep to Leeward Long AM 49-16
 we have been running to N.W. Long PM 49-37
 day. at night we wore ship to E. the
 Quirk Steep keep on to N.W. I suppose to
 wards home.

Monday Aug 1st 1864 Lat Obs 33-23
 First part of this day light breezes Long AM 49-03
 from S.W. saw nothing all day. Lat PM 48-53
 part Calm. been steering to N.E. all
 day

Tuesday Aug 2nd Lat Obs 33-48
 This day fine weather & a light Longam 48-32
 breeze from South. at 9 AM saw black Longpm 48-32
 fish & porpoises lowered & star board
 boat fastened, after that struck another got 3
 & drewed. the Lar boat struck him 12 black fish
 afterwards & saved him. Lowered again in all
 at 2 pm the Lar boat got one.



Wednesday Aug 3rd Lat Obs 34-08
 All this light airs from Southward
 saw black fish this morning. Long AM 48-17
 going S.E. saw a piece of bit squid Long PM 48-23
 we have been trying to get to the
 Northward. but make slow progress

Thursday Aug 4th Lat Obs 34-16
 All this day about Calm saw gram
 pruses. at 11 am saw a sail it Longam 48-05
 is a schr Whaler. boiled out our
 black fish this A.M. about 5 bbls. Longpm 48-02

Continued 1864

Friday Aug 5th 1864 Latt Obs 33-55
 This day fine breeze from E. & E. Long M 48-29
 Saw beaches suppose to be grampuses
 at 2 pm spoke the Abbie H Brown
 & gained with him, had seen whales
 twice.

Saturday Aug 6th Latt Obs 33-36
 All this day light breezes from Long M 48-26
 E. & E. & fine weather. saw the Abbey Long PM 48-55
 B. stretching to Southrd Shore off & run
 W. by N. for 52. saw grampuses &
 porpoises & a turtle.



Sunday Aug 7th
 This has been a beautiful day for Latt Obs 33-09
 whaling, about a 4 knots breeze from Long M 49-30
 S. & W. Set the Main sail this morning Long PM 50-03
 to run into 52. Saw a large vessel
 bound to E. Carry sail to night
 saw Considerable Weed, & tide rip.

Monday Aug 8th Latt Obs 33-33
 This day fresh gales from S.W. & Long M 51-31
 rough. at 12 m double reefed the Long M 51-53
 fore sail. saw a sail bound to Long PM 52-04
 S. & E. saw plenty of weed & fly fish.

Tuesday Aug 9th
 First part of this day fresh gales Latt Obs 33-00
 from Westward & squalls of rain Long M 51-37
 & wind with thunder & lightning " pm 51-37
 & rough. saw nothing. been under
 double reef fore sail & try sail & jib.
 latter part moderates & clears up some
 wind W & W.

Wednesday Aug 10th Latt Obs 33-09
 All this day fine weather & gentle breeze Long M 51-37
 from S.W. & an old long foot of sea Long M 51-47
 going from S.W. it appears like there has Long PM 52-08
 been heavy weather at the North.

Geo. W. Lewis on Western ground 1864

Thursday Aug 11th 1864

All this day fine weather. the wind has been about W.S.W. but there has been an old swell heaving from North. at 6 pm boarded the ship Liberty of Montreal bound to St Cruz. Saw porpoises, there is a southerly current here.

Friday Aug 12th

This day fresh breezes from W.S.W. & fair weather saw nothing but a shoal of Porpoises. ben standing to South all day.

Saturday Aug 13th

All this day fresh breezes from W.S.W. & rough an old sea heaving from N.W. & looks stormy that way we have been running of to East all day under fore sail try sail & jib. Saw nothing but a grampus beach.

Sunday Aug 14th

This day has been some squally & a swell heaving from N.W. first part & latter part from N.E. it appears as if it was blowing that way, the wind is E.S.E. have had distant thunder & lightning. have seen a good deal of weed to day but nothing else.

Monday Aug 15th

This day first part squally & an old ground swell heaving from North. looks like heavy weather there. Middle & latter part about calm saw a steamer bound to Westward. saw grampuses, at night heavy thunder & lightning to Westward.

Tuesday Aug 16th

First part of this day heavy thunder & lightning & rain wind to westward an old swell from North. Middle part clears off & wind is to S.W. saw grampuses & porpoises. ben standing to Eastward all day

Latt Obs 33=22

Long AM 52=06

Long PM 52=19

Ships Long 52=12

Latt Obs 33=30

Long AM 52=16

PM 54=53

Latt Obs 32=35

Long AM 50=53

Long PM 50=25

Latt Obs 32 36

Long AM 49=17

Long PM 49=08

Latt Obs 32=17

Long PM 48=34

Barometer 29 $\frac{1}{10}$

Latt Obs 32=24

Long PM 48=04

Log Geo W Lewis on Western ground 1864

Wednesday Aug 17th 1864

All this day a fine breeze from North Lat Obs 33 = 12.
 At 7 am found Hugh Muldoon & Joseph Long AM 47 = 25
 Pantain (black) fighting. took them aft Long M 47 = 10
 & put them in irons. this is the third Long PM 46 = 55
 time Hugh has had a fight. twice before Barks Long M 47 = 15
 with this same pantain. I gave them
 their meals when they would take them.
 at 2 PM boarded the Bark Immaum
 of Turks Island 10 days from Boston. got
 papers.

Thursday Aug 18th

All this day a fine breeze from N.
 & smooth good weather. saw nothing Lat Obs 33 = 57
 whaly all day. been standing to East Long AM 45 = 44
 all day. at 7 AM took the mens Long PM 45 = 17
 irons off. & put them with their hands Barometer 30 = $\frac{55}{100}$
 before. at 4 1/2 pm they promised
 good behaviour for the future. I then
 took them off altogether.

Friday Aug 19th

All this day about 4 1/2 knots breeze Lat Obs 34 = 31
 from N.W. struck a large porpoise Long AM 44 = 25
 & saved him. last night saw nothing Long PM 44 = 04.
 to day. it is dull enough. afternoon. Barometer 30 = $\frac{55}{100}$
 a swell raises from N.E. & Barometer
 settles 1/2 tenth.

Saturday Aug 20th

All this day heavy gales from W.S.W.
 & rough. we run E.S.E. till 11 1/2 AM
 & then had to bring her too head to S.W.
 under double reef foresail & try sail Lat Obs 35 = 20
 saw a bark, steering E.S.E. (whaler) at Long AM 42 = 17
 3 pm the wind hauls to W.N.W. &
 rains at 6 pm took in three reefs
 in fore sail. wind N.W. & hovers Lat Obs 34 = 48

Sunday Aug 21st

All this day fresh gales from N.W. & a heavy sea Long PM 47 = 54
 been lugging too all day under 3 reef foresail
 at 8 1/2 shook out 3 reef. & it moderates

Lt^l Geo^d W. Lewis on western ground 1864

Monday Aug 22^d 1864

All this day fresh gales from WNW & a rough sea heaving bore off this morning. Spent for to find good weather there is heavy bad weather at the North, have not had a lift up all day it has been so rough.

Latt Obs 33=44
Long AM 41=12
Long PM 40=07

Tuesday Aug 23^d

All this day fresh gales from West & a rough heavy swell from N.W. we have been under fore sail try sail & jib all day steering S by E 1/4 E, saw nothing

Latt Obs 32=57
Long AM 38=48
Long PM 37=25

Wednesday Aug 24th

All this day fresh gales & rough from W to S.W. set the Main sail at Sunrise at noon double reefed it, at 5 pm saw a sail bound to westward, we have been steering E by S 1/4 S.

Latt Obs 33=04
Long AM 35=49
Long PM 34=30

Thursday Aug 25th

This day a good leading breeze from S.W. the first part it thunders & lightens to the south of us, & rains there we steer more to the North & keep out of it the latter part the wind baffles from S to S.W. & is light had all sail on to day, been steering E by N since noon, at night carry Abail

Latt acc 33=30
Long AM 31=50
Long pm 31=12

Friday Aug 26th

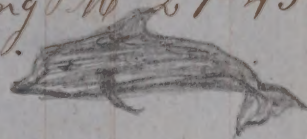
All this day fine weather, & a gentle breeze from South, rather smoky the first part, at 11 AM saw a lumber breaking been standing to Eastward, Carry all sail to night

Latt obs 34=49
Long AM 30=06
Long PM 27=43

Sch Geo W. Lewis bound to Canaries 1864

Saturday Aug 27th 1864

All this day light & baffling airs from Lat Obs 35=23
E.S.E. to South. Saw two shoales porpoises Long AM 28=12
at 8 PM heard black fish around Long PM 27=43
they were going about W.S.W. the porpoises
S.E. there is an old SWell from S.E.

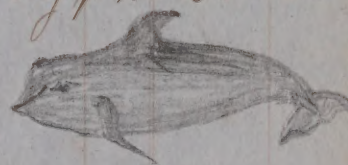


Sunday Aug 28th

All this day Calm & an old Lat Obs 35=19
swell heaving from S.E. & it is rock Long AM 27=45
rock. been under Jib & try sail all day

Monday Aug 29th

All this day a fine breeze from Lat Obs 34=58
West, & cloudy. Latter part looks Long AM 27=31
like rain. Saw black fish at 5 pm Long PM 26=30
going quick to S.W. at 6 1/2 pm saw
a sperm whales head, all rotten.
we carry sail to night steering S.E. by S



Tuesday Aug 30th

First part of this day fresh gales Lat Obs 33=55
from S.W. at 6 am took in single Long AM 24=31
reefs. at 12 1/2 M split fly jib. Latter Long M 23=56
part moderates to nearly a calm Long PM 23=26
saw a grampus beach. Also a herm
big bound to Westward, we steer S.E. by S

Wednesday Aug 31st

First part of this day light & Lat Obs 33=39
baffling winds from S.E. to S.W. Long AM 22=24
at 12 M took the trades from Long PM 21=56
E.S.E. saw 3 sails. picked up a
Log of Mahogany. at 7 double
reefed the main sail & took in
flying jib. at 8 PM the head
of fore mast broke off just
below the eyes of the rigging, fixed
things as well as we could & set
a double reefed fore sail steering
S.E. by South.

Schr Geo. W Lewis bound to Canaries

Thursday Sept 1st 1864

All this day fresh trades from East to E.N.E. varying in fore noon & afternoon. began to secure our rigging on the fore-mast head & sent down fore top mast, & shifted spring stay, &c &c got her going by 10 am at 3 p.m. took in fly jib & double reefed M. sail. Saw one sail.

Lat Obs 32 = 50

Long AM 22 = 09

Long PM 20 = 26

Friday Sept 2^d

All this day fresh gales from E.N.E. & rough & sea bears from S.E. saw nothing. been steering S.E.

Lat Obs 31 = 59

Long AM 19 = 42

Long PM 19 = 09

Saturday Sept 3^d

All this day fresh gales from E.N.E. & rough been under double reefs most of the day. been steering by the wind heading from E.S.E. to S.E. by S. saw nothing.

Lat Obs 31 = 10

Long AM 18 = 06

Long PM 17 = 34

Sunday Sept 4th

All this day fresh gales from E.N.E. and rough sea. been steering by the wind saw a sail this morning bound to S.W. saw a large piece squid. at 5 p.m. saw the Salvages bearing S.E. by S. dist 12 miles. could not weather them so I kept off & run to Leeward of them the chron is right

Lat Obs 30 = 27

Long AM 16 = 42

Long PM 16 = 07

Long Salvages 15 = 51

Monday Sept 5th

This day has been more moderate than for a good while. have had all the sail we could set save the gaff top sail. have not seen any thing all day the wind has been shuffling about from E to E.N.E.

Lat Obs 29 = 22

Long AM 15 = 26

Long PM 14 = 49

Thursday Sept 6 this day gentle breezes from N.E. At 9 AM saw *Neurtementura* bearing E.N.E. dist 20 miles we go through the passage saw a sail.

Long AM 14 = 13

Geo. W. Lewis at Anchor at Canaries 1864

Wednesday Sept 7th 1864

This day fresh breezes from N.E. at 11 am went on shore with boat at port Naos for a pilot, got him & went in and anchored at 1 P.M. in 3 faths in the careening harbour. went to town & got 100 lbs potatoes for \$1.50

Thursday Sept 8th

At anchor this day. began to work on the foremast head. got through at 1 pm & put the rigging down in its place. All hands employed in ship's Duty.

Friday Sept 9th

At Anchor at port Naos. began to paint the vessel to day. All hands employed in ship's Duty.

Saturday Sept 10th

At Anchor at port Naos. finished painting the vessel. it takes about 2 twentyfive pound lead kegs full of paint after it is mixed to paint the outside got on board 30 bbls water, 1200 lbs potatoes, & 100 lbs sweet potatoes, & 6 bushels Onions. potatoes 138 cts pr hundred lbs. Onions 60 cts pr hundred lbs. sweet potato 1.75 pr hundred lbs. Lar watch on liberty this eve. came off at 8 pm.

Sunday Sept 11th

Fresh breezes to day. Still at anchor. All the crew ashore on liberty. At about 6 pm the most of the white folks came off. Some of them. fight John Dyer, was very noisy & quarrelsome. I spoke to him to keep quiet, & he was very saucy, & would not mind me. I took hold of him & tried to get him below, but he clinched me & tried to kick me & got hold of my hair & pulled hard I laid him down on Deck & held him. he swore he would cut out my liver. &c. at 8 the others came off sober.

Monday Sept 12th

At anchor still carried on shore. 3 bbls Oil for which I received \$66.00 settled my bills which amounts to \$68.00. bought one bushel beans for 1.87 a table spread for 75 cts yd. cleared from the Custom House &c &c.

U.S. Geo. W. Lewis at Canaries 1864

Tuesday Sept 13th

This day fresh breezes from N.E.
At 9 AM got under way & put to
sea. Steering for Puertoventura, at
1 pm saw Blackfish ahead of Lobos
Lowered got none. (very wild) saw a sail beating
up the shore, at sun set hove too with double
reef fore sail & trysail just to windward of cape
Jaqueline.

Wednesday Sept 14th

This day fresh breezes from N.E. run
in & anchored. saw the Passacus, Capt Eben Cook
standing out. at night he came in & anchored
went on board and got letters, also a piece of oak
plank to fish mast with. began to work on the mast
this morning. found it sprung under the wedges.
at night Capt Cook came on board, & spent the

Thursday Sept 15th

At anchor all day by the grease spot, fishing
our fore mast. Went on board the Passacus
this morning, & got 2 lbs beef. she then got under
way, Capt Cook wished me to tell Kirby look
to send him provisions at Bermuda or tell
him where to get them. got our mast done at
5 pm.

Friday Sept 16th

This day fine for cruising got under way at 6 AM
& stood off shore saw a Breach, also the Passacus
running off for grand Canary. at sun set hove
too under fore sail & try sail

Saturday Sept 17th

This day very fine whale day, saw nothing all day
it looks very dry and dark for us. the wind is E.N.E.

Sunday Sept 18th

This day fresh gales from E.N.E. at 2 PM came to
Anchor in 7 faths. saw flying Squirrel to day, & two
flocks of birds.

Monday Sept 19th

At anchor all day it blowing heavy all day & a
rough sea on, fixed the wheel to day. broke out the
hold & pumped out a cask of oil that leaked, into another
one.

Geo. W. Lewis at Canaries 1864

Tuesday Sept 20th 1864

At anchor. Rowing fresh all day, finished the wheel & shifted the halyards End for End,

Wednesday Sept 21st

This day fine weather. got underway at Light & stood out to sea. at 6 saw a Sail. it proved to be the walterchiving Schls ^{Spain} ~~Spain~~, got letters. Came to Anchor at 4 pm, along side

Thursday Sept 22^d

Got under way at Sun rise & beat up towards Lanzarote. got as far as the town on Puertoventura & have too for the night. saw nothing but a turtle lowered & got him.

Friday Sept 23^d

This day fine weather. & gentle breezes. the current set us to Leeward last night. could not hold on under jib single reef fore sail & try sail. to day the current has been to windward. saw a fin back, up near Lobos. at night abreast the Isle Lobos. off shore.

Saturday Sept 24th

First part of this day gentle breezes from N.E. Latter part fresh breezes from the same. saw a sail

Sunday Sept 25th

This day fresh gales stood in shore & anchored in 7 fathoms about 4 miles to the West of the port Navs. got a sight Chronometer about right

Monday Sept 26th Long Hour 13 = 39
Long chr 13 = 36

This day moderate breezes from S.W. got under way at sun rise & run for Rio passage. got in sight of it & it dies away calm & we have to haul off shore. the wind at night is N.N.W.

Tuesday Sept 27th

This day moderate from S.W. at 11 spoke the Wm Martin Capt Josiah Cook. clean. got letters. saw the E Geary. at 2 pm came to Anchor in Rio passage & took off 2 boat loads Ballast. & filled 2 casks water.

Sept Geo W Lewis at Canaries 1864

Wednesday Sept 28th 1864

This day fine weather, wind N.E. & light, took off one boat Load Stone this morning & got under way at 10 AM, at sun set we are off Recife, have two and a half fms.

Thursday Sept 29th

This day Light air from S.W. & fine weather. Saw porpoises, last night heard a fin back blow. It looks dry enough, to night we are abreast of Lobos Isle, saw the Canary packet bound to Lagos. Saw a beachy, suppose it a grampus.

Friday Sept 30th

This day about Cabin saw 4 whalers, the Abby H Brown, the W Irving, the Wm Martin, the E Geary, &c. saw nothing whaly, at night abreast of Saguelmar.

Saturday Oct 1st 1864

All this day fine light air from Westward. Saw one whaler at anchor, the Walter Irving, under way, at 11 AM spoke the Abby Brown 140 bls black oil, the Capt came on board the rest of the day, at 4 PM stood in anchored in Green Bush Bay, in 9 faths. sticky bottom.

Sunday Oct 2nd

This day at Anchor Landed with the Abby Brown all day, Capt Josiah Cook was there, saw a whale this morning round off shore suppose it to be sperm but dont know, saw a hump big come to anchor up in the other bay, near the river.

Monday Oct 3rd

This day light breeze from S.W. got under way at 8 AM, saw plenty fin backs, a shoale blackfish, a squids head &c. &c. saw the Wm Martin, the Abby Brown & thriver the Walter left Saturday. At sun set came to anchor.

Tuesday Oct 4th

This day fine, wind S.W. saw fin backs saw a seal. At night anchored in company with Abby Brown went on board the English Brigantine Capt Goodfellow.

Geo W Lewis at Canaries 1864

Wednesday Oct^r 5th

Fine weather, wind to S.W. at 9 AM spoke the R L Barstow Capt Hussey, 2 yrs out 300-black 300 sp. At 2 pm spoke the Martin. Let Capt Cook have 4 bl B-Oil. at the price oil is at home. Saw the A Brown also a herm Brig. Whaler.

Thursday Oct^r 6th

This day fine the first part. Latter part fresh gales from N.W. came to anchor at 4 PM. Saw the Eschol of Beverly. Capt Robertson, 12 mos out clear.

Friday Oct^r 7th

This day fresh gales from North, & some light rain squalls. Have been at anchor all day, in company with Abbie Brown. been repairing the fore sail. At 4 pm the Eschol came in & anchored.

Saturday Oct^r 8th

All this day light airs from Westward got under way at sun rise. saw porpoises struck one & saved him saw a fin back. the Eschol left to day. also the Brigantine Generiffe Capt Goodfellow. at sun set stood in & anchored. in company A Brown

Sunday Oct^r 9th

This day fine weather. & light airs from South at anchor all day. Capt Higgins on board

Monday Oct^r 10th

All this day light airs from N.E. & fine weather got under way at sun rise. with the Abbie B. saw nothing but two vessels. Spanish I suppose. at sun set have two with Jib sheets to windward.

Tuesday Oct^r 11th

All this day light airs from South at 7 am spoke the Susan & Smith Capt Martin went on board & staid all day. got a letter. he has 80 bls sperm. we have seen fin backs to day

Wednesday Oct^r 12th

gentle breezes from S.W. & damp weather saw a turtle the Abbie B. & Susan & Smith the Capt & wife & child spent the evening with me.

John Geo W. Lewis at Canaries 1864

Thursday Oct 13th 1864

First part Calm Middle part fresh breezes from W.S.W. saw a fin back. Also the Susan Smith & Abbie H Brown. We have been running to Lobos passage to day Latter part about Calm.

Friday Oct 14th

This day fresh gales & stormy raining biggest part of the day been running for Langerotte at 10 AM saw Blackfish in Lobos passage did not lower they going quick to windward wind S.W. the Brown's boats lowered, got none, at sun set bore too off Langerotte fast to south of the town under Double reef foresail & try sails it raining hard. Abbie B in sight.

Saturday Oct 15th

The first part of this day rainy wind S.W. at 11 am bore off for Rio passage with the Abbie B at 5 pm came to anchor in 6 faths wind fresh from W.S.W. saw a bark at anchor suppose a whaler.

Sunday Oct 16th

At anchor in Rio passage. fine weather wind S.W. the Bark is the Solon. Capt Barstow took 3 Sperm whals last wednesday between Langerotte & Graciosa. made 40 bls.

Monday Oct 17th

This day light breezes from S.W. got under way at 6 AM & beat out to windward of Graciosa. took all day. strong current to S.E. saw nothing.

Tuesday Oct 18th

This day fine breezes from S.W. & pleasant at 11 bore off & run through the passage to go down inside. we found it hard beating outside the current was so strong against us. saw a fin back & a small breach. The Abbie Brown went into Rio passage to night. & I kept on.

Chas Geo W Lewis at Canaries 1864

Wednesday Oct 19th

This day fresh gales from N.W. bore off for Puertoventura & anchored there at 9 pm saw porpoises. & two sails, ~~after~~ we came past Lobos. it moderates.

Thursday Oct 20th

At anchor all day, weather good, muddled stucked the Jib & done other jobs. on vessel. the Susan Smith is here & the Elbridge Gerry. I have been on board the Susan Smith all day.

Friday Oct 21st

This Day fine weather. wind westward got under way at sun rise at 11 saw Blackfish lowered & Lardboard boat got 2 - star boat 1, came to Anchor at 8 pm, fish bound in shore.

Saturday Oct 22^d

This day fine weather. wind S.W. to W. got under way at sun rise. saw nothing. came in to anchor at 4 pm, in company with the Elbridge Gerry. broke out the hold & pumped out 375 gallons thump back oil. and let the E Gerry have it at \$1.55 cts pr gall. & he towed it on board his vessel. at 3 pm saw the Abbie Brown coming. saw the Susan Smith off shore.

Sunday Oct 23^d

At anchor in Green bush bay capt Martin & family came on board to tea. the Elbridge Gerry is at anchor. too. saw the Brown at anchor in Grease spot Bay.

Monday Oct 24th

This day fresh breezes from W.S.W. set the works going to boil out our blackfish. At 12 M. got under way. & stood off shore saw the J.H. Smith's boats in chase of black fish. we got there & lowered but did not get hold. at 4 stood in & anchored the fresh from W.S.W. the A Brown & J.H. Smith & E Gerry all came to anchors at 5 1/2 pm.

Sch^r Geo- W Lewis at Canaries 1864

Tuesday Oct^r 25th 1864

This day fresh gales from N.W. been at anchor all day. saw nothing. at night went on board the Susan N Smith with Capt Higgins.

Wednesday Oct^r 26th

This day fine weather wind W.S.W. got under way at 7¹/₂ am with the Abbie Brown. at 10¹/₂ am the brown's boats were out chasing black fish at 11 we lowered neither of us got any. at 4 we anchored. 4¹/₂ went on board E. Berry. & took tea Capt Higgins & Martin &c

Thursday Oct^r 27th

At anchor all day the wind fresh from N.W. went on board the Susan N Smith & fixed Mrs Martin teeth. then went on board Abbie Brown & spent the evening. saw 3 sails during the day.

Friday Oct^r 28th

First part gentle breezes from N.W. got under way at 6¹/₂ am. Latter part fresh breezes from same saw a turtle. at 3¹/₂ pm came to anchor again all the vessels at anchor.

Saturday Oct^r 29th

Light breezes from N.E. saw a squid's head got under way at Light. & anchored at 12 M all hands of us.

Sunday Oct^r 30th

At anchor all day wind light from West. Landed with the Abbie Brown's folks in the afternoon. Capt Martin & wife & Capt Remington was there. 4 of Capt Martin's crew ran away at Night before last. got 2 sights to day.

Monday Oct^r 31st

This day fresh breezes from S.W. at 5¹/₂ am called all hands to get under way. the wind blowing on shore. We found that 3 of the crew had swam ashore in the night. they took the platform to the try works. & carried all their clothes. Their names Peter Hunan, Hugh Muldoon, Hugh Blancey. we got under way & leave to day for the Porcus Banks, steering S.W. by W. N.W.

Long run in 14 = 09
Long M 14 = 06
Long place 14 = 00
Patoobs 28 = 08

we may see birds or when these run away

Chr Geo. W. Lewis bound to Porqus Bank 1864

Tuesday Nov - 1st 1864

This day light trades from N.E. Leatt Obsr 27 = 00
 been steering South. at 4 pm saw Long M 15 = 03
 Cape Bojadore bearing S by E. Dist 15 " PM 14 = 35
 miles. At sun set took in sail, &
 sounded no bottom with 80 fathrs

Wednesday Nov 2nd

First part of this day gentle breezes
 from N.E. saw Cape Bojadore. Lat Obsr 25 = 56
 at 10 sounded got muddy bottom Long M 14 = 42
 in fifty fathrs. run close in shore
 & fished over & run off. caught a Mackerel
 Latter part fresh trades N.E. saw 3 fishermen
 caught a porpoise, at sun set hove two
 under jib & try sail, heading N.N.W.

Thursday Nov 3rd

The first part of this day gentle breezes
 from N.E. saw two shoales porpoises Lat Obsr 25 = 16
 also fin backs & albacores. Latter part Long M 15 = 46
 fresh trades from N.E. by E. Long P.M. 15 = 59

Friday Nov 4th

All this day gentle trades from N.E. by E. Lat Obsr 24 = 43
 saw along shoale of porpoises, this morn Long M 16 = 31
 have seen a number of fin backs. Long P.M. 17 = 01

Saturday Nov 5th

First part of this day light airs from
 S.E. & a few light rain squalls. saw Lat Obsr 23 = 52
 porpoises & a fin back. been steering Long M 17 = 42
 S.W. by W. Latter part more breeze, & it is Long P.M. 17 = 55
 E.S.E.

Sunday Nov 6th

First part of this day fresh gales
 from E.S.E. & looks like rain it Lat Obsr 22 = 18
 sprinkles some been steering S.W. by W. Long P.M. 18 = 54
 Latter part moderates we ran to
 rear out of it, been steering S.S.W. with
 fore sail try sail & jib set on green water

Monday Nov 7th

This day moderate winds from E.S.E. on Lat Obsr 20 = 34
 green water, sounded no bott. saw black fish Long M 18 = 54
 at 2 pm lowered & got one to each boat.

Schr Geo W Lewis off Porcus Bank 1864

Tuesday Nov 8th 1864

This day fine weather the wind light from S.E. saw a beach & porpoises we are on very green water. & have been this two or three days.

Wednesday Nov 9th

All this day about Calm. sometimes a little air from E.S.E. been steering W.N.W. to find blue water. have been on green water all day. saw several dolphins. caught one. Saw squid's head also a large long rip running E & W

Thursday Nov 10th

First part of this day light air from West. set the works going & boiled our black fish. Middle part & latter part calm. saw grampuses. we are still on colored water

Friday Nov 11th

This day a little air from North & so around to E. saw a top sail schooner bound to Pr. been on green water all day. towards night it grows a little darker. saw grampuses & some small fish. Hump. been steering W.N.W.

Saturday Nov 12th

All this day Calm till 3 p.m. then a light air from S.W. made sail at 8 p.m. about Calm again. saw a sail grampuses. & dolphins caught 3 small ones. were steering W.N.W.

Sunday Nov 13th

Gentle breezes this day from N.W. to N.E. & quite rough & very ripply. saw Bonitos been steering W by S. the water is greenish

Monday Nov 14th

This day fresh trades from N.E. saw porpoises & two sails at 5 1/2 p.m. saw Isle of Pal. bearing W by compass dis 10 Leagues at sun set took in all sail but fore sail & hove to

Gen. W Lewis at El Est 1864

Tuesday Nov 15th 1864

This day fresh trades & rough, bore Long MW 22=53
off & run down to Seaward of Pal
& anchored at 2 1/2 pm, & cleaned
the vessel's bottom, saw porpoises

Wednesday Nov 16th

gentle trades to day, got under way at 8 A.M.
& steered NW by N. for St Nicholas. at 2 1/2 pm
John Dyer rose a large lone sperm whale bound
towards Bonivesta Lowered boats & Mr Nye struck
him. he stove him after. I dove into him, & hooked
him over board with his jaw, he fell into his
mouth. & he shut his jaw & on his legs just below
his knees & carried him down, he was down under
water so long that when he came up he was most
gone. he never spoke for half an hour one of the bones
was fractured to his leg, & both badly bruised. he
was nearly full of water took him on board & doctored
him as well as I could, got the whale along side
at dark.

Thursday Nov 17th

This day gentle trades from N.E. been towing our
whale to St Nicholas all night & till 11 A.M.
to day, find I cant get there hooked on & got
his head off & most of his body in

Friday Nov 18th

light trades hooked on & finished cutting in bad
took in Jink & dipped case & got throug at 3 PM
made sail to try to anchor at St Nicholas but
dark put us off, bore two & set the works going at
6 pm. Mr Nye better very sore can hardly move

Saturday Nov 19th

First part of this day about calm. been trying to
get at anchor. at 11th am a sea breeze set in from
N.E. at 12 1/2 came to anchor at south point bay
St Nicholas in 13 faths at 3 pm blows fresh & we cage
bent the sheet anchor & dropped it and paid out 30
faths. got through boiling head at 6 pm, about 30 hls.

Sch Geo W Lewis at St Nicholas 1864

Sunday Nov 20th 1864

At anchor boiling got through at 12 pm. Heavy trades
Mate on sick list.

Monday Nov 21st

This day fresh trades, stowed down our oil which
amounts to 40 bls. & washed off reft. got through
at 5 pm. & down on sick list.

Tuesday Nov 22^d

This day gentle trades from E.N.E. Longam 24-23
got under at 8 AM & steered W by S. Long PM 24-37
for Barbadoes. at sun set ahead st
Vincent saw grampuses.

Wednesday Nov 23^d

this day gentle trades from E.N.E. & Long AM 26-20
a long swell from N as if it was blowing "PM 27-18
that way. been steering W by S. all sail set

Thursday Nov 24th

This day gentle trades from East Lat Obs 15-47
to E by S. been running wing all day Ho obs for Long
steering W by S. saw nothing

Friday Nov 25th

This day smoky almost a fog. Lat Obs 15-25
trades fresh from East. saw Long AM 31-36
porpoises. been steering West by S.

Saturday Nov 26th

This fresh trades & very smoky. saw Lat Obs 15-49
nothing. been steering W by S. Long PM 35-03
till night then took in Main sail
& steer W by S. Mate on sick list. but mending

Sunday Nov 27th

Light trades from E by S to E. Lat Obs 14-50
saw nothing been steering W by S. Long AM 36-37

Monday Nov 28th

Gentle trades from E. & fine weather Lat Obs 13-59
saw nothing. been steering W by S. Long AM 38-28
began to repair Larboard boat. at Long PM 39-08
9 pm fore peak Challyards strap
parted. took in fore sail & set the
try sail forward. Mate on sick list

Geo W. Lewis bound to Barbados 1864

Tuesday Nov 29th 1864

This day light trades from E. & light rain, showers in the morning been steering W¹/₂ S. saw porpoises & plenty tide rips. been mending boat.

Wednesday Nov 30th

Gentle trades from E. saw nothing been steering. Why N. tore the gaff top sail last night, fixed it to day.

Thursday Dec 1st 1864

All this day light trades from E. & N. E. been steering W by N to S. saw nothing finished the boat to day.

Friday Dec 2^d

light trades from E. saw nothing been steering W¹/₂ S.

Saturday Dec 3^d

gentle trades from E. & N. E. been steering W by N. a few Bonitos around at sun set.

Sunday Dec 4th

Fresh trades from E. been steering W by N.

Monday Dec 5th

Fresh trades from E. & N. E. saw nothing, been steering W¹/₂ S.

Tuesday Dec 6th

Fresh trades this day from N. E. by E. been steering West saw a gram pns. that is all looks whaly.

Wednesday Dec 7th

This day squally & rainy wind E. & N. E. at 6¹/₂ A.M. saw Barbados bearing. W by N. dist 6 leagues. at 11¹/₂ came to anchor at Bridgetown found the water iring here with 100 sp went on shore & shipped my oil in the Brig. Scotland of Barbados. for 1 dollar per barrel.

Sch^r Geo^r W Lewis at Barbadoes 1864

Thursday Dec 8th

At anchor broke out 6 casks of oil & coopered it & put it on board the Scotland.

Friday Dec 9th

At anchor. broke out 8 casks of oil coopered it and put it on board the Scotland. which is all we have on board. the Scotland sailed to night at 7¹/₂ pm for N. York, bought 60 lbs sugar at 6 cts pr lb

Saturday Dec 10th

At anchor Starboard watch on Liberty a shore bought 3 kegs french butter 145 lbs at 27 cts pr lb also one cheese at 24 lbs 14 cts pr lb, equally rainy weather.

Sunday Dec 11th

At anchor Starboard watch a shore on liberty

Monday Dec 12th

At anchor Starboard watch a shore on liberty

Tuesday Dec 13th

At anchor Starboard watch a shore on liberty till the next morning at 7 a.m. took of provisions & part of our casks.

Wednesday Dec 14th

All came off this morning except Ebenezer William. He was missing. I reported him to the police when I was ready for sea I cleared my vessel & went to the Consul & got a certificate of Desertion. Just as I was about to get under way he came off on board.

Thursday Dec 15th

At 8 pm got under way for St Vincent steering West under fore sail. Bills at Barbadoes \$1101.30

Friday Dec 16th

saw St Vincent at 8 AM bearing NW at 12 m came to anchor, at Kingstown, was boarded & told a law had been made that prohibited whaling vessels from anchoring unless they pay tonnage dues of 44 cts pr ton.

Geo W Lewis at St Vincent. 1864

Saturday Dec 17th 1864

At anchor still the Authorities have not decided to drive us away yet. the colored boys at home on liberty till I send for them. Walter left today

Sunday Dec 18th

At anchor in Kingston. Broom a shore on liberty & considerable rain.

Monday Dec 19th

This fresh gales, & not much rain at anchor packed our flour. Went on shore & made an agreement with John W Hazell. to whale at Mustique. & paid tonnage dues \$40-48 cts

Tuesday Dec 20

At anchor still. Stowing hold.

Wednesday Dec 21st

Got under way at 7 AM. & went to Bucamar for water, got of about 35 bls. found the puncheons I bought at Barbados, full of worm holes. had to plug them up. we anchored in 6 faths. & the bow ashore. the hope left for 1/2 Port

Thursday Dec 22^d

Employed in getting water at Bucamar.

Friday Dec 23^d

At anchor at Bucamar. finished getting water took a bout 200 bls. Had a letter from Maria Mc Gree.

Saturday Dec 24th

Got under way at 6 AM. & arrived at Kingstown at 10 AM. & went on shore.

Sunday Dec 25th

At anchor in Kingstown. Went to chapel in forenoon, text 1st Timothy 3^d 16 verse.

Monday Dec 26th

At anchor. Fixed the foremast head

Tuesday Dec 27th

At anchor. Fixed the foremast head

G. W. Lewis at Pt Vincent 1864

Wednesday Dec 28th 1864

At anchor in Kingstown, crew ashore on liberty.

Thursday Dec 29th

At anchor in Kingstown still
Had a regatta sailing macth the Gaffney beat the Kenneyday, next, then the water witch, there was seven vessels raced, Ephra Dyer & Eben Williams and Steward & Joe have been ashore on liberty, John Dyer came off tight some what, they came off at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ p.m. Joseph Andrie is missing -

Friday Dec 30th 64

At anchor in Kingstown St Vincent at 7am
A boat came along side & put a black boy on board & told the boat to take him back, & told the boy to get in the boat & John Dyer took it up & interfere & said If I troubled the Boy I would have to trouble him, & gave him a shove, & said If I put the boy ashore I might put him ashore, I told him he could leave, & he went on shore with his duds,

Saturday Dec 31st

At anchor in Kingstown. Last night Ebenezer Williams managed to get on shore with his close in the night some time he was missing this morning three English vessels had a fine time to night watching the old year out & the New one in had fire works on board each, kept it up till 12PM.

Sunday Jan'y 1st 1865

At anchor in Kingstown

Monday Jan'y 2^d

Got under way at 3pm & went over to Bequia came to anchor at 5pm, went on shore & shipped Mr Hutchinson for shipkeeper at the 30 day, he is to come on board next monday.

Tuesday Jan'y 3^d

Got under way & stood over to town & shipped another man, My crew is full now

Geo W Lewis at Musteague, 1865

Wednesday Jan'y 4th 1865

the man came on board to day got under way at 12 M & stood over to Musteague. came to anchor at 3 pm.

Thursday Jan'y 5th

Rainy in squalls. took our sails on shore at 4 pm in the great house. to mend them.

Friday Jan'y 6th

Employed in mending sails on shore. saw several hump backs. the Walter's boat gave chase. got none going quick.

Saturday Jan'y 7th

Finished sails at 1 pm. took them on board & bent them. saw two whales loptailing outside the reef.

Sunday Jan'y 8th

crew ashore on liberty. rained hard last night. saw a whaler go by at 10 am towards Kanaoan. under jib try sail & fore sail.

Monday Jan'y 9th

Fresh trades from N.E. at 8 got under way & stood over to Bequia anchored at 11. painted starboard boat bottom, & the quarter deck.

Tuesday Jan'y 10th

At anchor in Bequia. bought a fish pot for one dollar.

Wednesday Jan'y 11th

Got under way at 8 AM for Musteague the shipkeeper came on board. took over as passenger the Parson Mr Coroner & the Magistrate Mr Lewis. Came to anchor at Musteague at 11 am.

Thursday Jan'y 12th

Got under way at 8 & took the parson & magistrate to Bequia. saw a whale over the lowered bar boat did not fasten got back at sun set.

Friday Jan'y 13th

At anchor saw nothing the W Living arrived to day from town & bought Mr. Hazell.

Geo W Lewis at Musteague 1865

Saturday Jan'y 14th 1865

At 8 A.M. got under way. Saw 3 whales came near striking one also the Walter's folks how they missed him. came to anchor at 2 P.M.

Sunday Jan'y 15th

At anchor. crew ashore.

Monday Jan'y 16th

At anchor fresh breezes & some rain squalls one man sick with mumps.

Tuesday Jan'y 17th

At anchor. saw nothing. turned a water for the mate.

Wednesday Jan'y 18th

At anchor. fresh breezes.

Thursday 19th

At anchor fresh breezes

Friday 20th

At anchor saw nothing.

Saturday 21st

At anchor saw nothing

opened a barrel beef today.

Sunday 22nd

At anchor. let the chronometer run down last night. Took her on board the Walter Irving & set her by his she is slow of Green with 1 minute and 11 seconds & is gaining 4 sec & 7 tenths daily.

Monday Jan'y 23rd

This day light breezes & raining the latter part. got under way at 7 p.m. & run down to Carriou saw one whale. did not lower. she was going came to anchor. at sun set, in 3 1/2 fathoms.

Tuesday Jan'y 24th

At anchor. at Carriou took 2600 Oranges at 24cts per hundred.

Wednesday Jan'y 25th

Got under way at 7 a.m. with a fresh breeze At 7 p.m. came to anchor at Musteague.

Thursday Jan'y 26th

This day the Rising Sun came to anchor her 23 Days from home got papers but no letters.

At Mustague 1865

Friday Jan'y 27th 1865

The Rising Sun left at 2pm for Cobago.

Saturday Jan'y 28th

The Walter went to town to day & we went to Balliso. got at 4pm set fresh breeze.

Sunday Jan'y 29th

At anchor fine day for whaling. saw nothing

Monday Jan'y 30th

Fresh breezes got under way. to cruise at 10 star boat struck a whale. he took to windward through the passage & turned to windward of Ballisso & Battery. close to shore. he floated towed with the boats 2 hrs in order to get him out. could not gain any. run the line to the vessel. & parted twice & then he sunk. in about 25 fathrs. very rough.

Tuesday Jan'y 31st

went out in the Walter Irving to look for our whale. found a slick. but no whale. saw several whales. The Ellen Kippah arrived yesterday. 23 day. got letters, &c.

Wednesday Feb'y 1st 1865

Got under way this morning in company with W. Irving & beat up to Ballisso saw nothing of our whale. Fresh breezes. & rough.

Thursday Feb'y 2^d

Fresh gales this day & rough. & rainy. saw 4 whales. The Ellen Kippah arrived here from Bequia.

Friday Feb'y 3^d

This day fine gentle trades got under way & cruised at 11 am starboard boat fastened to a whale. & the Iron drewed. so we lost him. The Ellen Kippah left this morning. for Bequia.

Saturday Feb'y 4th

This day fresh trades from N.E. & squally. saw two whales. too rough to lower. heard the Arizona is in the

Chr W. Lewis at Musteague 1865

Sunday Feb'y 5th 1865

Got under way & went to Bequia got letters from the Arizona.

Monday Feb'y 6th

Got under way & went to Musteague. saw two whales together. lowered did not fasten. anchored at 1 p.m. the Galcon Capt Holmes arrived to day.

Tuesday Feb'y 7th

Got under way to cruise saw one whale. the Galcon left at noon for Tobago. the Arizona arrived here from town. & the Ellen Kizpah, also from Bequia.

Wednesday Feb'y 8th

Fresh breezes saw one whale. the Ellen Kizpah & Arizona arrived to day from town.

Thursday Feb'y 9th

Fresh breezes the first part. latter more moderate. saw 3 whales. the Estella arrived last night Capt Snow. he left for town at 12 M. the other two for Bequia.

Friday Feb'y 10th

this day has been a good day for whaling got under way at 7^{1/2} A.M. saw several whales the other 3 vessels have been whaling up to Ballisa. I towards seven. got nothing. Anchored at 5 p.m.

Saturday Feb'y 11th

Fresh breezes & rough saw plenty whales. but wild got none. the Walter went to Union or somewhere to seaward to day.

Sunday Feb'y 12th

this day very fine & smooth. saw nothing.

Monday Feb'y 13th

saw 8 or ten different whales. but wild could not get hold.

Tuesday Feb'y 14th

saw 4 whales to day came near fastening. the walter returned to night. with 6 blackfish & reported striking a 60 bl whale Monday. after shooting away 4 bomb lances. the line cut off. & lost him.

Geo. W Lewis at Muskegon 1865

Wednesday Feb'y 15th 1865

This day got under way. & at 10 AM star boat fastened
& saved a small whale. took him in to patchet farm
& cut him in. saw the watchman there.

Thursday Feb'y 16th

This day the watter got a small whale & took
him along side the wiber. & we cut him in
to let him cruise.

Friday Feb'y 17th

This day the watter got a little but fat whale
& cut him in. set our works a going at 3^{1/2} pm.

Saturday Feb'y 18th

Employed in boiling. got through at 6 pm.

Sunday Feb'y 19th

All hands a shore. fine weather.

Monday Feb'y 20th

Some spicially. & rain stowed down our oil & washed
off Decks. got under way at 12. to cruise. finished
repairing boat. anchored at Dover. at 4 pm. &
put on shore 85 galls oil for Mr Hazeltte.

Tuesday Feb'y 21st

Got under way at 7 AM. saw several whales
got none saw one cow & calf. going quick
got one cord of wood measured up. & took
off. some. the Loundus arrived to day & anchored.

Wednesday Feb'y 22nd

got under way at 7^{1/2} AM. & run down
towards Canaoun. at 10 star boat fastened to
a large cow. & parted line. run down
to Ayro. & came to anchor. the Val Doane
came to anchor too.

Thursday Feb'y 23rd

This day fresh N.E. & a heavy swell on.
the H.P. Knights arrived to day. I got a clock
of Wm Dyer. for \$5.00 green backs.

Friday Feb'y 24th

Fresh N.E. gales. & rough got under at 7 AM. &
beat up to Canaoun. & anchored at 11 am. in 3 fath.

12 men out to lay 80 sperm 80 black.

Sch Geo. W. Lewis at Mustique 1865

Saturday Feb'y 25th 1865

got under way at 7 AM. & stood over to Mustique came to anchor at 1 PM. saw several whales at sea, to rough to lower.

Sunday Feb'y 26th

Fresh gales from N.E. & rough at 8 AM the Elbridge Gerry arrived here. had taken 160 bls sperm. in Lat 6 North Long 23-40 west.

Monday Feb'y 27th

Fresh gales from N.E. got under way & went to Kingston came to anchor at 1 pm saw the Emporium there Capt Chandler. 28 days from home

Tuesday Feb'y 28th

Fresh gales from N.E. got under way at 11 AM for Mustique came to anchor at 1 PM.

Wednesday March 1st 1865

Fresh winds & rough. Went gunning, & peeled a Mangineal tree for scrimshoring wood, been at anchor all day.

Thursday March 2^d

Fresh gales & rough got off a boat load of wood the Ellen Ryzpah & Arizona arrived here & anchored to day. got a letter from them that came in Emporium

Friday March 3^d

Fresh trades saw several whales, & two sails been at anchor all day.

Saturday March 4th

Got under way & cruised saw several whales but wild at 5 1/2 PM anchored in Bequia, with the Arizona. The Mary & Warren is at town, & the Walter also.

Sunday March 5th

At Bequia. been to church.

Monday March 6th

got under way at 6 am & stood to Mustique at 1 pm Star Boat struck a 50 bl cow & she up set the boat & lost whale & line. Ellen Ryzpah got one to day.

Tuesday March 7th

This day fine weather wind North at 8 AM Star boat struck & drowed. At 2 1/2 pm the Lar Boat struck killed & sunk a whale in 20 faths came to anchor along side of him with the vessel The Arizona got a whale to day, both anchored at Mustique

Geo. W. Lewis at Mustique 1865

Wednesday March 8th

This day fine weather been at anchor all day in 20 fathoms & miles from shore. saw several whales.

Thursday March 9th

This day fresh breezes from N.E. & raining & rough no signs of our whale rising suppose the sharks eat him up. at 2 pm got under way & beat up to Grand bay & anchored.

Friday March 10th

At anchor fresh trades. saw not a whale.

Saturday March 11th

This day fresh breezes & rough saw several whales. the Walter Irving has concluded to leave to day. the two Capt. Smith & Cook have agreed to pay his tonnage dues. for him to leave. so we divided our oil & bone & bomb lances. &c. I gave him 74 lbs bone & one bomb lance. & he gave me about 187 galls oil.

Sunday March 12th

At anchor at Mustique. fresh trades. the Walter left for town to day. at 9 A.M.

Monday March 13th

At anchor fresh trades & rough saw a few whales. none near.

Tuesday March 14th

This Day fresh trades got under way & cruised till 11 then stood in to anchor. it so rough. the Ellice Kiripak came from Begonia with the Cunningshams families.

Wednesday March 15th

fresh winds & rough. got under way. & gave chase. did not fasten saw a few whales. came to anchor again at 11 am. the Ellice & Arizona are both here.

Thursday March 16th

Fresh trades & rough. saw a few whales. got under way & anchored again at 9 A.M. both vessels are here.

Friday March 17th

got under way & cruised saw several whales. but rough

Saturday March 18th

got under way & cruised till 10 then anchored. it is rough & windy saw a few whales.

Scr Geo. W Lewis at Mustique 1865

Sunday March 19th 1865

A fine day, at anchor, all day.

Monday March 20th

fine weather, got under way at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ AM, at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ the Larboard boat struck a whale, at 9 he turned up, to Leeward of Rameo, shot 6 bomb Lances into him Mr Wells on board for luck, towed him in to pacquet farm & anchored at 5 pm, & rove off purchases.

Tuesday March 21st

Fresh breezes began to cut our whale, got through at 5 pm & set the works a going, sold the carcass for \$4,32

Wednesday March 22^d

Fresh gales got through boiling at 1 pm

Thursday March 23^d

got under way at 6 AM, & stood to Mustique & anchored at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ AM, & stowed down our oil which amounts to 39 bls, found the Arizona boiling

Friday Mar 24th

got under way & cruised, saw several whales picked one, at 5 pm anchored at Dover, got some beef from Ballis today & a Deer skin paid 75 cts for the beef.

Saturday March 25th

Fresh winds from S.E., got under way at 8 AM & run over to Bequia to clean our bottom, saw the Emporium go to town, bought of Mr Hutchinson 400 lbs of sweet potatoes, at 6 shillings per hundred weight.

Sunday March 26th

At anchor in Bequia, went to church

Monday March 27th

Got under way at 6 AM, & stood over to Mustique saw a few whales.

Tuesday March 28th

Fresh trades got under way twice saw plenty whales, saw a cow & calf, Larboard boat missed the calf twice, & then struck the cow, & the iron hook

The Same Continued 1865

Wednesday March 29th

Fresh breezes, at anchor all day.

Thursday March 30th

Fresh breezes & rough ben on shore cording up some wood, this forenoon. The Ellen Rispah got a small whale this forenoon, & she run so it was so rough, he stove his boat bottom in, at 12 m got under way saw two large whales, could not fasten, anchored at 3 P.M.

Friday March 31st

Fresh trades & rough, got under way, at 7 A.M., saw a whale, going quick, at 12 M. run down to Sevan. saw several whales hove under at one did not fasten, at 4 P.M. anchored at Sevan.

Saturday April 1st 1865

Fresh trades & rough. saw several whales too rough to lower, at 10 A.M. got under way at Sevan & went to Mustague anchored at 1 P.M.

Sunday April 2nd

At anchor fresh breezes. saw a cow & calf close in.

Monday April 3rd

A little more moderate got under way at 7 a.m. saw several whales. At 10 run down a boat from St Vincent accidentally, he broached too fast ahead of us & brought him under the bow we hard down the helm, & came round, but not in time to clear them the men 3 of them jumped over board the other caught hold of the bow & came on board we threw out our dory & picked them up, they lost nothing the boat was not quite full of water, we took her in on deck & repaired damages, & landed there at Mustague, at 4 saw a cow & calf, could not get hold of the calf, but picked the cow.

Tuesday April 4th

Fresh breezes & rough saw a few whales.

Wednesday April 5th

more moderate saw a cow & calf going quick anchored at Begui at sun set had a christening time the Emporium got a large cow today.

Geo W. Lewis at Musteague 1865

Thursday April 6th 1865

Fine Weather saw several whales but wild the
Aleghana is here & Emporium.

Friday April 7th

This day squally & rainy the Ellen Kirpah got a
whale to day & sunk him to windward of Musteague

Saturday April 8th

The first part of this day fresh breezes & rough &
rainy. Got under way at 5 A.M. for a cruise
& got foul the Arizona. Jib boom, which broke
the stern post to my stern boat & tore the whole
stern off of her. saw several whales but too rough
the Aleghana left to day for St Lucius.

Sunday April 9th

This day rainy & fresh breezes crew on shore.

Monday April 10th

Fresh trades & rainy saw several whales going quick
All hands been at anchor all day, the sharks
eat up the Ellen Kirpah's whale, entirely.

Tuesday April 11th

This day fresh trades & rainy Starboard boat
went Egging got about 50 doz. saw several whales
schooling.

Wednesday April 12th

Fresh trades & rainy. saw a few whales.

Thursday April 13th

Fresh trades & squally. the Ellen Kirpah arrived
from town with Mr Hazael & the Magistrate
got off some wood yesterday. sold my Lath
to day to Thomas Taylor for twelve dollars. Sailed
it when they leave, here.

Friday April 14th

Fresh breezes & rough. the Ellen Kirpah struck
a whale under our stern at day light & she
~~sunk~~ run them to the Leeward out of sight
from Mast head. their vessels could not be seen

Saturday April 15th

Rough & windy at 12 got under way & carried Mr
Hazael to town the Susan & Smith arrived at Musteague
yesterday. Capt Kilburn is dead.

Geo W Lewis at Musteague 1865

Sunday April 16th 1865.

At anchor at St Vincent. I went to church.

Monday April 17th

Got under way at 6 AM for Musteague. Arrived at 10. Fresh breezes. The Susan Smith left for Dominica this morning.

Tuesday April 18th

Fresh breezes. got under way. saw blackfish & one whale. got none. anchored at 12 M.

Wednesday April 19th

Fresh trades & rough. saw several whales too rough to lower. The Governor arrived today stopped a couple of hours.

Thursday April 20th

Fresh trades & rough. saw a few whales. Lowered twice got none.

Friday April 21st

Fresh trades & squally. saw two whales the Arizona & Ellen Kirpaw went to town today. we have been picking & selling tamarinds today.

Saturday April 22nd

Fresh breezes & rough. at 9 AM Larboard boat struck a whale close into the reef. she run him to Begnia side & then sounded him out. Star boat then struck him, & the Iron drewed shot 3 bomb lances. into him, & lost him. aftersal bore off & run into Begnia, & anchored in company with E. Kirpaw & Arizona.

Sunday April 23rd

At Begnia all to Meeting. &c.

Monday April 24th

Fresh gales. All the vessels at anchor. got 300 lbs sweet potatoes.

Tuesday April 25th

Fresh gales & rough all vessels got under way. At 7 AM for Musteague. came to anchor at 9 AM.

Sch Geo W Lewis at Mustique 1865

Wednesday April 26th 1865

This day fresh trades, the Falcon arrived with 100 bbls black oil. saw several whales.

Thursday April 27th

This day fine moderate & smooth, saw a few wild whales. The Rising Sun arrived last night with 150 bbls black. The Falcon left for Barbadoes to day. he left 5 packages with me for home.

Friday April 28th

This fresh trades & rainy part of the day, saw two whales but wild could not catch them the Rising Sun left to day.

Saturday April 29th

This day rainy most of the day corded up two cords of wood to day. saw two whales. Lowered could not get hold.

Sunday April 30th

Fine weather a good day for whaling. saw one whale. Cap^t Smith broke his arm. Kiding.

Monday May 1st 1865

This day gentle breezes & smooth, saw two whales been cruising. Latter part rainy. the E Rixpah is here from town. I set his arm. Yesterday.

Tuesday May 2^d

This day light winds from S.E. & smooth saw nothing I went into Bequira. & the Ellen Rixpah found a cow & calf & got her about a 20 bbl. cow.

Wednesday May 3^d

This day fresh breezes from E.S. got under way & stood over to Ballisov anchored at night, saw a cow & calf & bull off spring Bay. the mate started them.

Thursday May 4th

This day light air & some rain squalls saw one whale could not get near him. At sun set anchored at Kingstown St Vincent & let the crew go home on liberty till Monday lent them the Larboard boat.

Geo W Lewis at Mustaque 1865.

Friday May 5th 1865

At anchor at Kingston the Doane & V. J. Knights. Arrived this morning. We painted the out side of the vessel to day.

Saturday May 6th

This day rainy most of the day, are at anchor at Kingston. The sad news reached here of the Assassination of President Lincoln & Secretary Seward. All the Americans in port have had colors half-mast all day. also the government flags of St Vincent. took on board to day 16 galls. Molasses at 25cts pr gall.

Sunday May 7th

This fresh winds & some showers.

Monday May 8th

Fresh trades the Ellen Fitzpatrick arrived from Begonia. his whale made 65 bls. the crew. that was to be here this morning did not come till 4 pm. they all came, & are going

Tuesday May 9th

Fresh trades got under way for Mustaque. Arrived at 11^h sent our oil on shore to pay up. which amounts. 207 galls.

Wednesday May 10th

Rainy got off our wood. the Arizona arrived from Barbadoes. brought my coat, cost \$5.78 cents.

Thursday May 11th

Rainy first part. got under way for Begonia saw the Doane & V. J. Knights. Discharged William Hutchinson & paid him off. his share was 11 gallons. shipped J Chandler. for 40 lay.

Friday May 12th

got under way at 6 AM & run to Carriacou & anchored in the Bonaf.

Saturday May 13th

Got under way at 8 am. for Blanco. saw black of Hickem Jenny. lowered got none equally rainy weather.

Sch^r Geo. W. Lewis bound to Blanco. 1865

Sunday May 14th 1865

This day squally. Trade light from East. At 2 pm saw the Brothers bearing W by S. dist 10 miles

At 5 came to anchor at Blanco.

Latt obs 11 = 59

Monday May 15th

Long Alm 64 = 47

Fresh trades & plenty of rain last night. went on shore & traded for a goat.

Tuesday May 16th

Moderate trades from East got under way at 4 A.M. & steered West by South for orchilla. run till 11 p.m. & hove too. till 4 A.M. at 5 saw Orchilla bearing E.W. by W. dist 10 miles. At 3 p.

Wednesday May 17th

this day moderate saw Orchilla at day light. saw the Rogues. at 10. a.m. At 3 p.m. came to anchor in 2 faths. & repaired stern boat & painted her.

Thursday May 18th

This day fresh trades. Saw the Main land on the coast very plain. painted white streaks to keel & the rail. repaired the fab. &c

Friday May 19th

This day took to go shelling. got about 200 panama apiece. got back at 5 p.m. & got under way at 7 p.m. steering N.W. by N.

Saturday May 20th

This day light trades from S.E. been steering N.W. by N.

Latt obs 13 = 24

Long Alm 68 = 34

Long Alm 68 = 22

Sunday May 21st

This day fine weather Light airs from S.E. saw nothing. been steering N.W. by N.

Latt obs 15 = 15

Long Alm 69 = 25

Monday May 22^d

This day light breezes from S.E. the first part. latter part from South. saw black fish bound to S.

Latt obs 16 = 21

Long Alm 70 = 21

Long Alm 70 = 32

Long Alm 70 = 36

Geo W Lewis bound to Lam Bay 1865

Tuesday May 23^d 1865

This day calm baffling winds from S.W. Obs 17-17
 South to N.W. & some rain. at Long M 7-0 = 59
 10 A.M. saw St Domingo bearing Long P.M. 71 = 10
 N.W. Dist 30 miles.

Wednesday May 24th

First part of this day light air from
 S.E. & rainy. saw two sails & one steamer
 Latter part gentle breezes from South
 saw two sails in Lam Bay. suppose them to be whales
 at 7pm came to Anchor in the upper bay in 10 fath.

Thursday May 25th

This has been very heavy rain all day & thunder &
 lightning. got under way at 4 1/2 A.M. & run down
 towards the chalk cliffs but it set in to rain & I
 did not see them at all. saw the two schooners
 did not make them out. saw the Falcon
 at 10 am I bore off N.W. in company with
 him. at 3 pm the Band on the fore mast
 broke. &c,, took out of a new bell beef to day.

Friday May 26th

This day some rainy. At 2 pm saw Isle La Vache
 At 6 1/2 pm came to Anchor. at the West End.
 At 7 1/2 pm begins to rain hard & thunder & lightning &
 blow. heavy, all night.

Saturday May 27th

got under way at 4 A.M. & run for Fiberoon.
 came to Anchor there in 4 faths muddy bottom at
 3 pm. & got off one raft of water, about 20 lbs.

Sunday May 28th

This day fresh winds from S.E. & fair weather
 saw a S. Sail go past square rig Long Chro-74 29
 ed forward & two masts schr Long Fiberoon 74-29
 rigged.

Monday May 29th

Finished getting off water & traded for pine
 Apples & a pig. & got under way at 4 pm &
 stood to sea. Taylor & Proctor had a fight while
 I was on shore. Taylor beat.

Long Fiberoon 74-29
 Chro Long 74-30

Pt Geo W Lewis, bound to Charleston

Tuesday May 30th 1865

This day about calm till 3pm then a light breeze from N.W. saw 3 sails & two Steamers at 4pm abreast of Donna Maria, steering N.E.

Wednesday May 31st

First part of this day light airs from Lat Obs 19-12
P.E. Middle part from N.W. Latter Long AM 73-58
part calm saw Nicholas Mole at Long PM 73-57
3pm bearing S by N. 35 miles dist.

Thursday June 1st 1865

First part of this day light breezes from E.N.E. abreast of Nicholas Mole at sunrise 4 sails in sight we are steering S by West more to weather, at 9^h bore off N.W.

Lat Obs 20-12
Long AM 73-36
Long PM 73-56

Friday June 2nd

The first of these 24hrs light winds from E.S.E. at 6 AM saw Castle Island bearing N.E. dist 12 miles saw also the Mirapuros, off our lee bow, saw two sails. At 7 PM abreast of N End of Crooked Island

Long Lat Obs 74-25

Saturday June 3rd

At 6 AM saw Runn Key of our lee beam also Watlings Island 1 point off our weather bow, we steering S by E. At 10 AM came to anchor in 3 faths, she shot her bow on the bottom, got a few potatoes, &c.

Sunday June 4th

Nearly Calm all day & very hot Long PM 74-40

Monday June 5th

First part of this day rainy wind S.E. At 7 AM the boats came with potatoes, traded & got under way at 10 AM steering N.W. Latter part thunder & lightning & water spouts, & the wind shifts to N.E. in a squall, & is fresh, took main sail & fly jib & set try sail, stand quarter watches to night, steering N.W.

Lat Obs 24-17

Tuesday June 6th

Light winds & rough sea at 2 AM parted the leach rope to fore sail & tow it all to pieces, been drying it & began to mend it saw a herm big hove too at day light, been steering North.

Lat Obs 25-57
Long AM 75-14
Long PM 75-41

Geo W Lewis on Charleston ground 1865

Wednesday June 7th 1865

This day gentle trades from S.E. & fine Latt Obs 27=46
 weather, been mending fore sail all Long AM 75=38
 day & aint done yet. The Mate got mad Long M 75=42
 & would not work on it this P.M. Saw
 three sails bound South & that is all. steer
 North till sun set. then N.E.

Thursday June 8th

This day fine weather Wind E.S.E. Latt Obs 29=37
 Finished the fore sail. mate still mad Long AM 75=25
 at sun set saw killer, took Main sail Long PM 75=30
 & set try sail on both masts.

Friday June 9th

First part of this morning rains hard Latt Obs 31=35
 wind South South East. at 8 made sail Long AM 75=10
 at 11 saw a bark bound N.E. at 3pm Long M 75=25
 saw killers going quick. bent the Long PM 75=20
 foresail at 4pm. been steering N.E. latter part.

Saturday June 10th

This day a good blading breeze from Latt Obs 32=48
 I to S.W. Saw black fish this morning Long M 75=00
 ing Latt 32=15-Long 75=00. bound to Long PM 75=04
 south. saw 4 sails bound N.E. at 6
 pm saw killers. At sun set took in
 main sail. steering N. by E. mate mad get

Sunday June 11th

About all this day raining wind S.W. till Latt Obs 34=44
 4pm when it comes from N. in a squall Long PM 74=57
 saw two three sails. we entered the stream
 last night at 9pm water 78 deg. to day
 all day 80 degs.

Monday June 12th

This day About calm. Saw several sails Latt Obs 35=45
 & plenty sperm grampuses, & plenty Black Long AM 74=42
 fish & porpoises lowered & larboard boat PM 74=43
 got two black fish star boat struck & Latt Water 35=52
 drawed. took in sail at sunset. light
 breezes from North till 4pm. then from E.S.E.
 we are steering N.E. & N.

Geo W Lewis on Hataras ground 1865.

Tuesday June 13th 1865 Lat obs 36-10

This day light breezes from S.W. saw Long No 74-32 several sails. at 1 PM spoke the Antarctic Capt Cornell. 18 days out 20 bbls B Fish had a gam & got papers.

Wednesday June 14th

This day squally rainy wind from Lat obs 36-09
I to S.W. saw black fish going quick Long No 74-00
At 1 PM saw spouts, towards the Antarctic
he set his colors. We went they was
sperm Whales going quick to S.W. The
Lar boat fastened then I did, we
got two to each boat. The Antarctic
got 3 whales, we killed one & lost
him, took them along side at 5 pm
& cut in one of them by dark.

Thursday June 15th

This day fresh breeze from N.E. & very
rough, hooked on to our Whales & got Lat obs 36-37
their bodies in at 9^h A.M. then took in Long No 72-45
the heads & cleared them away. got through
at dark & set the works going

Friday June 16th

This day moderate but an old sea Lat obs 36-59
from S.W. saw porpoises. We are out of Long No 72-58
the stream, got through boiling head at 8 pm Long No 73-00

Saturday June 17th

This day fine weather light winds Lat obs 37-12
from East, at work boiling. got all Long No 73-08
the blubber on deck and ranned up Long No 73-22
saw porpoises. we are out of the stream
Killed the fowl to day.

Sunday June 18th Lat obs 37-22

A very fine day light air from E. Long No 73-32
saw, a whaler called it the V Hill Long No 73-36
At 11^h A.M. saw a shoale of sperm Long No 73-45
Whales two large 80 barreles, bound
moderate to S.W. also small ones.

but we are keeping Sabbath. our oil is on deck we
got through at daylight this morning

Geo W Lewis on Wateras Ground 1865

Monday June 19th 1865 Lat & Star

This day light airs from East. & fine 8pm 37=16
 weather. At 6 AM Chandler rose a Longpm 74=12
 shoals of large sperm whales bound
 J.W. Lowered boats & gave chase. gallied
 the whales. afterwards I went on & hove
 both irons & never fastened. chased till
 3 pm. saw the Will. to South^W of us
 also a steamer. & one bark.

Tuesday June 20th Lat & Obs 37=06

All this day light breezes from S.E. Long AM 74=34
 Just had storage way. saw two Long M 74=13
 shoals of Black fish & sperm gramp Long PM 74=06
 & porpoises also a sail. We killed the
 pig to day. been laying off the vessel
 & fixing boats &c.

Wednesday June 21st

All this day about calm. saw two Lat Obs 37=06
 sails. also some grampuses. Long AM 73=44
 Long PM 73=44

Thursday June 22^d

All this day about calm. at Lat Obs 36=63
 1 pm boarded the Ship Winifield Long AM 73=50
 Scott. of Boston. Capt. Ranel. from
 Baltimore bound to Panama.
 got papers to June 6th & some Oysters

Friday June 23^d Lat Obs 36=14

this day light breeze from N.E. Long AM 74=04
 saw Black fish & plenty porpoises Long M 74=10
 & grampuses. also 4 or 5 sails the Oysters Long PM 73=54
 we got made me very sick I have
 been very sick all day. took an emetic & physic
 all the rest that eat them are sick with Diarrhea

Saturday June 24th

This day gentle breeze from N.E. saw Lat Obs 36=43
 three Whales & several merchantmen also Long S.R. 73=30
 plenty porpoises & grampuses. Long AM 73=15
 Long M 73=14
 Long pm 73=28

Geo W Lewis on Hatteras ground 1865

Sunday June 25th 1865

This day moderate airs from East till 2 pm then the wind shifts to the South, & looks breezy. Spoke the Y R Hughlott of Provincetown Capt Small with 90 bls sperm & 5 black the Capt Cornell & Capt Greenman was on board Capt G had 40 bls sperm & ten black Capt Cornell 25 sperm & 20 black.

Monday June 26th

This day fresh gales from S.E. & rough At 12 bore off & run S.W. to get clear of the Stream, run till 6 pm, & hove too under double reef fore sail & try sail, fresh gale, saw the Antarctic, & several other sails, had some rain at 8 pm wind S.W.

Tuesday June 27th

This day the wind has gone from S. West to N.E. at 4 pm calm, at 2 pm an american gun boat spoke us, he steering N. saw several sail Also porpoises, & grampuses, it has been very rough to day.

Wednesday June 28

This day about calm, saw several sails. At 7 pm boarded the bark Afton from Philadelphia bound West for Cuba, we painted the water ways to day.

Thursday June 29th

First part Calm, latter part light airs from Southward saw about 6 sail, began to paint the vessel. in side saw plenty sperm grampuses & porpoises & one shoale blackfish, opened our last beef to day.

Latt Obs 36-46

Long M 73-4

Long M 73-56

Latt acc 36-43

Long M 74-07

Long pm 73-47

Barom 29 $\frac{8}{10}$

fell $\frac{4}{10}$

Latt Obs 36-55

Long M 73-40

Long M 73-40

Long pm 73-45

Latt obs 36-58

Long P M 73-57

Latt obs 36-38

Long M 74-10

Long M 74-17

Geo W Lewis on Watteras ground 1865

Friday June 30th 1863

This day a fine breeze from S.W. Lat Obs 36 = 20
 been employed in painting & working Long R 73 = 59
 on rigging. Saw porpoises & grampuses Long M 73 = 25
 & black fish. Saw the Varnum Hill Long P.M. 73 = 41

Saturday July 1st 1865

This day gentle breeze from S.W. Lat Obs 36 = 34
 saw several vessels & grampuses Long R 73 = 41
 & porpoises been in the stream today Long M 73 = 23
 At 7 pm spoke the Varnum, at 8 Long P.M. 73 = 46
 black fish around. got through painting

Sunday July 2^d

This day squally & rainy. At 1 pm
 Capt. Greenman came on board Lat Obs 36 = 32
 & brought letters. Also took letters Long M 73 = 41
 from J.R. Hughtett, Capt Small, Long Lett 73 = 31
 sold him the bows from aloft. Let
 Capt Greenman have a globe
 lantern. At 5 pm took the fore
 sail. & took the try sail, bent the new
 one, & headed her North. Saw a
 shoal of sperm Whales bound
 quick to S.W. by W, at 6 pm.

Monday July 3^d

The first part and middle part Lat Obs 37 = 05
 strong breezes from the North & rough Long M 73 = 13
 mended the foresail & bent it, Saw Long M 73 = 10
 two shoals of black fish & some grampuses Long P.M. 73 = 30
 puss. Also a sail Latter part moderate
 took Main sail & fore sail & set the two
 try sails. little air from S.W.

Tuesday July 4th

This day a fine breeze from W.S.W. Lat Obs 37 = 42
 & we are bound home. Staring Long M 73 = 13
 N.E. saw grampuses & piece Long M 73 = 01
 squid & several sails & one steamer Long P.M. 73 = 04
 we carry sail to night & stand to waether

Sch^r Geo W Lewis homeward bound 1865

July 5th Wednesday 1865 Lat^{ts} 39 = 55

First & middle part of this day Long AM 72 = 22
a good leading breeze from the Long M 72 = 03
westward. Latter part the wind Long PM 71 = 53
hauled to N.N.E. saw plenty vessels Long P.Met 71 = 43
Also porpoises. Struck one & saved him Star 8pm 40 = 30

Thursday July 5th

First part of this day fresh gales
from N.N.E. At 1pm took in fly jib Lat^{ts} 40 = 45
& double reefed the Main sail Mid - Long AM 72 = 04
-dle part calm. Latter part light Long PM 72 = 08
winds from W.S.W. At 5 AM saw
the East End of Long Island bearing
N.N.E. dist 18 miles. At 8pm abreast
of Block Island. Steering E by N^½ N.
Saw several sails.

